BOOKS ON EGYPT AND CHALDAEA

00083356

NOT TO BE ISSUED
OUT OF THE LIBRARY.

וְעַתָּה תְּחַזֵּק יָדֶיךָ׃

BOMBAY BRANCH
OF THE
ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY.
TOWN HALL, BOMBAY.

Ex Libris
William George
Barron

Digitized with financial assistance from
Avinash Alegaonkar
on 29 July, 2018

Books on Egypt and Chaldæa.

VOL. XXXI OF THE SERIES.

HIEROGLYPHIC VOCABULARY

WITH AN INDEX
TO ALL THE ENGLISH EQUIVALENTS
OF THE EGYPTIAN WORDS.

Books on Egypt and Chaldæa.

A HIEROGLYPHIC VOCABULARY TO THE THEBAN RECENSION OF THE BOOK OF THE DEAD

WITH AN INDEX TO ALL THE ENGLISH EQUIVALENTS OF THE EGYPTIAN WORDS

BY

E. A. WALLIS BUDGE, M.A., Litt. D., D. Litt., D. Lit.

KEEPER OF THE EGYPTIAN AND ASSYRIAN ANTIQUITIES IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

83356 ar.

VOL. XXXI.

LIBRARY OF THE BOMBAY BRANCH OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC

NEW EDITION. REVISED AND ENLARGED.

LONDON

KEGAN PAUL, TRENCH, TRÜBNER & CO. Ltd.

Dryden House, 43, Gerrard Street, W.

1911

G ? ?.111
Lu Hie
83356-

PRINTED BY
ADOLF HOLZHAUSEN,
19-21 KANDLGASSE, VIENNA.

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

THE following pages contain a Hieroglyphic Vocabulary to all the texts of the Chapters of the Theban Recension of the Book of the Dead which is printed in this Series (Vols. XXVIII—XXX), and also to most of the supplementary Chapters of the Saïte and Graeco-Roman period which are appended thereto. The whole work has been comprehensively revised, and in the case of characters to which the values given in 1897, when the first edition was compiled, are now obsolete, special care has been taken to place them in the order in which they have since been proved to belong. The arrangement of the words and their various forms is usually alphabetical, and it is hoped that the few exceptions to this rule will cause the reader no difficulty. A very considerable number of words and forms have been added to this edition, and it was necessary, for reasons of space, to omit all references.

A new feature of this edition of the Vocabulary is the Index to all the English equivalents of Egyptian words printed herein. This was prepared in answer to the requests of many who had used the first edition of the Vocabulary.

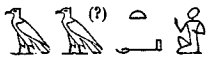
For the care which Mr. Adolf Holzhausen has given to the printing of this work my sincere thanks are due.

E. A. WALLIS BUDGE

BRITISH MUSEUM,
February 4th, 1911.

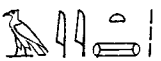
VOCABULARY.

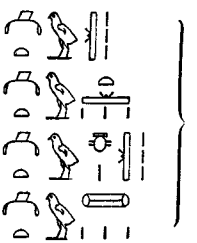
A.

aatā, *atitā*  ministrant, celebrant, a kind of priest.

aàr to bind, tie together, to put under restraint, to coerce, to persecute, to oppress.

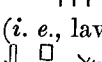
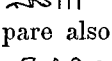
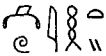
au to make a gift or offering, to present.

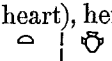
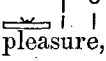
ait  bread-cakes, loaves of any shape offered for funerary oblations.

aut  offerings of meat and drink, sacrifices, bread-cakes, etc.

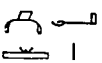
aut light, radiance.

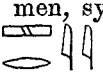
au to be long, length, the opposite of *usekh* breadth,

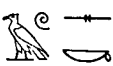
to extend, be extended, *e. g.* extended (*i. e.*, lavish) hand,  length of the back, extended of years, long of strides; compare also  ,  .

au to expand, to dilate (of the heart), hence  ,  joy, gladness, pleasure, delight.

au fully, exceedingly, to the utmost, to the full extent.

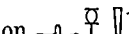
Au-ā  the "god of the extended arm".

au children, youths, the young, unmarried men, synonym of *sheriu*  children.

ausek  stick, staff, sceptre, symbol of high position and dignity.

abit an insect which brought the deceased into the Hall of

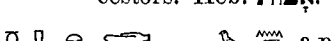
Osiris, identified with the praying mantis. A variant gives *bai* .

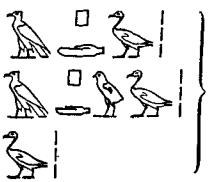
abu cessation  ceaselessly, unremittingly.

Abu Elephant-city. The Island of Elephantine and the town and district of Syene. The region of the First Cataract.

abka to shine.

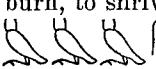
abtu maternal and paternal ancestors. Heb. אָבוֹת.

Abt-ṭesi-ruṭu-neter  a proper name.

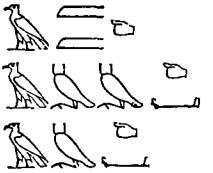
apṭu  geese, ducks, water-fowl in general, and finally birds of any and every kind offered for sacrifices.

afiu fish offered at funerary feasts.

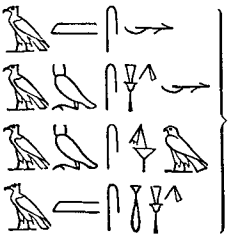
afu to injure, to harm.

Amm flame, fire, heat, blaze, to scorch, to burn, to shrivel up. Var.  .

Am[m]u the Fire City of the Other World.

amm  to grasp with the hand, to hold in the fist, to seize, take by violence, snatch at, fist, grasp.

amu

ames  the name of a sceptre, or staff, associated with Àmsu, or Menu, the god of generation and fertility.

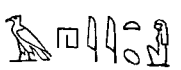
Ani a scribe and treasurer of holy offerings.

Arthikasathika a proper name.

ah to be troubled, injured, suffering.

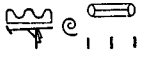
aha evil, injury, harm.

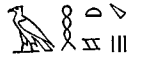
Ahat an ancient goddess, who was identified with Hathor, and appeared in the form of a cow or a woman.

Ahit  a goddess who supplied the dead with food.

Aḥu a god who was connected with offerings.

Aḥui (?) the name of a canal (?).

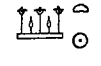
aḥu  food, bread-cakes, offerings of all kinds.

aḥet  fields, estates, farm, cultivated land.

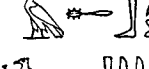
akh to bloom, to blossom, flower, bloom.

akhakh flowers of the sky, *i. e.*, stars.

akhi reed, water-plant, rushes, marsh flowers.

akhet  the first season of the Egyptian Year.

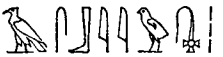
akhaā to enter, to penetrate.

akhab  to give to drink.

Akhabiu a class of divine beings, or gods, who were associated with the Akeru-gods .

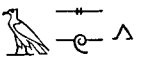
akhetu *i. e.*, , things, objects, food, bread-cakes.

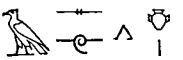
Aseb the name of a Fire-god in the Other World.

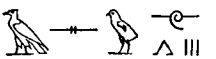
asbiu  sparks of fire, flames, fiery spirits.

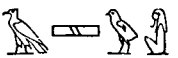
Aseb-ḥer-per-em-khetkhet a god with a face of fire which advanced and retreated alternately.

askh to cut a crop, to reap.

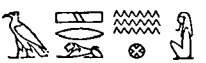
asta  to hasten, to hurry, be swift or rapid.

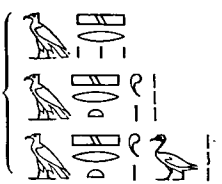
asta ȧb  to hurry the heart, to arrive at a hasty judgment.

astu  water in motion, a stream or canal.

Ashu  name of a god.

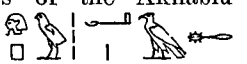
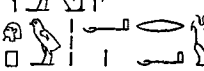
Ashbu name of the warder of the 5th Ārit.

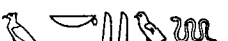
Asher  name of a city, or temple district, or god.

ashert  roasted flesh of animals, or birds, grilled meat, steaks, joints, etc.

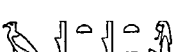
akit a chamber, or hut, or small house.

Aker a very ancient name of the Earth-god.

Akeru The two gods who guarded the western and eastern ends of the tunnel through the earth which the Sun-god passed through nightly. They were the ancestors of the Akhabiu gods,  , and also of Rā  .

Akeriu  a group of earth-gods who appeared in the form of serpents.

aqa *i. e.*, dirt, filth, what is filthy.

Aqeṭqeṭ  one of a group of seven gods or spirits associated with Osiris.

Aḳab

Aḳb

the great celestial ocean and the god who presided over it, water, flood, celestial Nile.

Aḳbȧ the great celestial ocean and the god who presided over it, water, flood, celestial Nile.

at

atu injury, assault, attack.

at a support of a god, a perch for a bird, etc. The word is also written with a wrong determinative .

at the vertebrae, back, the middle of something.

at not

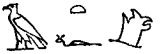
at moment, a period of time, season.

Ati The ninth nome of Lower Egypt; its capital was Per-Ȧsȧr (Busiris).

atiu evil beings, fiends, enemies.

atutu a kind of wood.

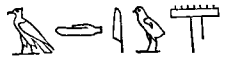
atep a load, a burden, something carried on the head, to carry, to bear, to support.

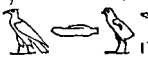
atef  name of one of the principal crowns of Osiris.

atefu

Atef-ur a proper name.

aṭ to be wounded, injured.

aṭȧu  a ceremonial garment with magical properties.

aṭu crocodile, or water lizard. Plur. 

Ȧtes ḫer-mer (?) a proper name.

aṭet the vertebrae, back. Also written .

Ȧ.

A The god Thoth . The form is common in the later period.

ȧ Personal pronoun. I, me, my.

ȧ O! Hail!

ȧ praise, acclamation.

ȧa boat.

ȧa standard, perch for a sacred bird.

ȧaa plants, flowers, growing crops.

ȧaau he of the two feathers, plumed one.

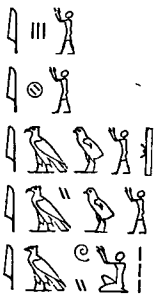
ȧaat standard, perch for a sacred bird.

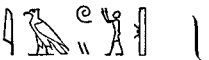
ȧau

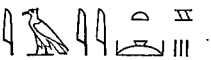
ȧaut aged one, old age, old man, senior; plur. .

ȧait aged gods, divine old men.

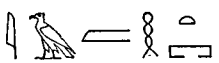
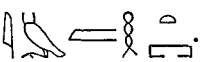
ȧau to praise, to applaud, to ascribe glory to, to acclaim, to rejoice.

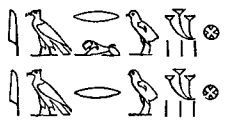
ȧaiu  praise, praises, acclamations, rejoicings, glorifyings.

ȧaiu 
ȧaut
praise, praises, acclamations, rejoicings, glorifyings.

ȧait 
tombs, or funerary domains under the charge of priests, sepulchres.

ȧaiti
the gods who preside over the Ȧats; see Chapter CL.

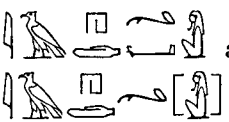
ȧamḥet  see  .

Ȧaru 
a region in the Other World which formed a portion of the abode of the blessed.

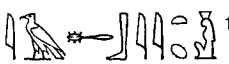
ȧarret
eyes (?).

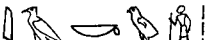
ȧarret
milk.

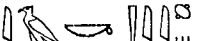
ȧaret
vine, vineyard.

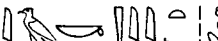
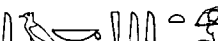
Ȧaheṭ 
a god whose functions are undefined.

ȧakhu
light, splendour, radiance, brilliance, rays, the god of light or splendour.

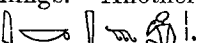
Ȧakhabit 
the name of a goddess.

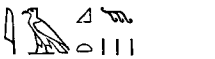
Ȧaku  the name of a group of gods or of deified human beings.

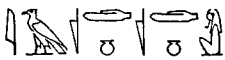
ȧakebi 

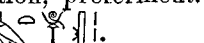
ȧake-bit 


} women who wail and pluck out their hair, professional wailing women or mourners.

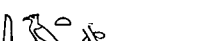
ȧakebu groans, lamentations, mourning, wailings. Another form is  .

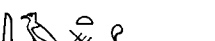
ȧaqeṭ  flowers, grass, herbs.

Ȧaqeṭ-qeṭ  "He who revolves", name of a god.

ȧat dignity, rank, grade of honour, position, preferment. Plur.  .

ȧaat things possessing a bad or strong smell.

ȧat  an article of dress, part of a girdle (?).

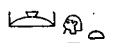
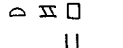
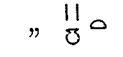
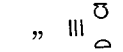
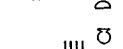
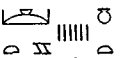
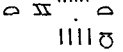
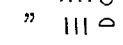
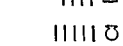
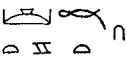
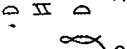
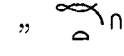
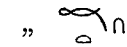
ȧat  the vertebrae, back.

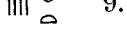
ȧat to split, to cleave asunder, to break.

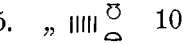
ȧaṭ standard, perch, pedestal.

Àat ent Ꜣp-uat "Standard of Àp-uat", name of the lower deck of the magical boat.

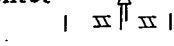
àat domain of a god, tomb of a god, funerary district; plur. The kingdom of Osiris contained 14 Àats :—

1. 
2. „ 
3. „ 
4. „ 
5. „ 
6. 
7. „ 
8. „ 
9. „
10. „ 
11. 
12. „ 
13. „ 
14. „ 

àat Àmentet  the funerary domain of the West (Àmentet).

àat khu  the Àat of blessed souls.

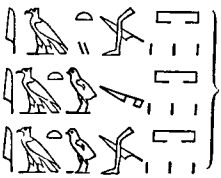
àat en khet the Àat of fire.

àati  The two Àats, *i. e.*, the Àat of Horus and the Àat of Set, or the two Àats of Osiris.

Àat-urt the god of the Great Àat.

Åat ent Kher-āḥa The Åat of Kher-āḥa, *i. e.*, the ancient Egyptian city which stood near Old Cairo (Fusṭâṭ).

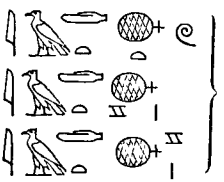
åatu praise, praisings, adorations.

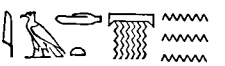
åati 

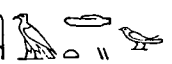
åatu slaughter houses, chambers of tortures; places where the enemies of Rā and Osiris were punished.

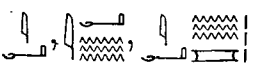
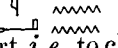
åaṭ child, male or female, youth.

åaṭeb flood, storm, rush of water.

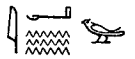
åaṭet  net for snaring birds or fish, the net in which the Enemy snared souls.

åaṭet  rain-storm, dew, moisture.

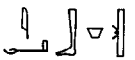
åaṭṭi  oppression, injury, oppressor.

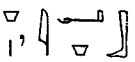
åā  to wash, to cleanse, purify,  to wash the heart, *i. e.*, to cleanse the heart by taking vengeance.

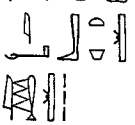
ȧāu a washing, a cleansing.

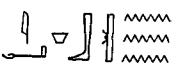
ȧā  a sinful act. to sin against the god.

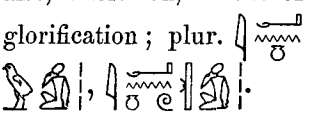
ȧāāu apes, incarnations of the spirits that praised the rising sun.

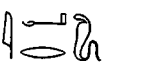
ȧāb  to come towards, to meet, to present an offering, one opposite, an offering.

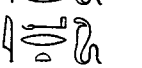
ȧāb 

ȧābet  an offering, oblation, ceremonial gift, a vessel of offerings.

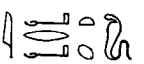
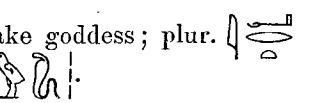
ȧāb  an offering of a libation.

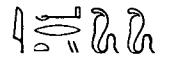
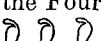
ȧānu praise, adoration, words of glorification; plur. 

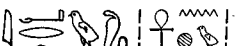
ȧār 

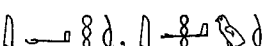
ȧārt  serpent, snake, cobra. The Greek form is οὐραῖος, uraeus.

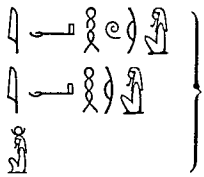
ȧārtu

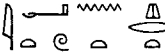
ȧārāt  snake goddess; plur. 

ȧārti  the Two Snake-goddesses, *i. e.*, Isis and Nephthys; the Four Snake-goddesses  .

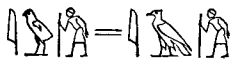
ȧārtu ānkhu  the "living uraei" which lived on the cornice of the shrine of Osiris.

ȧāḥ, ȧāḥu  the moon.

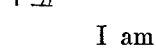
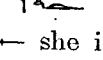
ȧāḥu  the Moon-god, in later times called Khensu .

ȧātu ent khert  name of a part of the magical boat (Chap. XCIX).

ȧu praises, rejoicings.

ȧu  old man.

ȧu used in later times for *er* from, to, into, for, at, in, etc.

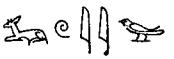
ȧu to be, to exist; I am,  thou art, he is, we are,  she is; as

an auxiliary , etc., and see *passim*.

àu to be shipwrecked,

the shipwrecked man.

àu offence, sin, crime, iniquity, wickedness, defect, breach of the Law.

àui 

àuit

àut

evil, harm, injury, defects, deceit, to commit wickedness, or sin.

àu

to speak, cry out, utter words.

àu to conceive a child, be pregnant.

àua

ox (of the Earth-god Seb).

àuai roof of a building.

àuàu dogs, jackals.

Àuu-ba a proper name.

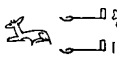
ROYAL ASIAT LIB OF BOM BRA OF

ȧuāu the living body.

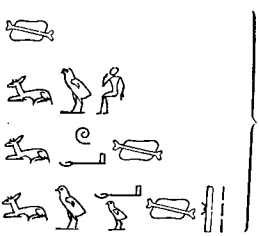
ȧuā

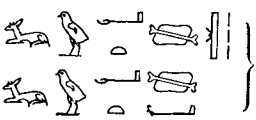
ȧuāu flesh and bone, joint of meat, haunch of an animal, carcase.

ȧuā

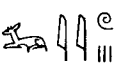
ȧuāā 

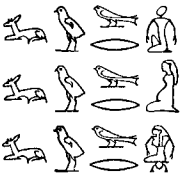
ȧuāu to be flesh and bone of some one, to be the heir, inheritance, the divine Heir.

ȧuāu  heir.

ȧuāt  heirship, inheritance.

ȧuāu heirs, kinsfolk, people of one's own flesh and blood.

ȧuiu  those who lacerate or cut.

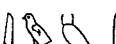
àuur  to conceive, conception, pregnant.

àuurt a pregnant goddess.

heir.

àuf flesh, limbs, members.

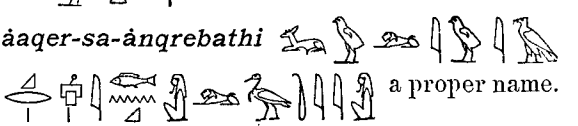
Àuf-ānkh a proper name.

àumes  false or deceitful speech, exaggeration in speech, lies.

àun colour, skin, hair.

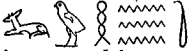
àuna certainly, assuredly.

àunt a garment, clothed, dressed.

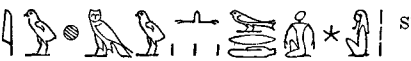
Àuràu-àaqer-sa-ànqrebathi  a proper name.

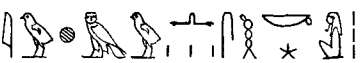
àuhet to utter words.

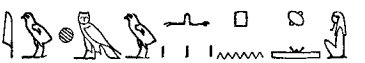
ȧuheṭ name of a god or divine being.

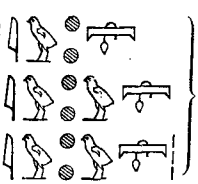
ȧuḥ to be submerged, sprinkled.  steeped in something.

ȧukhemu a group of gods, stars.

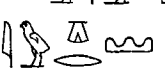
ȧukhemu urṭu  stars which never rest.

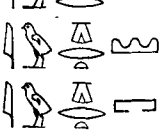
ȧukhemu seku  circumpolar stars which never set.

ȧukhemu Pen-ḥeseb (?)  stars of the god Pen-ḥeseb.

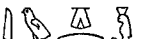
ȧukhekh  night, evening, darkness.

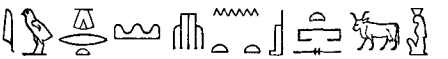
ȧusu scales, balance.

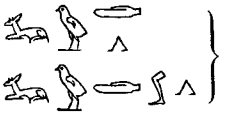
Ȧuḳer 

Ȧuḳert  the name of the Other World of Heliopolis (Ȧnnu).

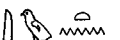
Ȧuḳeru the gods of the Heliopolitan Other World.

Ȧuḳert  the goddess of Ȧuḳert.

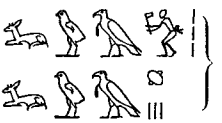
Ȧuḳert-khentet-ȧst-s  name of one of the seven sacred cows.

ȧuṭ  to travel.

ȧu-t thou art.

ȧu-ten 

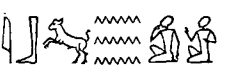
ȧu-then ye are.

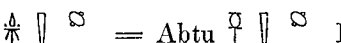
ȧuti  fiends, enemies, foes.

ȧb desire, wish.

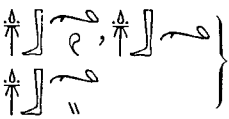
ȧb pegs, stakes.

ȧb thirst.

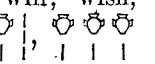
ȧb  thirsty man.

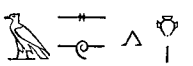
Ȧb  = Abtu Elephantine.

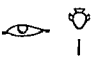
ȧb = name of a fish.

ȧb  left side.

ȧb cessation.

ȧb the physical heart, will, wish, love, desire; plur. 

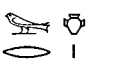
 to judge hastily.

 to do as one pleases.

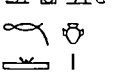
"great of heart", bold, brave, arrogant, boastful.

of joyful heart.

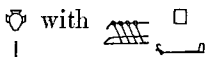
to eat the heart, *i. e.*, to lose the temper, be sorry.

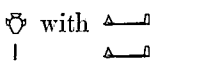
 valiant.

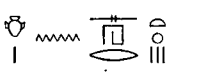
be brave.

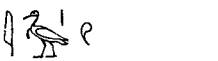
 to fill the heart, to satisfy, be satisfied.

within.

 heart's desire.

 prompting of the heart, desire.

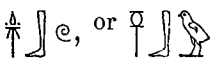
 the amulet of the carnelian heart.

ȧba  heart-soul.

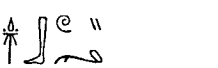
ȧbu drink.

ȧbu the desired one.

Ȧbu-ur a proper name.

ȧbu  to stop, to cease.

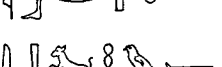
cessation.

ȧbui  left side.

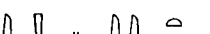
ȧbi panther or leopard skin.

ȧbit the praying mantis.

ȧber a kind of unguent.

ȧbḥu  tooth. Plur.

ȧbekh to penetrate, to make a way through.

ȧbsit  hull of a boat.

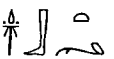
Ȧb-ka
Abt-ka a proper name.

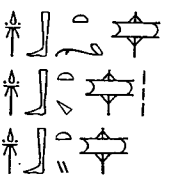
ȧbku grief, to grieve, to weep.

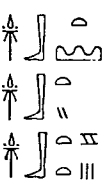
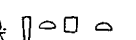
ȧbt middle hall, or chamber, of a house.

ȧbt coffer.

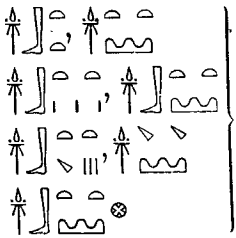
ȧbt thirst.

ȧbt  left hand side, the east.

ȧbt
ȧbti  east wind.

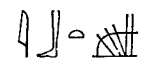
ȧbt
ȧbti  eastern country, or region.  eastern sky, east of heaven; .

ȧbti

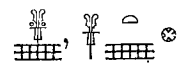
ȧbtet (*ȧbti*)  east, eastern country, or region.

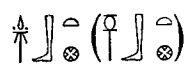
ȧbtet goddess of the east.

ȧbtiu gods of the east, eastern deities.

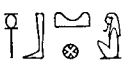
ȧbt  net.

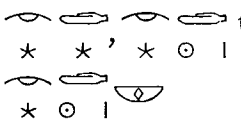
ȧbtu slaughter, slaughterings.

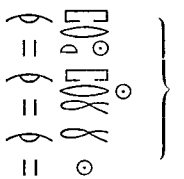
Ȧbṭ  the nome of Abydos.

Ȧbt  the city of Abydos.

Ȧbṭu the city of Abydos.

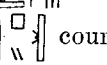
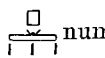
Ȧbṭu  the city god of Abydos.

ȧbeṭ  the month of thirty days, plur. ; the monthly festival, plur. .

 the second month of the season Pert, the last day of the second month of this season.

ȧbṭ

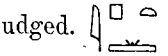
ȧbṭu a mythological fish which swam before the Boat of Rā; its companion was the *ȧnt* fish.

ȧp to count up, to reckon, to consider, a reckoning, a counting, reckoner of years,  counter,  numbered, counted.

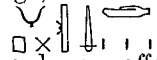
ȧppet reckoning, account.

ȧp to judge, to be judged, to decree, be decreed, judgment. great judgment.

ȧp judge of dooms.

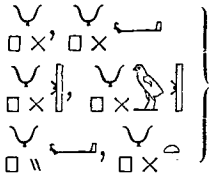
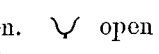
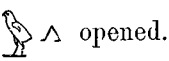
judged.  judge.

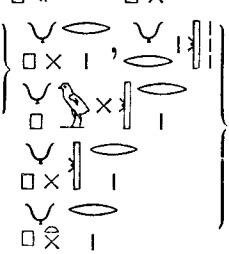
ȧp

ȧpu to judge, to dispute or argue with someone, to award, be awarded, to bring a message, to announce tidings.  a judge of words or affairs, *ȧp maāt* righteous judge.

ȧpt decree, judgment, sentence of doom.

ȧput mitu sentence of death.

ȧp, *ȧpu* *ȧpi* *ȧpt*  to open.  open!  opened.

ȧp re *ȧpu re* *ȧpt re*  the ceremony of "opening the mouth".

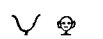
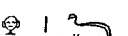
Ȧp-uat
Ȧp-uati
Ȧp-uatu

"Opener of the roads", a name of a wolf-god who was supposed to conduct the deceased over the roads which lead to the Sekhet Ȧaru, or Elysian Fields. Ȧp-uat was a companion of the jackal-god Ȧnpu, with whom he is sometimes confounded.

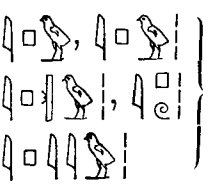
Ap-uat meḥt sekhem pet The god Ȧp-uat of the north as guide to the roads of heaven.

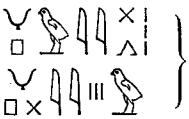
Ȧp-uat resu sekhem taui The god Ȧp-uat of the south as guide to the roads of earth.

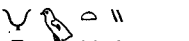
Ȧp-ur "great opener", name of a god.

ȧp ḥer  except.  except thyself.

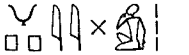
Ȧpu A city, the Panopolis of the Greeks, the Akhmîm of the Arabs.

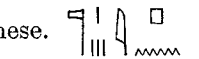
ȧpu
ȧpiu

these, these gods, these who dwell in.

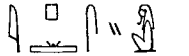
ȧpiu  openers, those who make a way.

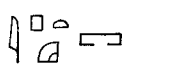
ȧputi  messenger, envoy, ambassador; plur. .

two envoys.

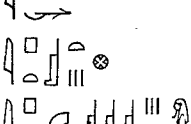
ȧppiu  judges.

ȧpen (see) these.  these gods who dwell in.

Ȧpsi  a name or title of a god.

ȧpt  sacred chamber of a temple, private apartments of a house, sacred or profane *ḥarîm.*

ȧpt stick, staff, sceptre.

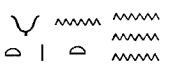
ȧpt ȧst  name of a portion of Eastern Thebes, Karnak (?).

ȧpt message, envoy.

ȧpt messengers.

ȧpt brow, forehead, top of the head (?).

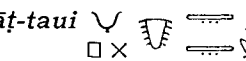
the hottest part of the fire.

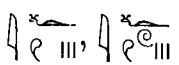
 top, surface (?) of the waters.

brow of the god Qaḥu.

ȧptu

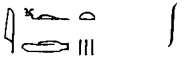
ȧpten these.

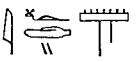
Ȧp-shāṭ-taui  a name of Osiris.

ȧf, afu  flesh, limbs, members.

ȧfṭ to rest, to sit down.

ȧfṭu

ȧfṭet  four.

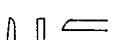
ȧfṭi  a kind of cloth or garment.

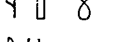
ȧm in, into, inside.

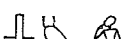
ȧm (?) a standard.

ȧm a boat.

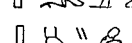
ȧm to arrive in safety.

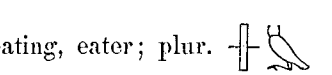
ȧm  flax, a kind of cloth.

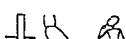
ȧm  not, do not.

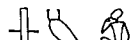
ȧm 

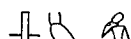
ȧmu to eat, to consume, swallow up, devour.

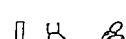
ȧmi 

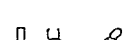
eating, eater; plur. 

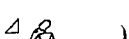
ȧmti  eater.

ȧm baiu  eater of heart-souls.

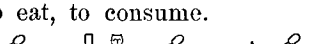
ȧm besku  "Eater of Livers", or intestines.

ȧm sāḥu  "Eater of mummies".

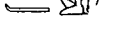
ȧm snef  "Eater of Blood"; one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

ȧm (un) 

to eat, to consume.

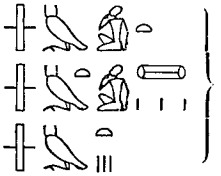


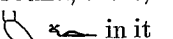
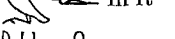
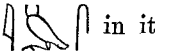
ȧm bread-cakes, food.

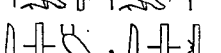
 drink.

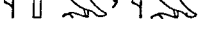
Am-ḥauat-ent-pehui-f

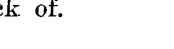
"Eater of the offal of his body"; the name of the doorkeeper of the Third Arit.

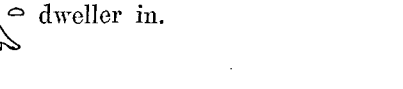
ȧmt
ȧmtu  food, something fit or used for food.

ȧm in, among, with, through, upon, by, around, there, therein.  in it (or him),  in it (or her),  by the back of.

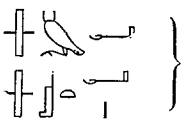
ȧmt 

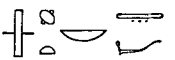
ȧm,
ȧmt  dweller in.

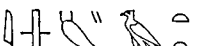
ȧmi he who is in, dweller in; plur. 

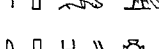
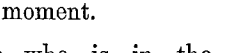


those who are in.

ȧm-ā
ȧm
ȧst-ā

a title of a priest or ministrant.

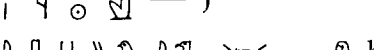
ȧm-uḥet (?) *neb ta Tchesert*

"he who is in the embalmment chamber, Lord of Ta-tchesert", a title of Anubis, the divine physician and embalmer.

ȧmi-at

one in, or at, the supreme moment.

ȧmi ȧb

he who is in the heart.


ȧm-ȧten-f

he who is in his disk, *i. e.*, Rā.

ȧmi-uȧa-f

he who is in his Boat, *i. e.*, Rā.

ȧmi mu

he who is in the water, *i. e.*, Sebek.

ȧmi unnut-f

he who is in his hour.

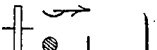
Ȧmi-meḥen-f
ȧmi-meḥent-f

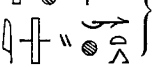
he who is in his Meḥen serpent, *i. e.*, Rā, or Ȧf;
plur. .

àmi-ha-f he who is in his time, or place.

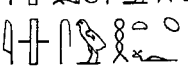
àmi-hem-f he who is in his fiery serpent, *i. e.*, Rā.

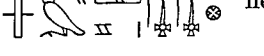
àmi-khet he who is in his fiery disk.

àm-khet 

àmi-khet  he who is in the following of.

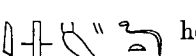
àmi-suḫt

àm-suḫt  he who is in his egg, *i. e.*, Rā.

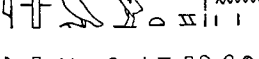
àmi-mer-nesert (?)  he who is in his fiery Lake, *i. e.*, Rā.

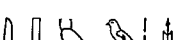
àmi-karà-f he who is in his shrine, *i. e.*, Rā or Osiris.

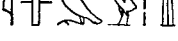
àmi-ṭebtu he who is in his coffin, *i. e.*, Osiris.

àmi-tchetta  he who dwelleth in eternity.

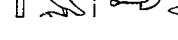
àmiu-àat-sen the gods in their domains.

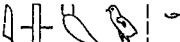
àmiu Àbṭu  those in Abydos.

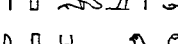
ȧmiu-Ȧnu  the gods in Ȧnu (Heliopolis).

ȧmiu-ȧḥ-ur  those in the Great Field.

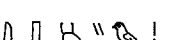
ȧmiu-ȧȧui those in the hands.

ȧmiu-baḥ  the gods who are in the presence.

ȧmiu-beḳa  those who are in a weak state.

ȧmiu em-baḥ  the gods who are in the presence.

ȧmiu-hru-sen those who are in their days.

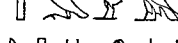
ȧmiu-Nekhen  those who dwell in Nekhen.

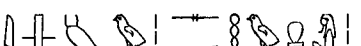
ȧmiu Kher-neter those who are in the Other World.

ȧmiu Neṭet those who dwell in the city of Neṭet.

ȧmiu khet those who are in the following

ȧmiu khet of.

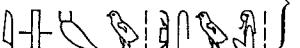
ȧmiu khuti  those who are in the two horizons.

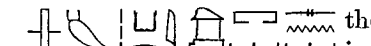
ȧmiu sāḥu  those who are in their mummied forms.

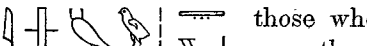
ȧmiu-sut-sen those who are in their hair.

ȧmiu seḥu-sen those who are in their halls.

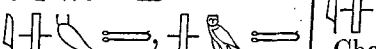
ȧmiu-shems

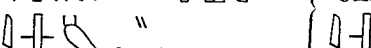
ȧmiu-shemsu  those who are in the following of.

ȧmiu-karȧ-sen  those who are in their shrines.

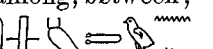
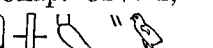
ȧmiu-ta  those who are in the earth.

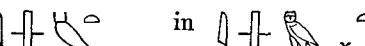
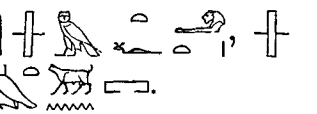
ȧmtu

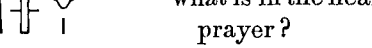
ȧmth 

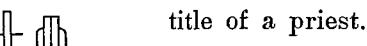
ȧmith 

ȧmithu

among, between;  Chap. CIV. 1,  CIV. 1.

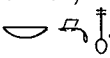
ȧmt  in  .

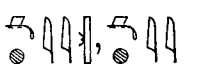
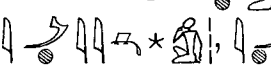
ȧm ȧb  what is in the heart, thought? prayer?

ȧm khent  title of a priest.

ȧma tree.

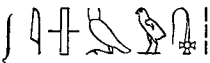
ȧmam date-palm.

ȧmakh serf, servant, one who venerates another, or is venerated, a beatified being,  .

ȧmakhi  partic. masc. partic. fem.; plur. ,  . A late form is .

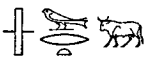
ȧmu divine beings.

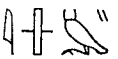
ȧmu trees, plants.

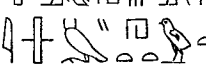
ȧmu  flames, fire.

gods of fire.

ȧmu colour, pigment.

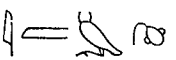
Ȧm-urt  a proper name.

ȧmi  shrine, chamber.

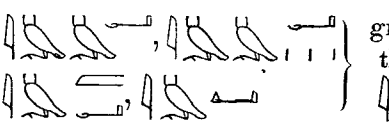
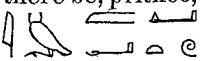
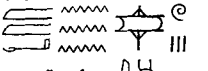
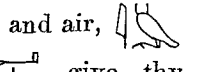
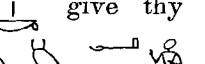
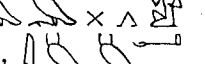
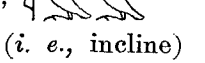
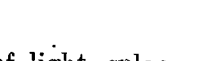
ȧmuhettu
ȧmihettut  apes, incarnations of the spirits of the dawn.

ȧmuti image, figure.

ȧmem palm-tree.

ȧmem  to putrefy.

ȧmem skin, hide.

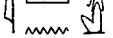
ȧmmā  grant, give, let there be, prithee,  give I pray, open I pray,  give water and air,   give thy hand,  let me pass,   give (*i. e.*, incline) thy face.

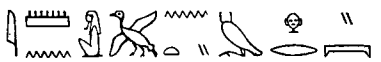
ȧmmu beams, rays of light, splendour.

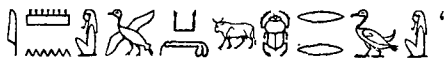
ȧmmu boats.

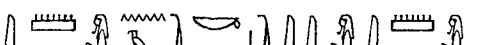
ȧmmeḥet a portion of the Other World of Seker.

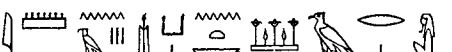
ȧmm ḳeḥu those who are in a state of weakness.

Ȧmen  a god of generation and conception, who symbolized the invisible creative forces of Nature.

 "Ȧmen which art in heaven".

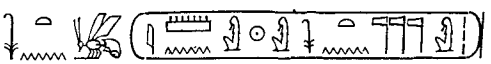
 "Ȧmen the prolific Bull".

Ȧmen-nathk-ruthi-Ȧmen 
A Sûdânî form of Ȧmen.

Ȧmen-nau-ȧn-ka-entek-Sharu 
A Sûdânî form of Ȧmen.

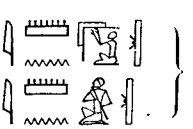
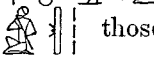
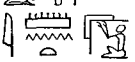
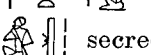
Ȧmen-Rā the great god of Thebes, chief element in the triad Ȧmen-Rā, Mut and Khensu.

"Ȧmen-Rā, Lord of the throne of the Two Lands".


"King of the South and North, Ȧmen-Rā, king of the gods".

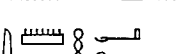
Ȧmen-Rā Ḥeru-khuti Ȧmen-Rā Harmachis.

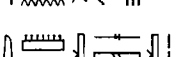
Ȧmen-ruti Ȧmen and the two lion-gods Shu and Tefnut.

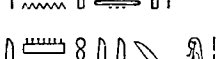
ȧmen  to hide, be hidden, hidden one, something hidden. ,  those who hide,  hider,  secrecy, in secret, the hidden gods.

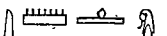
ȧmenu-ā those whose arms are hidden.

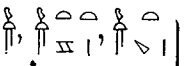
he whose name is hidden.

 those whose bodies are hidden.

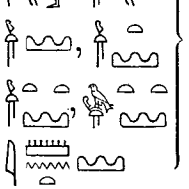
 those whose mysteries are hidden.

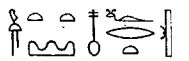
ȧmenḥiu  the divine butchers, or gods of slaughter.

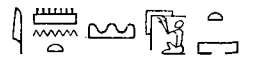
Ȧmen-ḥetep  a proper name.

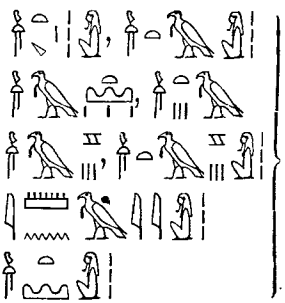
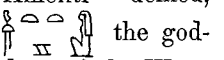
Ȧment 

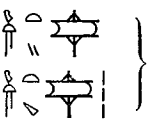
Amenti

Ȧmentet  the "hidden" place, or land, the West, the abode of departed spirits, the name of the first division of the Other World. A late form of the name is .

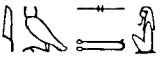
 the "beautiful Ȧmentet"

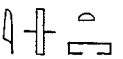
Ament  hidden place; plur. .

ȧmentiu  divine beings who live in Ȧmenti, or the West; Ȧmenti deified,  the goddess of the West, or Ȧmenti.

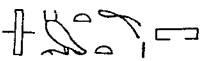
ȧmenti  the west wind.

ȧmsi a god of generation, fertility, fecundity, etc. Probably a form of Menu .

Ȧmseth  one of the four sons of Horus. The reading appears to be a mistake made by the Egyptians in reading *Ȧmseth* instead of *Ȧḳesth*. See Ḳesthȧ.

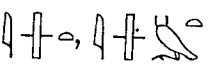
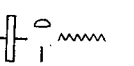
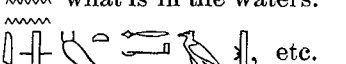
ȧmt  chamber, house, abode.

ȧmt possessions, goods of a house.

ȧmt  the title-deeds of a house or property.

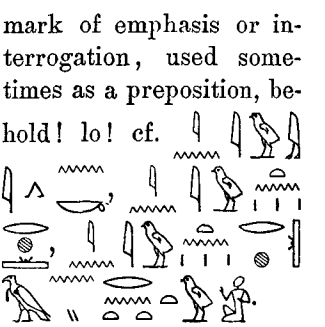
ȧmt tree (?), or tent, camp.

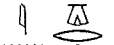
ȧmt light, radiance, splendour.

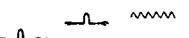
ȧmt  that which is in.  what is in the waters.  etc.

Ȧmt-ṭehen-f a proper name.

ȧmtiu . . . . . .

ȧn a mark of emphasis or interrogation, used sometimes as a preposition, behold! lo! cf. 

ȧn ḳert  lo moreover.

ȧn (*n*)  no, not, mark of the negative. most certainly there cannot be done. I am not.

ȧn ȧs except, unless.

ȧn ȧbu ceaselessly.

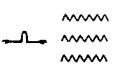
ȧn urṭ unresting.

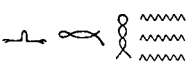
ȧn petrȧ unobserved.

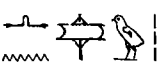
ȧn maa

ȧn maa-n-tu } unseen, invisible.

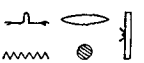
ân maa-n-tu
ân maatu unseen, invisible.

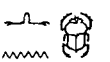
ân mu  waterless.

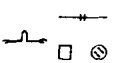
ân meḥ 
ân meḥ-f undipped (?), unwashed (?). Also

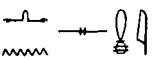
ân nifu  airless.

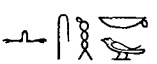
ân netchnetchet not to be discussed or gainsaid.

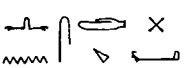
ân rekh 
ân rekhtu unknown.

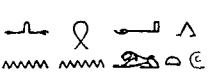
ân kheper  never was.

ân sep  at no time.

ân smâ  untold.

ân sek  indestructible,

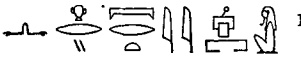
ân seṭ  unsplit.

ân shenārtu  unturnable.

Ân âruṭ-f

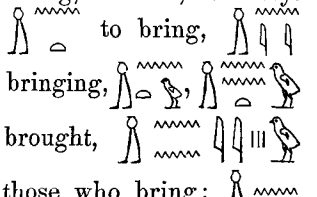
Ân âarruṭ-f the place where nothing grows.

Ân-erṭā-nef-bes-f-khenti-heh-f name of one of the Seven Spirits with Osiris.

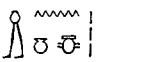
Ân-ḥeri-ertisa  name of a god.

ân

ânu to bring, to bear, to carry.



to bring, bringing, brought, those who bring; something brought.

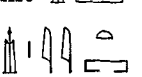
ânu  what is brought in, gifts, increase.

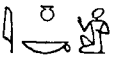
ântu offerings; peace-offerings.

Âniu name of a god.

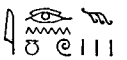
Ân name of a god.

Ȧn- { *ṭes* / *ṭemt* a proper name.

ȧnit  a dwelling, chamber, house.

ȧnuk  I.

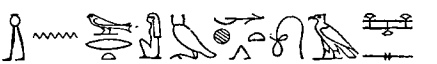
Ȧnu On, Heliopolis.

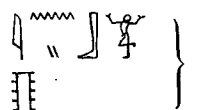
ȧnnu  skin.

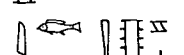
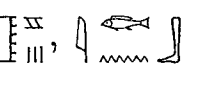
ȧnnuit skin, hair, plumage.

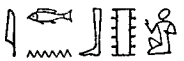
Ȧn-ȧtef-f "Bringer of his father", a proper name.

Ȧn ā-f "Bringer of his arm"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

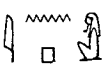
Ȧn-urt-emkhet-uas  name of the mast in the magical boat (Chap. XCIX).

ȧnb  to dance, to rejoice.

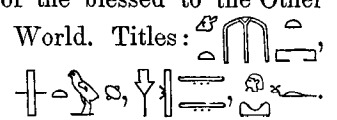
ȧneb  wall; plur. 

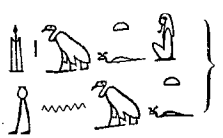
ȧneb  mason.

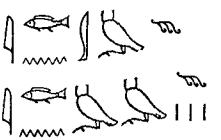
ȧnep region, estate, ground.

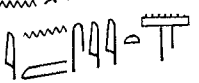
Ȧnp 

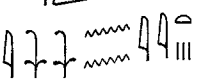
Ȧnpu

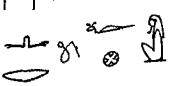
The god Anubis, son of Set and Nephthys, a jackal-god who embalmed the dead, and guided the souls of the blessed to the Other World. Titles: 

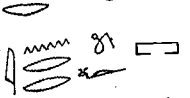
Ȧn-mut-f  "The pillar of his mother", title of a ministrant or priest.

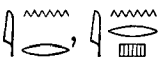
ȧnem  skin, hide.

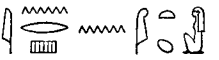
ȧnemsit  a kind of garment.

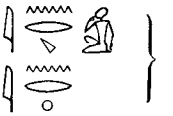
ȧnenit  a proper name?

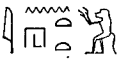
Ȧn-ruṭ-f  the god of the place where nothing grows.

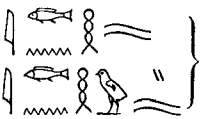
Ȧnreruṭ-f  the place where nothing grows.

ȧner  stone.

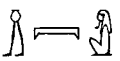
 "Stone of Maāt", a proper name.

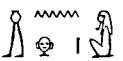
ȧner  a proper name.

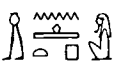
ȧnhetet  ape.

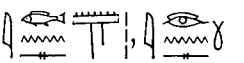
ȧnḥui  the two eye-brows.

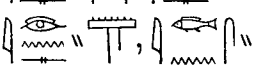
ȧnḥu-tu surrounded.

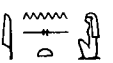
Ȧn-ḥer  "Bearer of the sky"; an ancient god of Upper Egypt who is often associated with .

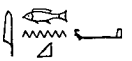
Ȧn-ḥer  name of the warder of the Sixth Ārit.

Ȧn-ḥetep  one of the Forty-two gods in the Hall of Osiris.

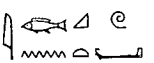
ȧnes  name of a ceremonial garment.

ȧnsi 

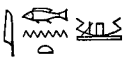
ȧnset  a goddess (?).

ȧneq  to bind, tie on, to fasten.

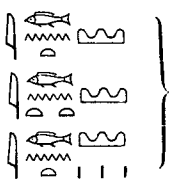
ȧnqet to embrace, to surround.

ȧnqet  name of a tool, or instrument, "clincher", rope (?).

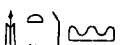
ȧnt name of a mythological fish which swam before the boat of Rā.

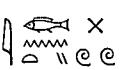
ȧnt  name of a solar boat.

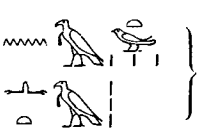
ȧnt

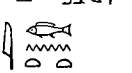
ȧntet, ȧnti  a valley, especially a funerary valley.

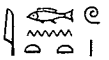
ȧnti pillars, columns.

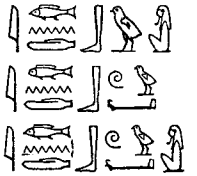
Ȧnti  the hill-folk who lived in the Eastern Desert of Ta-sti , or Nubia.

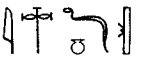
ȧnti  a hindrance, obstruction.

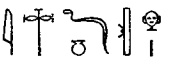
ȧntiu  those who have nothing, the destitute, those who are not, or do not exist.

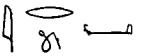
ȧntet  to go back.

ântet  cord, fetter, chain.

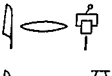
Ân-ṭebu  the name of a god.

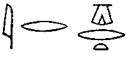
ânetch  to incline, to bow.

ânetch ḥer  to incline the head to a suppliant, to turn the face towards.

âr  to tie together.

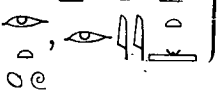
âr if, now.

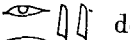
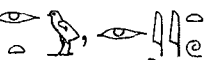
âr sa  if after, now as for.

âr ḳert  if moreover, however.

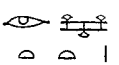
âr

âru

ârit 

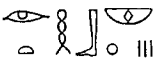
to do, to make, to create, to form, to fashion; ,  doing, making, creator;  , made, wrought, made; make ye; things done.

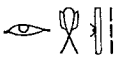
ârit to work the heart, to think.

 to make or prepare a path or road.

to prepare food.

to celebrate the Haker festival.

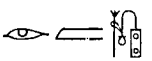
 to keep festivals.

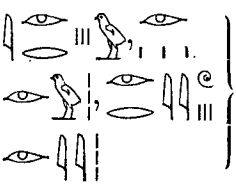
 to make protection, to perform ceremonies for the protection of some one.

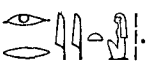
to work for successful results, to strive for peace.

to perform a transformation.

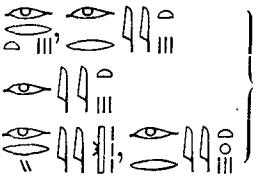
to make, or write, or recite, a book.

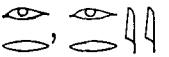
 to do into writing, to make a copy, to write.

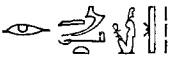
âriu  doers, makers, workers.

âriu workmen; fem.  .

ȧrit work, something done.

 actions, deeds, labours, works, things done or to be done.

ȧr, ȧri  used as an auxiliary verb, see *passim*.

ȧri-Maāt  "Maker of truth, or righteousness", a title of Osiris, Hathor, and other gods.

Ȧri-em-ȧb-f

Ȧri-en-ȧb-f the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

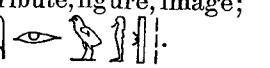
Ȧri-nef-tchesef name of a plank or peg in the magical boat.

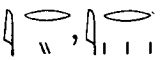
Ȧri-entuten-em-meska-en-Mer-ur uṭebtu-en-Suti

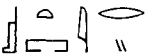
name of the leather bands in the magical boat.

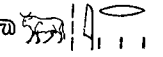
Ȧri-ḥetch-f a proper name.

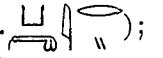
Ȧrisi a proper name.

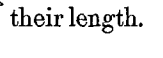
ȧru form, attribute, figure, image; plur.  .

àri  belonging to:

their name; 

their seat; 

their bull (var. );

 their length.

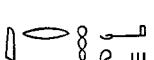
àri a person in charge of, or belonging to, or attendant upon something, watcher, porter, guardian.

guardian of my flesh.

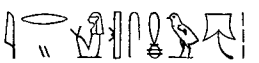
guardian, or guardians, of the sky.

keeping watch about, or around.

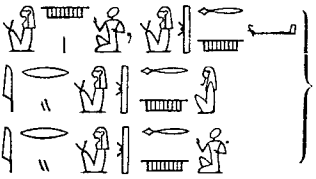
keepers of my mouth.

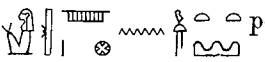
 watching the limbs.

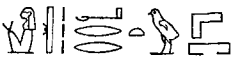
keeping guard over the neck.

 belonging to the leathers.

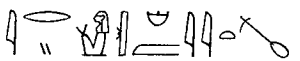
guarding the earth.

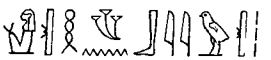
àri āa  porter, doorkeeper, guardian; plur.

 porter of the door of Àmentet.

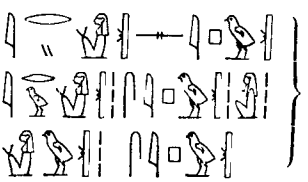
àriu ārrtu  warḍers of the Ārits.

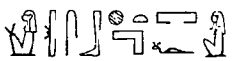
àri mākhait warder of the Scales.

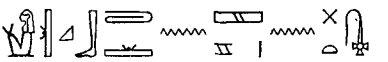
àri ḥemit  warder of the oar, *i. e.*, steersman.

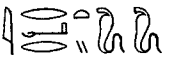
àri ḥenbiu  warder of the cultivated lands.

àru khut guardians of light, *i. e.*, beings of light.

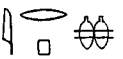
àri sàpu  keepers of the records, or books of doom.

àri sebkhet-f  keeper of his pylon.

ârî qeb en meru en khet  keeper of the Bend of the Lake of Fire.

ârârti  two uraei.

Âruhut a proper name.

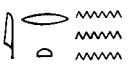
ârp  wine.

ârpu ... Chap. CLXIX. 1.

âref an emphatic particle.

ârmâ with.

ârek a particle.

ârt  to flow, what flows.

ârt Chapter LB. 1.

ârtet milk.

âh calamity.

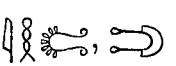
âhabu joy, gladness, cries of joy.

ȧhen a kind of wood.

ȧhehi rejoicings, cries of joy.

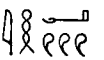
Ȧḥ the Moon-god,

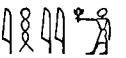
ȧḥ ... Book of Breathings II. 22.

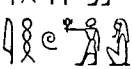
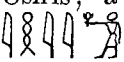
ȧḥ  collar, embrace, to ward off.

ȧḥ, ȧḥu ox; plur. oxen, .

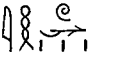
ȧḥai a sistrum bearer.

ȧḥāu  members.

ȧḥi 

ȧḥu  the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris; a proper name;  .

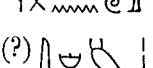
ȧḥu fields (?), measuring cords.

ȧḥu  wooden tools or instruments.

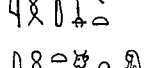
ȧḥui the two *ȧḥui* gods = .

Ȧḥibit name of a god.

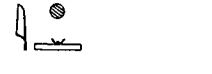
ȧḥunnu youth, child.

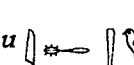
ȧḥemu (?)  ... Chap. XCII. 13.

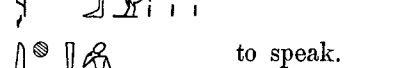
ȧḥti throat.

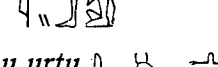
Aḥti  a name of Osiris.

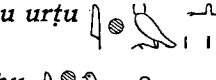
Ȧkh O!, would that, O tell me.

ȧkhabu  grain.

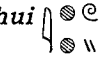
ȧkhib  to speak.

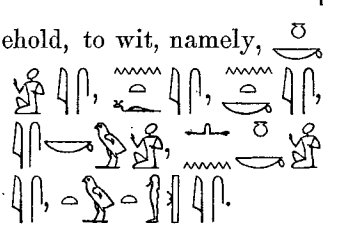
ȧkhemu urṭu  a class of stars.

ȧkhekhu 

ȧkhekhui  darkness, night.

Ȧkhsesef a proper name.

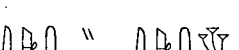
Ȧs  a proper name.

ȧs behold, to wit, namely, 

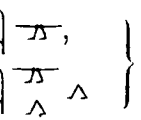
ȧsu intestines.

ȧsu winds.

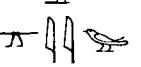
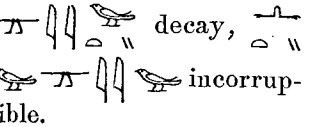
ȧsu (?) ... Chap. CXXVII B. 17.

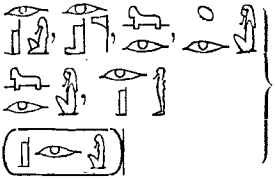
ȧsi, ȧsu  tomb, sepulchre.

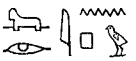
ȧsu recompense or in return for, in place of.

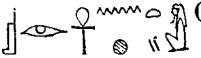
ȧs  to pass forward, to advance.

ȧsu

ȧsi  to decay, to rot, destruction.  decay, incorruptible.

Åsår  the god Osiris, son of Seb and Nut, husband of Isis, and father of Horus. The deceased is usually identified with Osiris and is called by his name.

Åsår Ånpu  Osiris-Anubis.

Åsår ānkhti  Osiris the Living One.

Åsår Unnefer Osiris Un-Nefer.

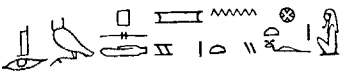
Åsår Utetti Osiris the begetter.

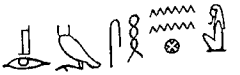
Åsår-ba-erpi Osiris, soul of the divine Image.

Åsår-bati-erpit Osiris, twin soul of the divine image.

Åsår Ptaḥ neb ānkh Osiris-Ptaḥ, Lord of Life.

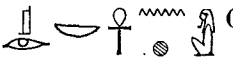
Åsår-em-pesuru Osiris in Pesuru.

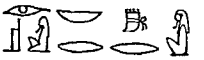
Åsår em pesṭ ent nut-f 

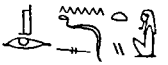
Åsår em Seḥnen 

Åsår em Ṭenit

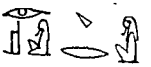
Åsår nub ḥeḥ Osiris, gold of eternity.

Åsår neb ānkh  Osiris, Lord of Life.

Åsår neb er tcher  Osiris, Lord to the boundary, *i. e.*, of All.

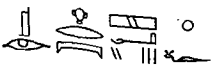
Åsår Netchesti  Osiris the Less.

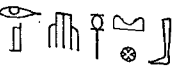
Åsår Ḥenti Osiris of the two crocodiles.

Åsår Ḥeru  Osiris-Horus.

Åsår Ḥeru-khuti Tem Osiris-Harmachis.

Åsår ḥer åb semt Osiris in the funerary mountain.

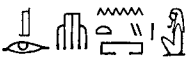
Åsår ḥer shāu-f  Osiris on his sand.

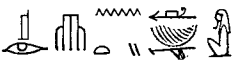
Åsår khent Åbṭu  Osiris, Presïdent of Abydos.

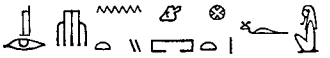
Åsår khenti Åmenti Osiris, President of Amenti, or the Other World.

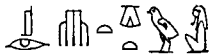
Ȧsȧr khenti Ȧmentiu Osiris, President of those who dwell in the Other World.

Ȧsȧr khent Un

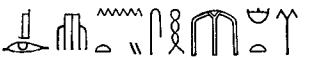
Ȧsȧr khenti 

Ȧsȧr khenti Nefer (?) 

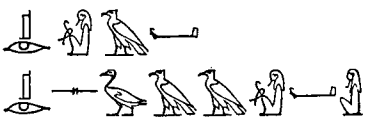
Ȧsȧr khenti nut-f 

Ȧsȧr khenti nestu 

Ȧsȧr khenti Ru-stau

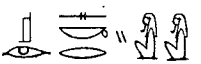
Ȧsȧr khenti seḥ ḥemt 

Ȧsȧr sa Nut

Ȧsȧr saa 

Ȧsȧr Sab (or *Ḳeb*?)

Ȧsȧr Saḥ

Ȧsȧr Sekri 

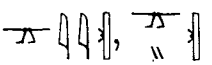
Ȧsȧr Taiti

Ȧsȧr tua

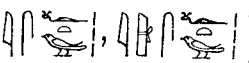
Ȧsȧr Ṭem ur

Ȧsȧr Teḳaiti

Ȧsȧrtiu beings like unto Osiris.

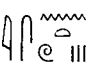
ȧsi  who?, what?

ȧsp grief (?), misery, wretchedness.

ȧsfet 

ȧsfeti faults, sins, evil deeds, sinners, evil ones.

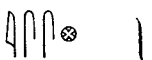
ȧsfetiu evil fiends, sinners.

ȧsentu  cords, ropes.

ȧser tamarisk (?), plants, herbs, grass.

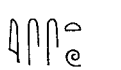
Ȧsert name of a city.

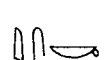
ȧsha linen, some kind of woven stuff.

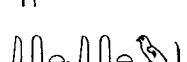
Ȧses 
Ȧsest

a city in the seventh Ȧat.

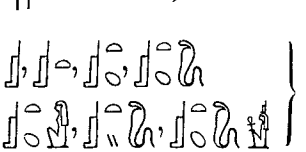
ȧses to rope in, to bind.

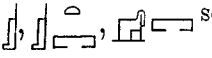
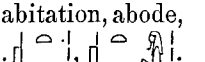
ȧsstu  a rope. those whose heads are tied.

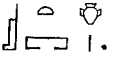
ȧsk  behold, lo!

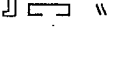
ȧst, ȧstu 
ȧsth

behold.

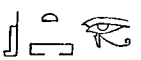
Ȧst  the goddess Isis.

ȧst  seat, place, habitation, abode, shrine; plur.  .

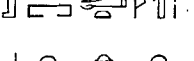
ȧst ȧb  place of the heart, heart's chosen place.

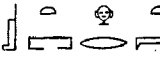
ȧst ā ā ui  place of the two hands.

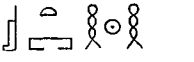
ȧst urt great place, *i. e.*, the sky.

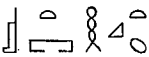
ȧst utchat  seat of the Utchat, resting place of the Eye of Rā.

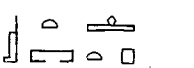
ȧst maāt the place where the Law is administered.

ȧst ḥert  heaven.

ȧst ḥeḥ  everlasting abode.

ȧst Ḥeqet  shrine of Ḥeqet.

ȧst ḥetep  place of repose.

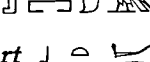
ȧst ḥetep ȧb  seat of rest of the heart.

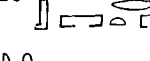
ȧst shetau en Ḥeru the secret abodes of Horus.

ȧst qebḥ place of cool water, bath.

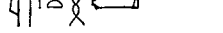
ȧst taa place of fire in the Other World.

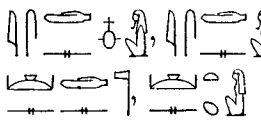
ȧst tchesert shrine, sanctuary, holy place.

ȧsṭ  to tremble, make to shake.

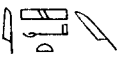
Ȧsṭenu  name of a god.

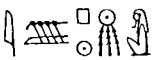
ȧsteḥ (?)

ȧstheḥt (?)  to beat down.

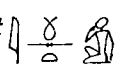
Ȧsṭes  name of a god.

Ȧstcheṭet name of a district.

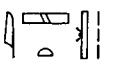
ȧshāt  knife, slaughter.

ȧshep  light, radiance.

ȧshpit chamber, hut, house.

ȧsheset  see ȧqeset.

ȧshesh to be carried away.

ȧshet  subsistence, oppression, oppressor (?).

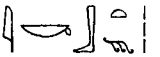
ȧshta tree.

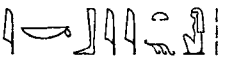
ȧsheṭ persea tree, trees, plants.

ȧk injury.

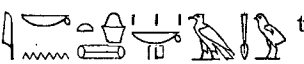
ȧkebu hair.

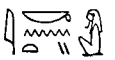
ȧkeb, ȧkebu lamentation, wailing, weeping.

ȧkebet 

ȧkebiṭ  wailers, mourners.

Ȧkeniu a proper name.

Ȧkentaukha-kheru  the porter of the Sixth Ārit.

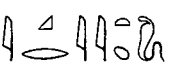
Ȧkenti  a proper name.

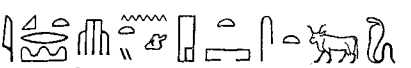
Ȧksi a city of the Ninth Ȧat.

Ȧqen name of a god.

Ȧqeḥ name of a god.

ȧqer perfect, strong, complete, skilful; plur. a skilful scribe.

Ȧqrit  a goddess.

Ȧqert-khenti-ḥet-set  the name of one of the Seven Cows.

ȧqḥu to enter.

ȧqeset who, what, where, .

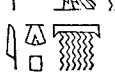
ȧqet wine, beer.

ȧqeṭu builders, masons, architects.

ȧqeṭs bad, wicked, evil.

Ȧḳau name of a god.

ȧḳap

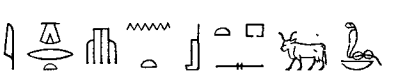
ȧḳep  rain-storm, tempest.

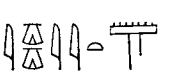
Ȧḳeru

Ȧḳeriu gods of the Other World.

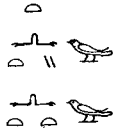
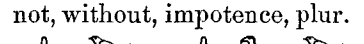
Ȧḳert

Ȧḳertet the name of the Other World of Heliopolis.

Ȧḳert-khent-Ȧset-s 
the name of one of the Seven Cows.

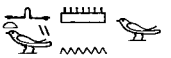
ȧḳeḳit  a kind of garment, robe.

ȧt father.

àt (for *ànt*)
àti (for *ànti*)
àtet

negation, no, none, not, cannot, without, impotence, plur.  things which are not, evil beings; without, destitute, abjects.

àti ākhem unquenchable.

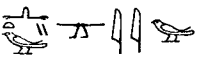
àti uteb immutable.

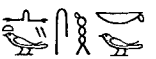
àti men  painless.

àti maa invisible, not seeing, blind.

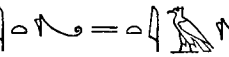
àtu rekh unknown.

àtu khesef irresistible.

àtu àsi  incorruptible.

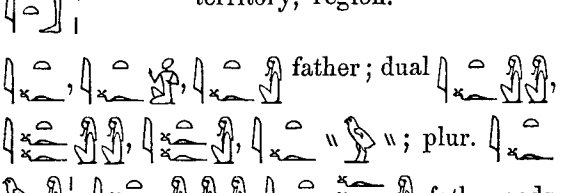
àti sek  undecaying.

àti shes impassable.

àt  emanation.

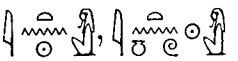
Àtaru-àm-tcher-qemtu-renu-par-sheta a proper name.

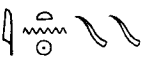
ȧteb territory, region.

ȧtef  father; dual, father gods, Father Osiris, Father Kheperȧ.

Ȧtem see under Tem, Temu.

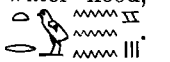
ȧten the śolar disk.

 the god of the solar disk.

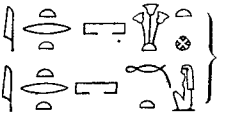
 the two-horned disk.

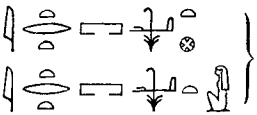
ȧtennu appellations.

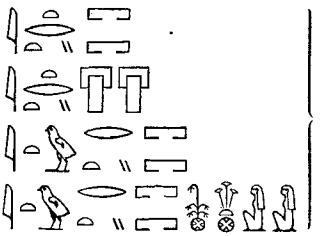
ȧter

ȧtru river, canal, water-flood, stream; plur.  .

ȧtert one half of the sky, or world.

ȧtert meḥt  the northern half of the sky.

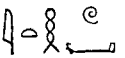
ȧtert shemā  the southern half of the sky.

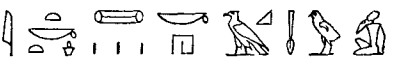
ȧterti 

ȧturti

the two halves of the sky.

Ȧthabu name of a city.

ȧṯu  to drag, pull, draw.

Ȧtektaukehaqkheru 

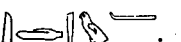
a proper name.

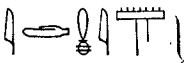
ȧṯ oppression, oppressed one.

ȧṯ to be deaf.

Ȧṯu a city of the Eleventh Ȧat.

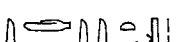
ȧṯu children.

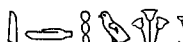
ȧṭeb region, domain; plur. 

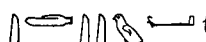
ȧṭmȧ  a kind of cloth, a ceremonial garment.

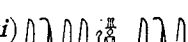
ȧṭen deputy, vicar, chief?

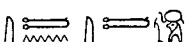
ȧṭent division, a separation.

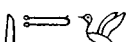
ȧṭerit  misfortunes, calamities.

ȧṭḥu  papyrus swamps, the Delta generally.

ȧṭeṭiu  those who injure.

ȧthi (*ȧti*)  prince, sovereign, king.

ȧthen  the solar disk, the god of the solar disk.

ȧtheth  to hover, to alight.

ȧtcha robber, man of violence, violence.

Ā.

ā hand, arm, paw of an animal; dual , , ; plur. , power ; at once, straightway, immediately, ancestor (see ṯep ā); "Eater of the Arm", name of a god, a flight, action of battle, place of yesterday, before.

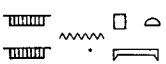
***Āāiu*, etc.** the name of the posts of the magic net (Chapter XCIX).

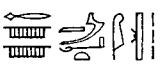
ā, āa house, dwelling.

āa to advance, journey onwards.

āa door, gate; plur.

āatu
gods of the doors.


the two doors of the sky.

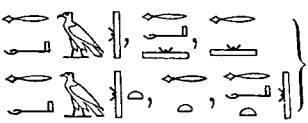

the two doors of truth.

the two doors of the sky.

the two doors of Ta-qebḥ.

āa

āat


great, large, mighty, to be great;

great one, great god, great goddess; plur.

āaui

āaāa

twice great.

āati

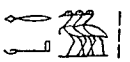
two great goddesses.

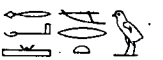
āa-ȧb

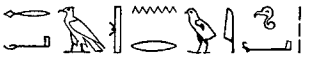
great of heart, *i. e.*, proud, arrogant.

great forms, *i. e.*, possessing many forms.

āat ur sep sen most exceedingly great.

āa baiu  great of souls, *i. e.*, most valorous.

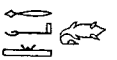
āa mertu  greatly beloved.

āa neruȧ  greatly victorious.

āa rennu possessing many names.

āa khāu possessing many crowns.

āa kheperu of many transformations.

āa senṭ  he who is greatly feared.

āa sekhemu great one of powers.

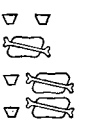
āa sheps most holy.

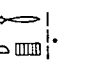
āa shefshefit most terrible, or awful one.

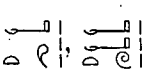
Āa-kheru "mighty of speech", the warder of the Seventh Ārit.

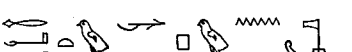
Āat-em-khut "great one in the horizon", a proper name.

āā to eat?

āā  heir, inheritance, heritage, to inherit.

āat stone amulet, plur.  .

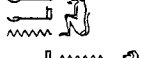
āt, āāt  members, limbs, body.

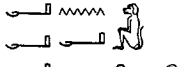
āātu-pu-ent Kher-neter  name of the oar-rests in the magic boat (Chap. CXIX).

Āaṭi the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

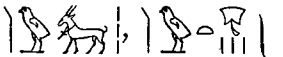
āu, āāu ass.

āān

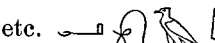
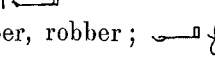
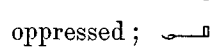
āānā  ape, monkey.

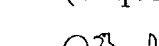
āānāu 

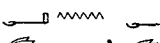
āu animals, quadrupeds.

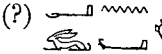
āut 

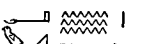
āu sins, offences (vol. II, 148, 4).

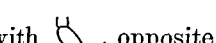
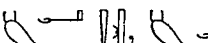
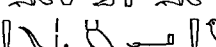
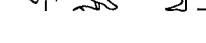
āua
āuau
to be strong, to act violently, to plunder, to rob, to oppress, vanquish, etc.  , violence, wrong, evil act, evil doer, robber;  ill treated, oppressed;  (Chap. XVII, Nebseni, l. 25).

āuai  violence.

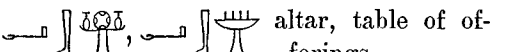
āun 
āunu
to be strong, violent, fierce.

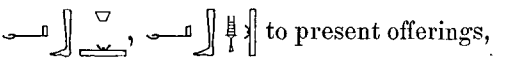
āun-ȧb (?)  to be of a fierce disposition, violence.

āuq  pool, marsh, watery ground.

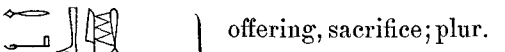
āb , with  , opposite, before, in front of, thus;  ,  ,  .

āba (*uba*) opposition.

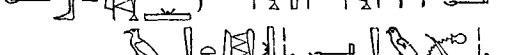
āb  altar, table of offerings.

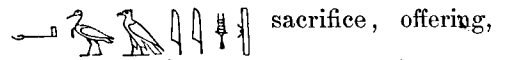
āb  to present offerings, to offer up a sacrifice.

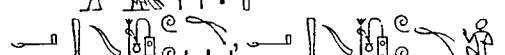
ābuaa to bring before, to present.

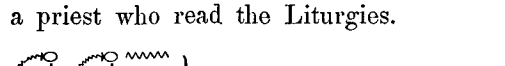
āab 

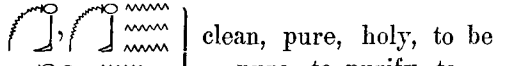
āabet, ābet offering, sacrifice; plur.

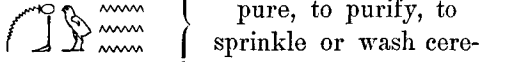


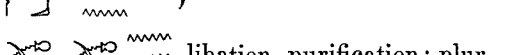
ābai (*āabai*)  sacrifice, offering,

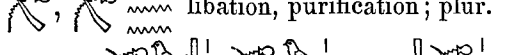
 a priest who read the Liturgies.

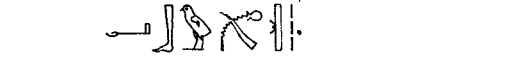
āb (*uāb*) 

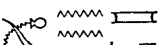
ābu (*uābu*)  clean, pure, holy, to be pure, to purify, to sprinkle or wash ceremonially.

ābet (*uābet*) 

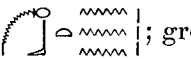
āb (*uāb*)  libation, purification; plur.

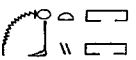


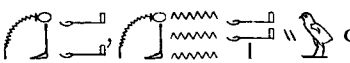
āb (*uāb*)  libationer, a man ceremonially pure.

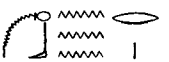
āb (*uāb*)  pool of water used for purificatory purposes.

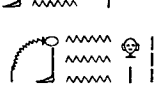
ābu (*uābu*) clean raiment, holy apparel.

ābet (*uābet*) water-house, bath, clean place; plur.  ; great pure place

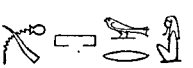
ābti (*uābti*)  double holy place.

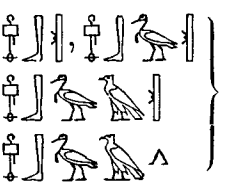
āb (*uāb*) *āāui*  clean-handed.

āb (*uāb*) *ru*  clean-mouthed.

āb (*uāb*) *ḥeru*  clean-faced beings.

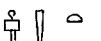
ābu (*uābu*) propitiatory offerings.

Āb-ur (*Uāb-ur*)  a title of Osiris.

āba (*uba*)  to open or force a way, or passage, through something.

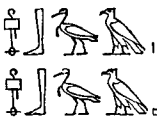
āba (*uba*) *ru* to open the mouth.

āba (*uba*)

ābet (*ubet*)  } entrance, opening.

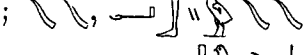
ābata (*ubata*)

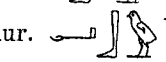
āba to see.

ābat (*ubat*)  fore-court of a temple.

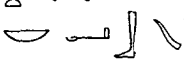
Āba-ta (*Uba-ta*) "Opener of the Earth", a name of a god.

Ābau-taui the name of a god.

āb horn; 

two-horned; plur.  ;

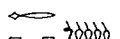
broad-horned; *neb ābui*

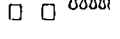
 "lord of two horns" = Dhu 'l-Ḳarnên, a title of Alexander the Great.

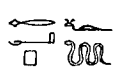
ābiu divine ancestors.

ābeb to see.

āp (*āap*) to fly.

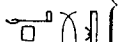
Āpep  the arch-enemy of Rā. Copt. ⲁⲫⲱⲫ "giant".

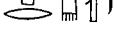
Āpef  name of a fiend.

āper  to be equipped or provided with, furnished with; provided.

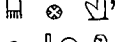
Āper

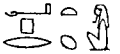
Āpert the name of a city and city-god.

āpesh  tortoise, turtle.

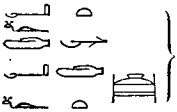
āpshait  a kind of beetle. Perhaps the weevil, the Muta Jambi, or "head of God", of the Bakuba of the Kasai District in the Congo Free State. (See T. A. Joyce in *Man*, vol. IX, No. 1, p. 3.)

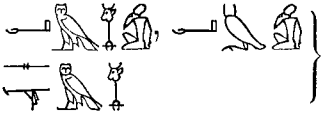
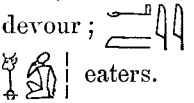
āfa filth.

āfau  food.

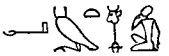
āfent  wig, headdress; plur.

āftet place, abode, chest.

āfṭet  place, abode, chest.

ām  to eat, consume, devour;  eaters.

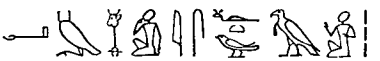
āmam to eat, to understand, to comprehend.

āmt  what is eaten, food.

ām ȧb "to eat the heart", *i. e.*, become angry and rage.

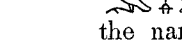
āmam-ȧrit "Eater of the Eye"; name of a god.

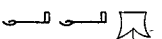
Ām-āu "Eater of the Ass"; name of a fiend and enemy of Rā.

Ām-ȧsfetti  "Eater of Sinners"; name of a god.

Ām-baiu "Eater of souls"; name of a fiend.

Ām-ḥeḥ "Eater of eternity".

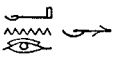
Ām-khaibitu  "Eater of Shades"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

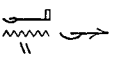
Āmām  "Devourer"; the name of the Eater of the dead.

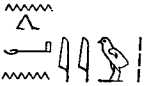
Ām-mit "Devourer of the dead".

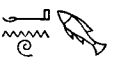
Ām-mit a consuming serpent goddess.

Ān a proper name.

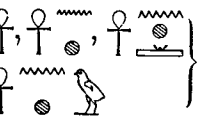
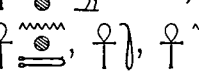
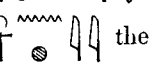
ān 

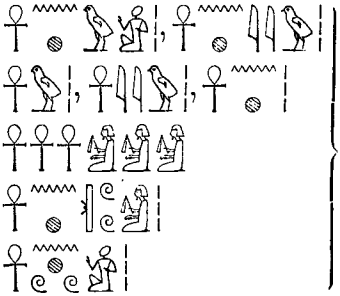
āni  tablet, board, writing palette.

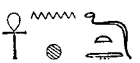
ān to turn back. Partic. plur.  those who turn away, or return.

ānu  a mythological fish.

Ānpet a name of the city of Mendes.

ānkh  to live, to live upon, to feed upon, life, living one, living;  alive. Copt. ⲱⲛϩ.  the living one, a name of Osiris.

ānkhu,
ānkhiu  the living, men and women, title of the blessed dead.

ānkh tchetta  the living for ever. life from death.

ānkh user life and power.

ānkh utcha senb life, strength and health.

ānkhet life.

ānkhet victuals.

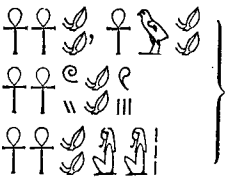
Ānkhti a name of Osiris.

ānkh a kind of unguent.

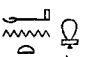
Ānkhet pu ent Sebek neb Bakhau
a proper name.

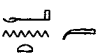
Ānkh-em-bu "Eater of abominable things".

Ānkh-em-fentu "Eater of worms"; name of the warder of the Fifth Ārit.

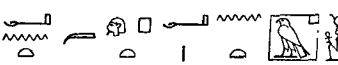
ānkhui  the two ears.

ānkhåmu flowers, or aromatic plants.

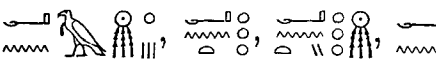
ānt  ring.

ānt  to be covered with something.

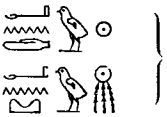
ānt claw, talon, hook, nail of the hand or foot, "Claw of Ptaḥ"; a proper name.

 "Claw on the hand of Hathor"; a proper name.

ānti

ānṭ  myrrh, unguent (?).

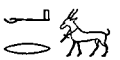
ānti a preparation of myrrh used by women.

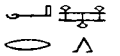
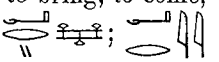
ānṭu  light, radiance.

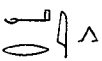
ānṭ evil.

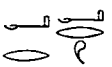
ānṭu darkness.

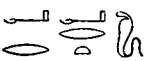
Ānṭi the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

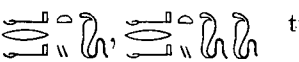
ār  an animal of the goat species.

ār  to approach, to bring, to come, to arrive;  divine beings who approach.

ārȧ  to find (?).

ārār  jawbone.

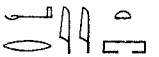
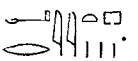
ārārt  uraeus.

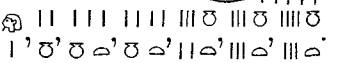
ārāti  two uraei goddesses.

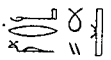
two very large uraei.

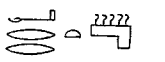
the living serpent goddesses.

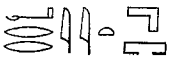
ārit tool, lintel of a door.

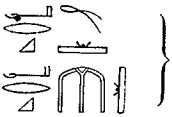
ārit  hall, chamber; plur.  .

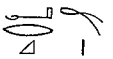
The Seven Ārits 

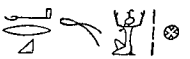
ārfi  bundle, purse.

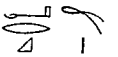
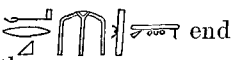
ārrt 

ārrit  hall, mansion; plur. .

Ārq  to bind, to tie, girdle, to be completed.

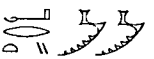
ārq  to swear.

Ārq-ḥeḥ  name of a city.

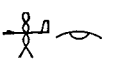
ārq  end;  end of the earth.

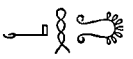
ārqi last day of the lunar month.

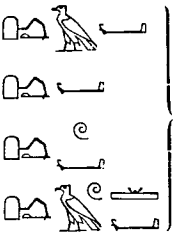
ārt jaw, jawbone.

ārti  the two jaws.

ārtu houses, abodes, mansions.

āḥ  moon.

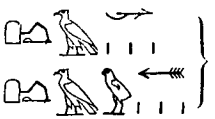
āḥ  to surround, embrace.

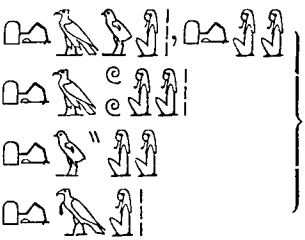
āḥa 

āḥau to fight, do battle, wage war; fighter, fightings.

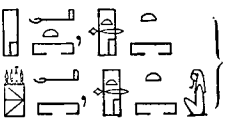
āḥa-ā to fight bravely (?).

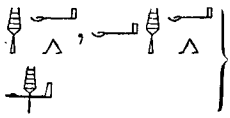
āḥa-tu fight, contest, struggle.

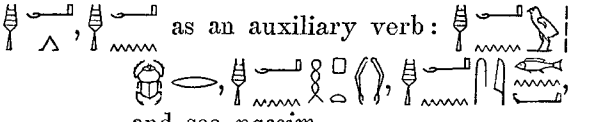
āḥau  fighting implements, weapons.

āḥaui  the two Fighters, *i. e.*, Horus and Set.

Āḥau ḥeru "Fighting faces", a name of certain gods.

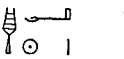
āḥāt  great house, palace.

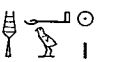
āḥā  to stand up, to withstand.

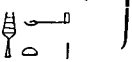
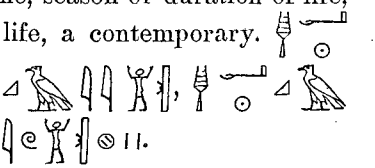
āḥā  as an auxiliary verb: and see *passim*.

āḥā stability.

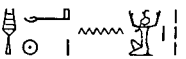
āḥāu condition, state, position.

āḥā 

āḥāu 

āḥāt  time, season or duration of life, life, a contemporary. 

period from life, or in life.

 period of eternity.

āḥāu noon-day.

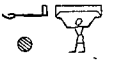
āḥāu supports.

āḥāu stores, food, provisions.

folk who are provisioned.

āḥāit boat.

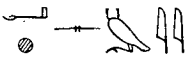
āḥāt tomb.

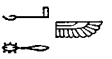
ākh  to spread out the heavens, or sky.

Ākhtuset a class of divine beings. The variants are:

ākhmiu.

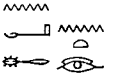
ḍukhu-seku.

 *ākhsemiu.*

ākha  to fly, to soar; *ākhai* flying.

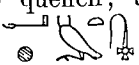
ākha to sleep.

ākhan

ākhanet  to close the eye.

ākhu fire-altars.

ākhem

ākhemu to quench, to extinguish;  quenched.

ākhemu
ākhmiu quenchers, those who extinguish.

ākhem figure of a god.

ākhemu figures of gods.

ākhmet river banks.

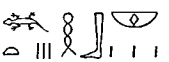
Ākhen-âriti(?)*-f* a proper name.

ākhekhau serpent-fiends, monsters.

ākhekhu "Darkness"; a proper name.

āsha to be much or many, manifold.

many reeded.

 of multitudinous festivals.

of many forms.

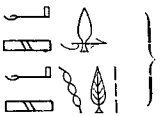
loud voiced to speak.

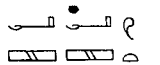
āshau crowd, multitude.
āshat

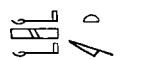
āshat crowd, multitude.

āsh to call, to invoke, to cry out.

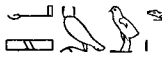
āshu evil speech.

āsh  cedar, or acacia, tree, cedar gum.

āshāsht  part of the body.

āshāt  knife.

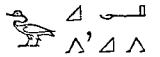
āshem the forms in which the gods appear upon earth.

āshemu 

āshemiu crocodiles. A variant gives

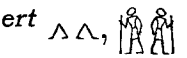
āshashat gullet.

Ākesh name of a city.

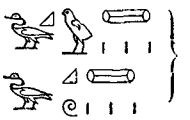
āq  to enter, go in.

āqiu those who enter.

āqet things which enter.

āq pert  entrance and exit.

Āq-ḥer-âmi-unnut-f
"He who enters in his hour"; a proper name.

āqu  cakes, loaves of bread.

āqa to present bread (?). Chap. XCIX, 3.

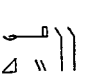
āq maāt (?) exact truth (?), just.

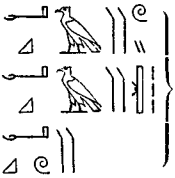
āqa to keep the mean, right, exact, true, just, truth, to be in the middle.

to be exactly over the heart.

āqau truth, right, justice.

Āqan the name of a god.

āqi  part of a boat.

āq, āqa  rope, cordage, tackle of a boat.

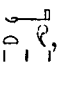
Āqennu the name of a city.

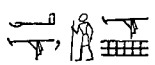
āḳa unguent.

āḳu to be burned.

āt domain.

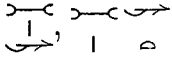
āt hall, palace.

āt member, limb; plur. 

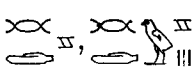
Āti  name of the ninth nome ot Lower Egypt.

āteptu grain, seeds.

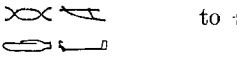
āter provisions.

āṯ (ānṯ)  pole of a net with curved ends.

Āṯ (Ānṯ) name of a god.

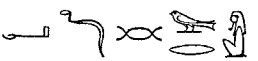
āṯ (ānṯ)  domain, territory, soil.

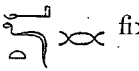
āṭ (*ānṭ*) to split, to divide.

Āṭ (*Ānṭ*)  the morning boat of the sun.

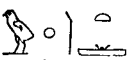
āṭu name of a mythological fish.

āṭurtu (a mistake ?).

Ātch-ur  "Great splitter"; name of a god.

ātchet (*āntchet*)  fixed, firm.

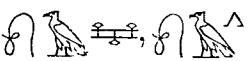
U.

. . . . .  . . . . . Chap. CLXVIII. Circle X, 14, 2.

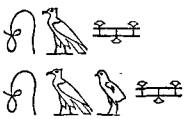
u they, them, their.

u district, region.

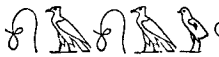
Ua a proper name.

ua  to depart, go away, be afar off;

uau remote.

ua
uau  way, path, road; plur.

uau waterway, stream.

uauau  radiance, light.

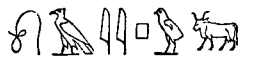
uau flame, fire.

uau chains, fetters.

uauu to speak evil, blaspheme.

uauiuait hair.

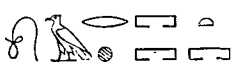
uai to destroy, overcome, gain the mastery over.

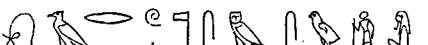
Uaipu  a cow-goddess.

uab flower, blossom.

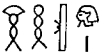
Uamemti the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

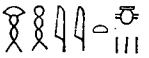
uart ropes, cordage.

Uarekht (?)  a mythological region.

Uart-neter-semsu  a proper name.

uaḥ to place, to set, to fix, to add to, permanent, abiding.

 to add to something.

uaḥit  libation vessels.

uaḥuu mummy bandages.

uaḥtu to mummify.

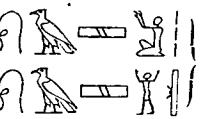
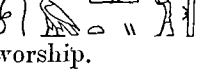
uakh

uakhet "Green"; the name of a pool in the Elysian Fields.

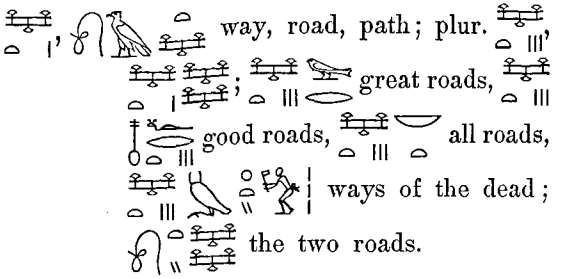
uas sceptre.

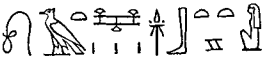
uas contentment, happiness.

Uast Thebes.

uash  to worship, be adored;  two-fold worship.

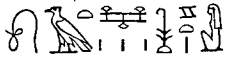
Uaḳ the name of a festival.

uat  way, road, path; plur. great roads, good roads, all roads, ways of the dead; the two roads.

 eastern roads.

western roads.

northern roads.

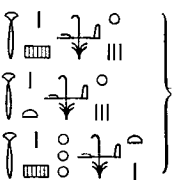
 southern roads.

uatch sceptre, staff, stick.

uatch tablet of green faïence, amulet.

uatch unguent, sulphate of copper eye-paint.

uatchu sulphate of copper.

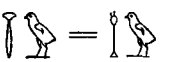
uatch shemāt  sulphate of copper of the south.

uatchet a kind of linen.

uatch to make to flourish, be green, vigorous, to blossom, be new, fresh.

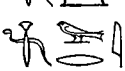
uatchet green.

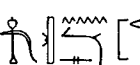
uatchet green things, plants, herbs.

uatchu  *q. v.*

Uatch-ârîti (?) "Green Eyes"; a proper name.

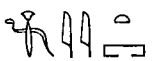
Uatch-ur

Uatch-urâ  "Great Green Sea"; *i. e.*, the Mediterranean.

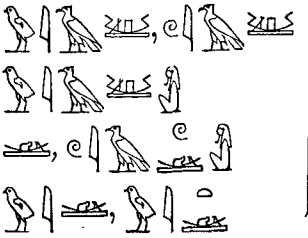
Uatch-nesert  "Green Flame"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Uatchit a goddess of fire.

the two fire-goddesses, Isis and Nephthys.

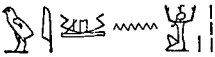
uatchit  abode, house.

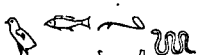
uâ I, me.

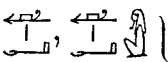
uâa  boat, boat of Rā.

uâaui the two boats of Rā, the boats of morning and evening.

uâa en Maāti the boat of Maāt.

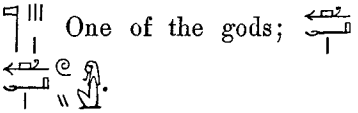
uâa en ḥeḥ  "Boat of Millions of Years".

uân  to become worms.

uā 

uāu

One, the One, *i. e.*, God.

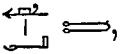


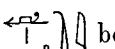
One of the gods;

One God (Osiris);

One (fem.).

uā

one; fem. ;  ,

 being one, or alone; to be one .

uā—ki — one ... the other; one embraced the other; fem. ... ; one in one; one of one.

uā = indefinite article ,

uā neb any one, each one, every one.

uā uāu one alone, only one.

uāu alone. Also and .

uāuti solitude.

uā with at once, all at once; and compare , .

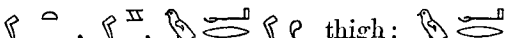
uāt in a piece of cloth.

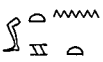
Uāau the herald of the Third Ārit.

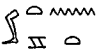
uār passage.

uār to depart.

uārt passage, the name of a place.

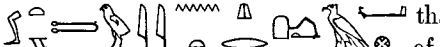
uārt  thigh; the two thighs.

 "thigh" of water.

 "thigh" of the lake.

"thigh" surrounding.

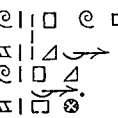
"thigh" of iron whereon is the station of the gods.

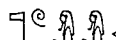
 that "thigh" of Kher-āḥa.

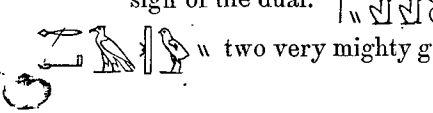
that "thigh" whereon is the House of the Moon.

uārt stream.

uu evil, evil one.

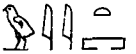
uu region, district; 

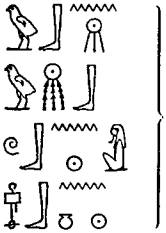
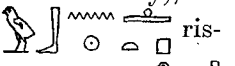
ui sign of the dual. 

 two very mighty gods.

83356 Q E 115

Ui a proper name.

uit  chamber.

uben  to rise (of a luminary), to shine;  rising and setting;

ubennu

ubentu rays of light.

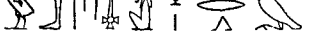
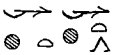
ubennu to flow.

ubekh

ubekht to shine, light up, shining, blazing.

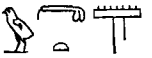
ubes water-flood.

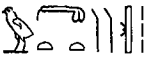
ubesu beings of fire, sparks (?).

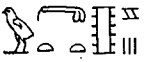
Ubes-ḥer-per-em-khetkhet 
 "Fiery face, coming forward in retreating"; a proper name.

ubeṭ to be scalded, to set fire to, to burn up.

ufa to chance on, to light upon.

umet  a garment.

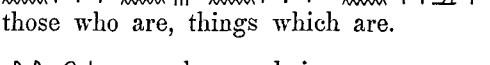
umet  the middle (?).

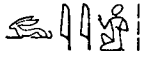
umet  walls, fortifications, building.

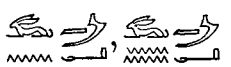
un lightness, defect.

un, unen to be, being, existence, to become, to exist; as an auxiliary verb see *passim*.

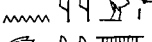
unt being, existence;

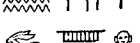
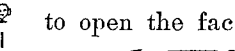
unent plur.  those who are, things which are.

uniu  human beings.

un maā  in very truth.

un to open, opener, opening; opened.

uniu
uneniu  openers, scatterers.

un ḥer  to open the face, *i. e.*, show the face, to appear; ; to open the mouth  .

un shrine.

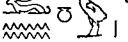
un shaved.

un
unnu to pull out the hair.

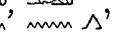
un, uni, unt to walk, run, rise upright; runners.

unun
unn-unn to run, stand up.

unun to sow seed.

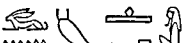
Unâset  name of a city.

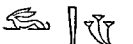
unām unguent.

Uniu, or *Unniu*  name of a city.

unini light.

uni light, defective.

Unen-em-ḥetep  a division of the Sekhet-Àaru.

unb  flower, bloom; plur.

unpet flowers, blossoms.

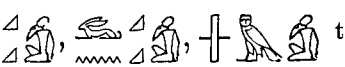
Unpepet ent Ḥet-Ḥeru
"Flower of Hathor"; a proper name.

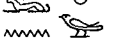
unef to remove, to uncover, to unloose.

unem

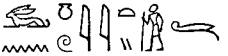
unemi

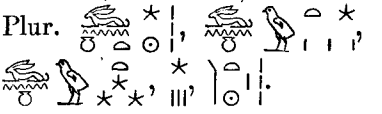
unemt the right side, the right as opposed to left.

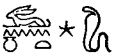
unem  to eat, see *Àm*.

unnu  evil, wrong, defect.

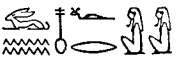
Unnu Hermopolis, the city of Thoth.

unnuiti  sacrificer.

unnut a brief space of time, a moment, an hour, a season, interval. Plur.  .

Unnut  goddess of the hour.

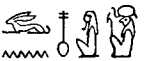
Un-Nefer

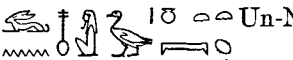
Unen-nefer 

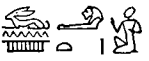
Unen-Neferu

Unen-Neferu

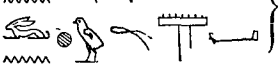
A title of Osiris, meaning something like "the well-doing Being". Coptic forms of the name are ⲟⲩⲛⲉⲛⲉϧⲣⲉ, ⲟⲩⲛⲉⲛⲟϧⲣ, ⲟⲩⲛⲉⲛⲟϧⲣⲓ, ⲱⲛⲟⲫⲣⲉ, etc.

 Un-Nefer-Rā.

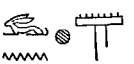
 Un-Nefer, son of Nut.

Un-ḥāt  a proper name.

unkh

unkhu  to dress, to array oneself, to put on a garment.

unkh to tie, untie, set loose.

unkh  a garment.

Unes the metropolis of the XIXth Nome of Lower Egypt.

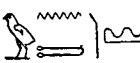
unshu wolves.

Unt a city of the Twelfth Àat.

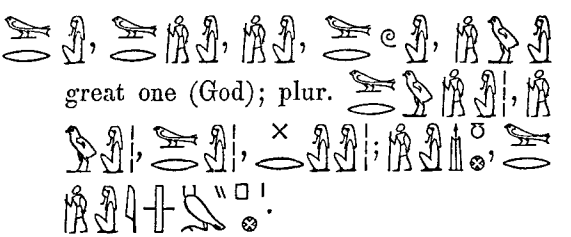
Unti the name of a god.

un tini be ye.

unṭu mankind, people, kinsfolk, relatives.

Unth  name of a district or country.

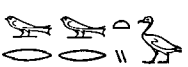
ur to be great, great, mighty, supreme, powerful.

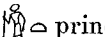
ur, uru  great one (God); plur.

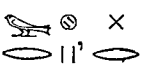
urt great one (fem.), goddess.

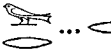
uru dual masc. "two great".

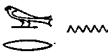
urti dual fem. "two great goddesses".

 two very great goddesses.

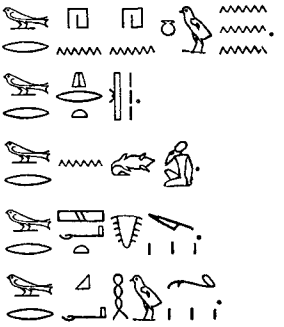
ur great man, chief, prince, nobleman, master;  princess. Plur. masc. ; plur. fem.

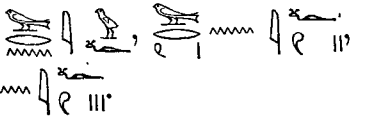
ur sep sen  doubly great.

ur as comparative,  greater than.

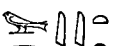
ur as superlative,  greatest of 5 gods.

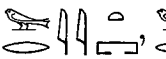
ur in titles etc.:



ur a joint of meat, haunch, carcase; 

Ur-at "great of moment", a proper name.

Urit  name of a city.

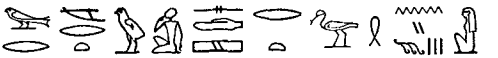
urit  hall, house, room.

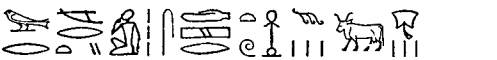
Ur-ârit-s a proper name.

Ur-peḥui-f a proper name.

Ur-ma title of the high-priest of Heliopolis (?).

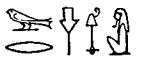
Ur-maat a proper name.

Ur-mertus-ṭeshert-shenu 

Ur-mertis-ṭeshert-shenu 

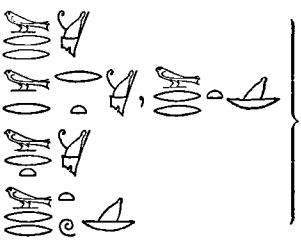
"The red-haired one who is greatly beloved"; name of one of the Seven Cows.

Ur-ḥekau a deity who is mighty in words of power, a god or goddess of magic.

Ur-kherp-ḥem  "chief master of the blacksmith's tool"; a title of the high-priest of Memphis.

Ur-senu chief of the physicians.

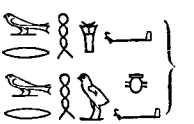
urer

urert  the name of a crown.

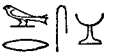
the gods who wear the *urert* Crown.

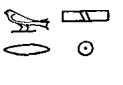
urertu

urḥ

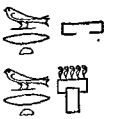
urḥu  to smear or rub with unguent, to anoint.

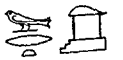
Urḥetchati two goddesses of Heliopolis.

urs  a pillow, head-rest.

ursh  to pass the day, to watch; watchers.

Urek .

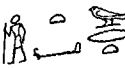
urt  hall, palace.

urt  funeral chest, or coffer.

urt funerary mountain, cemetery.

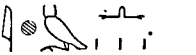
urt flood.

urt .

Urt-urt  a proper name.

urṭ, urṭu to be inert, motionless, helpless, to rest.

Urṭ-âb "He whose heart is still"; a title of Osiris.

urṭu , see 

uh to be troubled?

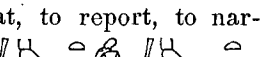
uhau to supplicate.

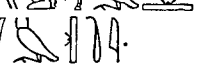
uhaȧu to fail.

uhem

uhemu

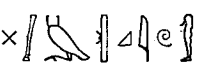
uhemm

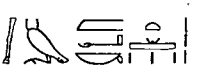
to repeat, to report, to narrate; 

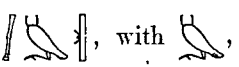
to repeat;  .

to speak again.

to renew life, live again.

 a new form.

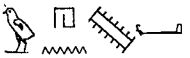
 to renew protection.

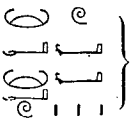
 a second time, again.

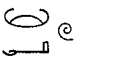
uhem-ā anew, afresh.

Uhem-ḥer a proper name.

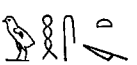
uhen decay, failure.

uhen  to overthrow; be overthrown.

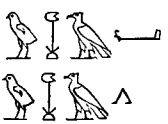
uḥā  to unloose, be set free from, to return (in the evening).

uḥā  cord, rope.

uḥā to catch fish, to snare game, fisherman, fowler.

uḥeset  to beat down, to slay.

uḥet baked meats, stew (?).

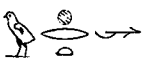
ukha  to lay down, set down, to seek after, search for.

ukha darkness, night.

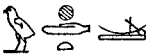
ukha pillar.

ukhakh to seek after.

ukheb to shine.

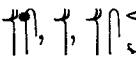
ukhert  wooden implement.

ukheṭ to be angry, be pained, disgusted.

ukheṭet  boat.

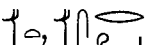
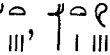
us to do away with.

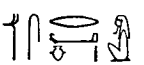
usfau idle, lazy.

user  to be strong, mighty, strength, might, power, strong; .

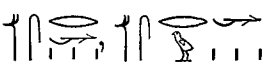
useru powers, mighty beings (human or divine).

usert strength.

usert  skull, top of the head; plur.  .

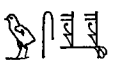
User-ȧb  "Strong-heart"; a proper name.

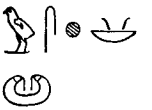
User-ba "Strong-soul"; a proper name.

useru  oars, rudders, steering poles.

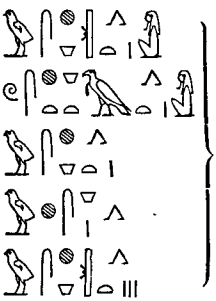
useru to steer a boat.

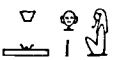
Usert the name of a goddess.

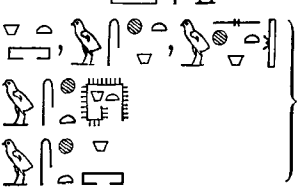
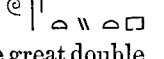
useḥ  to advance.

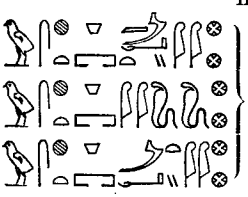
usekh  collar, neck ornament, pectoral.

usekh to be in a wide space, to be wide or spacious, breadth, broad.

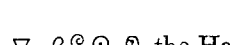
Usekh-nemmet  "He of the long stride", the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Usekh-ḥer  "Broad Face", a name of Rā.

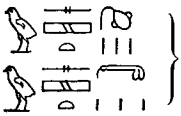
usekht  the wide space of the sky, a large hall or room;  the great double hall.

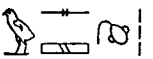
Usekht Maāti  the name of the double Hall wherein Osiris judged the dead.

Usekt Shuu the Hall of Shu, *i. e.*, heaven.

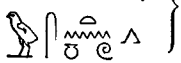
Usekht Ḳeb  the Hall of Ḳeb, *i. e.*, earth.

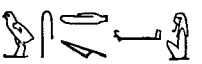
usekhu plated (?).

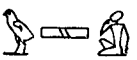
usesht  urine.

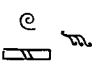
usesh  to micturate.

usten

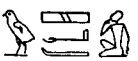
ustennu  to walk, to follow.

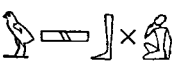
Usṭ  a proper name.

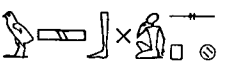
ush  to cry out.

ush  misery.

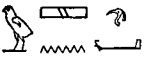
ushau night, darkness.

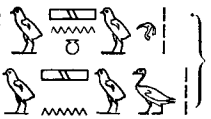
ushā  te eat, to gnaw, crunch bones.

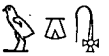
usheb  to answer, to eat (?).

 to make an answer at the right time.

usheb to beget, begotten.

ushen  to net, to snare.

ushenu  feathered fowl.

uḳ  to burn, be burned.

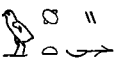
uḳa name of a festival.

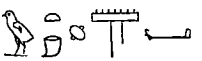
uḳaiu wooden pegs or legs.

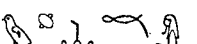
ut the city of embalmment, the abode of Anubis.

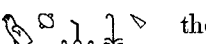
utu embalmment.

utu the god of embalmment, *i. e.*, Anubis.

ut  coffin, mummy bier.

uta  to embalm, swathe a mummy.

Ut (*Uḥet*?) *meḥt*  the Northern Oasis (Baḥrîyah).

Ut (*Uḥet*) *res*  the Southern Oasis (Khârgah).

Utau a class of divine beings.

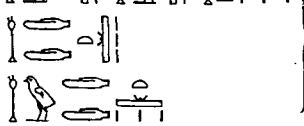
utu to set out on a journey, to make an expedition.

utu

uṭeṭ

to issue an order or command, to decree, to ordain.

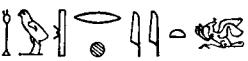
utet

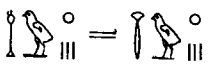
uṭeṭt 

commands, behests, things ordered or decreed, records, documents, deeds, copies of deeds.

Utu-nesert

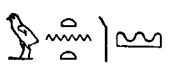
the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

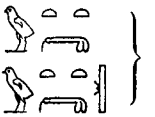
Utu-rekhit  The name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

utu 

utu flowers.

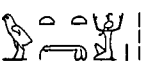
utuit oar rest.

Utent  the name of a country.

utet  to beget.

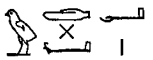
begetter.

Utet "Begetter", a name of Osiris.

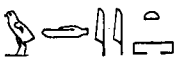
Utet-Ḥeḥ  "Begetter of millions of years"; a proper name.

uṭ

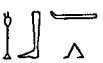
uṭet to cast down or out, to shoot out, dart forth, to utter a cry.

 to lay violent hands on someone.

uṭaiu strong ones.

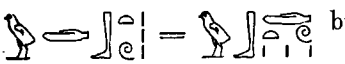
uṭit  chamber.

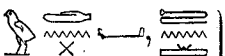
uṭebu mutable.

uṭeb  to go round, turn about.

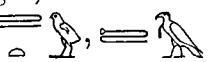
uṭeb furrow; plur.

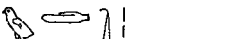
uṭebu

uṭebtu  burned.

uṭen 

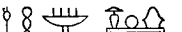
uṭenu

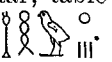
to bring something as a gift, to make an offering; 

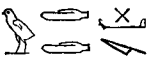
uṭenu 

uṭent

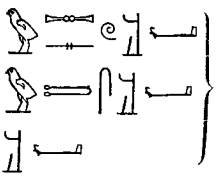
offerings, things given as offerings.

uṭeḥ 

altar, table of offerings; plur. 

uṭeṭ 

to void, shoot out.

uthes 

to raise up, to lift up, support.

utcha

to go out, set out, to begin a journey.

utchat

a journey, a going forth.

utcha

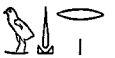
to be in a good state or condition, sound, healthy, well.

utchau

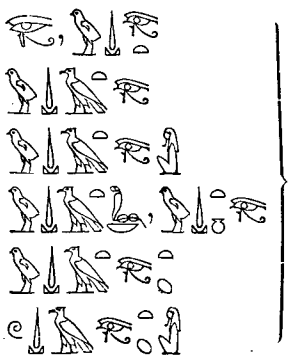
strength, power.

utchau amulet, object of power.

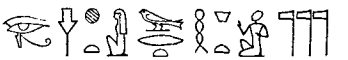
magical powers.

Utcha-re  "Strong-mouth"; a proper name.

utcha sep strong with good fortune.

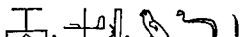
utchat  the "strong", *i. e.*, the Eye of Rā, whence came all power, strength, health, protection, etc.

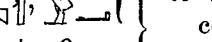
utchat the Utchat with legs und wings.

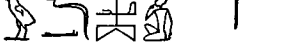
utchat  the Utchat of Sekhet, the great lady, the mistress of the gods.

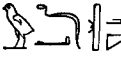
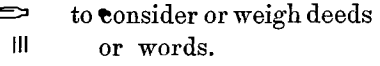
utchati "the two Utchats" *i. e.*, the two Eyes of the sky, or the Sun and Moon.

utchā to weigh, to estimate, to consider, to reckon up, to decide.

 to consider or weigh deeds or words.

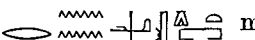
utchā senemm  to weigh hair?

utchā  making the water to balance his throne, or making his throne to balance on the water.

utchāiu   to estimate the fields; weighers, those who try something in a balance.

utchāt judges.

utchāti judgment, decision.

Utchā-aābet  "computer of the offering", name of a god.

utchfau to delay, to tarry.

utcheṭ to walk.

I.

i
iu to come, come, come!

i-tu
iu-tu coming, a coming, advance.

it a coming.

iu comers; comers with glad tidings.

iu to end (of a book) it has gone out in peace.

iu āq going in and coming out, entrance and exit.

Iu pastu a class of divine beings.

i, it hail, O.

iu O verily.

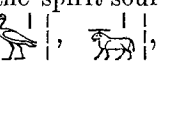
iumā sea, lake, river, any large collection of water.

Ir-qai a name of Ámen-Rā.

ikh to stretch out the heavens.

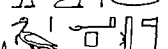
isu abodes, chambers.

B.

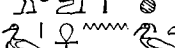
ba one of the two souls of man, the heart-soul, which was intimately connected with the *ka* and the heart, as opposed to the spirit-soul *khu* . Plur.  .

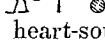
ba mentioned with and ; with , with , with and .

a perfect soul.

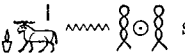
 an equipped divine soul.

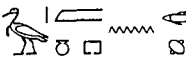
a living soul.

 a living heart-soul and a perfect spirit-soul.

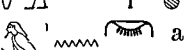
 soul of souls.

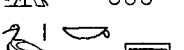
my soul is the souls of the gods.

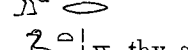
 soul of eternity.

 soul in the body.

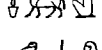
soul of life.

 a soul [made] of gold, an amulet.



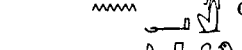
 thy soul is to heaven, thy body is under the ground.

ba the divine Soul, or soul of God.

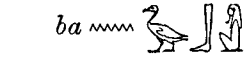
ba 

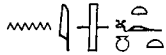
soul of Osiris;

of Rā;

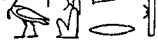
ba  soul in Shu;

ba soul in Ḳeb;

ba  soul in Tefnut;

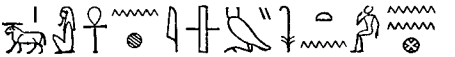
 Holy Soul, a name of Osiris.

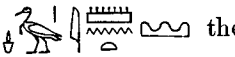
Holy Soul, a name of Osiris.

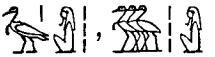
 the Soul which is in Nut.

the Soul of the gods who exist in the body of Osiris.

the Soul of the Great Body which is in Saïs, Neith.

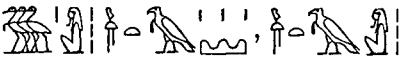

the Living Soul in Suten-ḥenen.


the Soul of Àmenti.

baiu 
divine souls, souls of gods.

the souls in the gods.

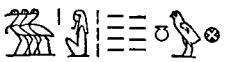
the souls of the gods of the East.


the souls of the gods of the West.

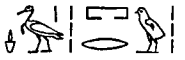
the souls of Heliopolis.

the souls of Pe-[Ṭep] (Buto).

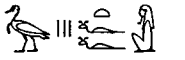
the souls of Nekhen.

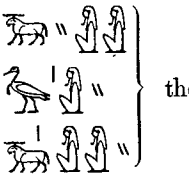

the souls of Hermopolis.

living souls.

 souls who have appeared.

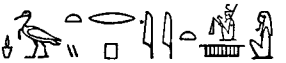
souls of the dead (*i. e.*, damned).

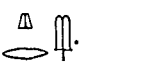
 souls of his father (Osiris).

baui  the double soul.

the double soul in the Tchafui, *i. e.*, the souls of Osiris and Rā.

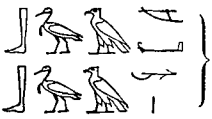
Bai the Soul-god, or the Divine Soul, or the Ram-god; the double-soul god.

Bati  a name of Osiris.

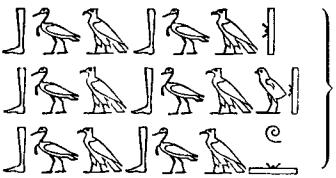
Ba divine soul with plumes  .

Ba the metal-god; a proper name (?).

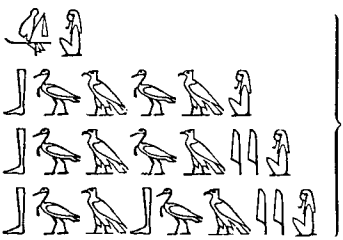
ba to be endowed with a soul.

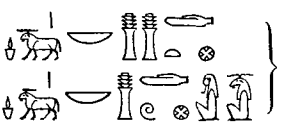
ba  to cleave, make a way through something.

Bau a proper name.

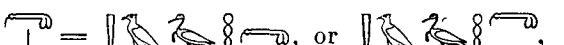
baba  to work.

babau cavern, cave, den or lair; plur.

Baba  the name of the first-born son of Osiris.

Ba-neb-Ṭeṭṭeṭ  Soul-god, or Ram-god, lord of Ṭaṭṭu (Mendes), a title of Osiris.

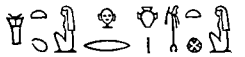
Barekathà tchaua a proper name.

baḥ  , or , with before, in front of.

Bakhau the Mountain of sunrise.

Bast the city of Bubastis in the Eastern Delta, the modern Zaḳâziḳ.

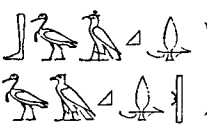
Bast the goddess of Bubastis.

Bast  Bast dweller in Thebes.

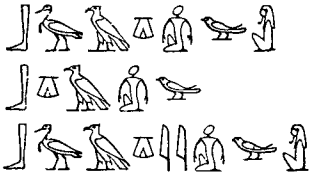
Basti the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

bak to work, to toil, to serve.

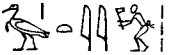
works, labours.

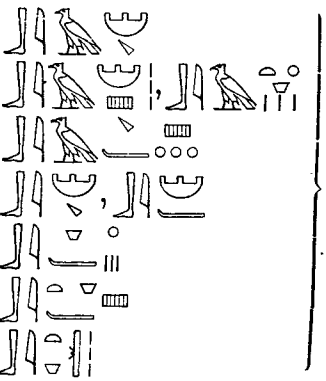
baq  olive tree.

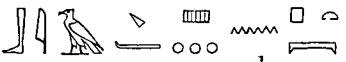
baḳ to be weak, weary, feeble, helpless.

baḳ  weak one, the helpless one (*i. e.*, the mummy); plur. .

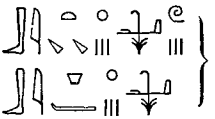
bat *bâat* plants, boughs, branches.

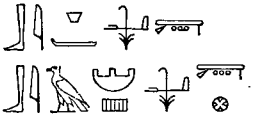
Bati  name of a fiend, or of a group of fiends.

bâa  the ore of a metal, iron, copper, etc., a metal tool, a name of the sky or firmament.

bâa en pet  metal of the sky, meteoric iron (?).

that iron in the sky.

bâat shemāu  "the metal of the south", iron.

bȧat shemāu  "the metal of the south", iron.

bȧau

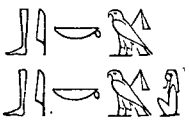
bȧat wonders, wonderful things.

bȧaq a kind of grain, or fruit.

Bȧbȧ the name of a god, Baba (?).

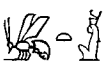
bȧbȧ a cry of joy.

bȧn evil, wickedness.

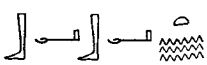
bȧk  hawk; plur. .

the double divine hawk.

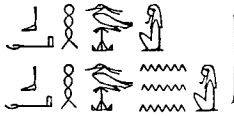
Bȧket the city of the divine hawk.

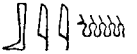
bȧt, bȧti  king of the north.

Bȧti a proper name.

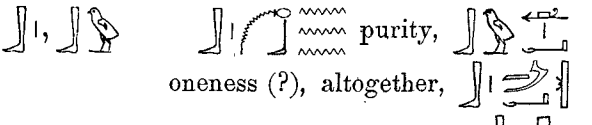
bābāt  water-flood, stream.

bāḥ to be flooded, inundated.

Bāḥ  the god of the Inundation.

bi  name of a fiend.

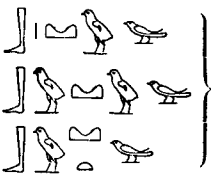
biu strength.

bu  purity, oneness (?), altogether, lawfulness, legality, truth, this place (?).

bu neb everywhere, every place.

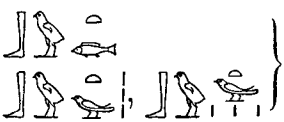
bu nebu all men, all people, everyone, folk in general.

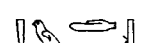
bu nefer prosperity, happiness.

bu ṭu  evil thing, calamity.

bu

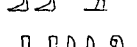
bu-pu not, it is not; (?).

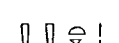
but  evil thing, abomination.

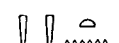
buṭ  offering.

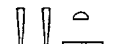
bebait the mantis.

bebuu strong.

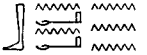
Bebi  the name of a god.

bebet  flowers.

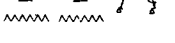
bebet  fountain head.

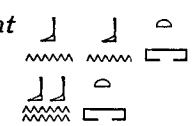
bebet  hollow place, cavity.

ben not.

benānā  to bathe.

benben a kind of wood.

benben  bier, funerary couch.

benbent  hall, pylon chamber.

ben to pass away, to dissolve, to go on.

ben

benen to beget, to be united with, union.

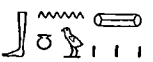
benen ring.

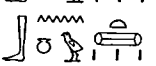
benen a kind of wood.

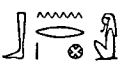
bennu a bird commonly identified with the phoenix.

the Bennu, the Soul of Rā.

bennut matter, pus.

bennu 

bennut  cakes (?), bread.

Bener  the name of a city.

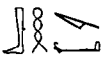
benrà to be sweet, pleasant.

benrâu sweet things, dates, date wine, pleasant, nice.

benshu bolts.

bent

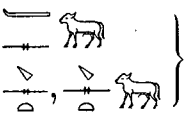
benti divine apes, incarnations of the spirits of morning.

beḥ  to cut, to split.

beḥen baleful one.

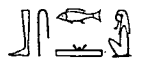
beḥen to cut, to pierce; murderous.

beḥennu animals of the wolf or dog species.

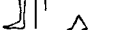
beḥes  calf.

Bekhennu a proper name.

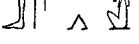
bekhekhu fire.

bes  form (?).

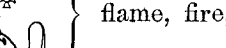
bes to enter, to pass in, to rise (of the river).

 increase.

bes

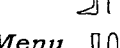
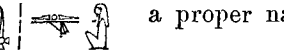
besu  flame, fire, blaze.

Besu-Aḥu a proper name.

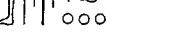
Besu Menu  a proper name.

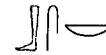
bessu humours, excretions, filth.

Besek Sebek, the Crocodile-god.

besek  internal organ of the body; plur.  .

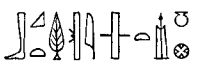
besh to vomit.

beshu (?)  metal plates, scales.

beka  pregnant.

beka to shine, the dawn, to-morrow.

bekau weakness.

beq olive tree, olives;  the olive tree in Heliopolis.

beq a proper name.

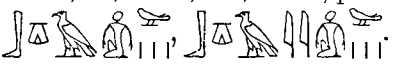
beqsu eyeball, skin (?).

beqsu balance, scales.

Beqtui a proper name (?).

beḳ misery.

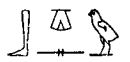
beḳi helpless one, sinner.

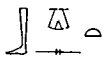
beḳa defect, sin, crime, evil, sinner; plur. 

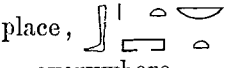
beḳa

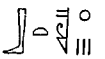
beḳai evil man, sinner.

beḳasu . . . . . .

beḳsu  part of a boat.

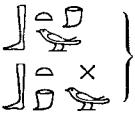
beḳset  . . . . . .

bet place,  every place, everywhere.

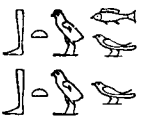
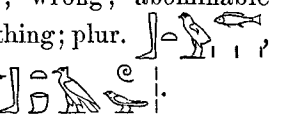
bet  incense.

bet grains, seed.

bet flower.

beta  to sin, commit a fault, do wrong.

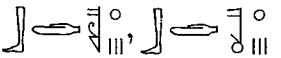
betau

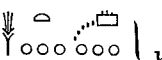
betu  sin, wrong, abominable thing; plur. 

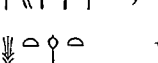
Betȧ name of a city.

betennu

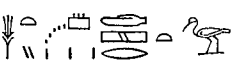
betnu swift.

beṭ  incense.

beṭ  barley.

beṭ-ti 

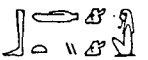
white barley.

 red barley.

beṭesh to be weak, powerless, but disposed to do evil.

beṭesh
beṭeshet impotent fiends; fem. sing.

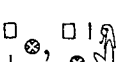
Beṭshu the name of a city.

Beṭ-ti  a proper name.

bethet (?) brought.

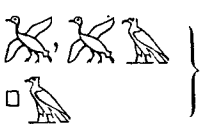
betcha a tool or instrument.

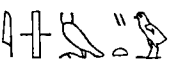
□ P.

Pe  One half of the city of Buto (Per-Uatchit).

Pe ..... the little Pe (?).

p □ the.

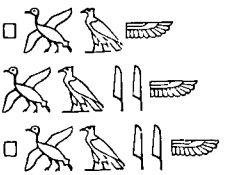
pa  the; the one who;

 the one who is between.

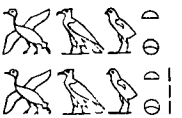
pai-ȧ my.

pai-f his.

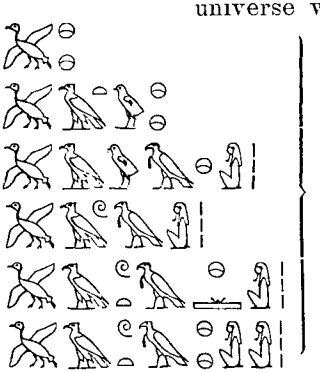
pa

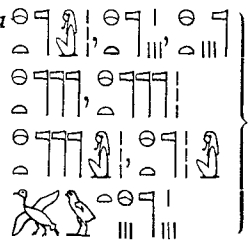
pai  to fly, flight.

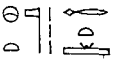
pait bolt hole.

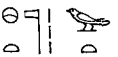
paut  stuff, substance, matter, cakes, offerings in general.

paut primeval matter, the material out of which the gods and the universe were formed.

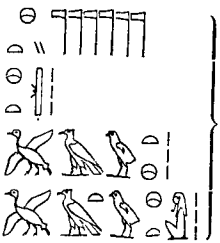
pauti  the god of primeval matter, the chief Egyptian god of the Predynastic Period.

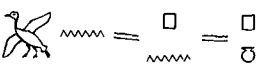
paut neteru  the whole company of the primeval gods, *i. e.*, . The the names of Nu.

 the Great Company of the gods.

 the Little Company of the gods.

the complete Company of the gods.

paut-ti  the Great and Little Companies of the gods.

pan  this.

Par, or *Pal* a proper name.

Parehaqakheperu a proper name.

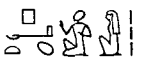
pas an ink jar.

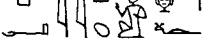
pasekh .

Pashakasa a proper name.

pat (?) light.

pā spark, flame, fire; plur. .

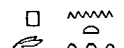
pāt  men and women, people, a class of people.

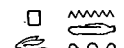
pāit ḥer-f  human-faced.

pu a mark of emphasis: .

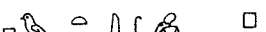
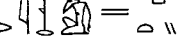
puâau cakes.

pui a demonstrative particle.

Punt 

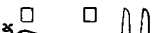
Punṭ 

the region whence came *ānti* (myrrh) and other aromatic gums and spices, a region in Africa near the southern end of the Red Sea. The district of Punt proper was probably situated some distance inland.

putrȧ  (Nebseni Papyrus), an interrogative particle.  . What is this then? *i. e.*, what does this mean?

pef

pefa

pefi 

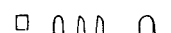
pefat

a demonstrative particle.

pefes

pefses

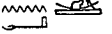
to burn, be hot, fiery, a spark, to cook, bake.

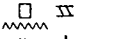
pefsit  baked.

Pen

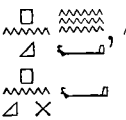
Pen-ḥeseb (?) a proper name (?).

penā to overturn, capsize (of a boat), to invert a matter.

peni  land (?).

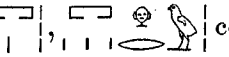
penu  rat, mouse.

pens .....

penq  to beat to pieces, to macerate.

Penti the name of a god.

pert a season of the Egyptian year.

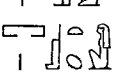
per house, abode, temple, habitation; plur.  celestial mansions.

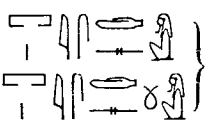
perui double house.

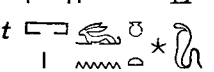
per āa "great house" פַּרְעֹה.

Per-âbu the temple of hearts, *i. e.*, the judgment hall.

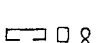
per Âsâr temple of Osiris.

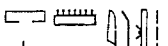
Per-Âst  the temple of Isis.

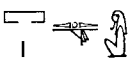
Per-Âsṭes  the temple of Âsṭes.

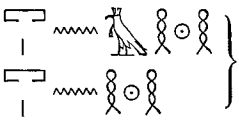
Per-Unnut  the temple of the Hour-goddess.

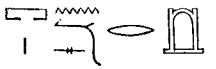
Per-ur the "great House", *i. e.*, the tomb.

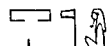
Per-Ptaḥ  the temple of Ptaḥ at Memphis.

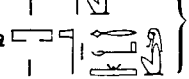
Per-Menȧ  the house of coming into port, *i. e.*, the tomb.

Per-Menu  the temple of Menu.

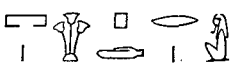
Per-neḥeḥ  the house of eternity, *i. e.*, the tomb.

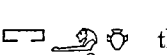
Per-neser  the house of fire.

Per-neter 

Per-neter-āa  the temple of the god, *i. e.*, Osiris.

Per-Rerti(?) the temple of Shu and Tefnut.

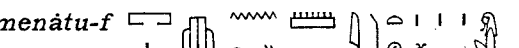
Per-Ḥapṭ-re  the temple of Ḥapṭre.

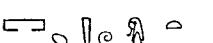
Per-ḥāt  the temple of hearts, *i. e.*, the judgment hall.

Per-Ḥepṭ-ur the temple of Ḥepṭur.

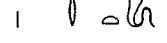
Per-Ḥeru the temple of Horus.

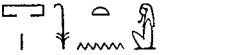
Per-Ḥetch the "White House".

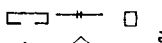
Per-Khenti-menâtu-f  the temple of the "President of his dead".

Per-Sabut  the house of Sab (or Ḳeb), the earth (?).

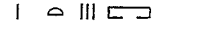
Per-Sati the temple of Sati.

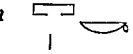
Per-suten  the house of the king, *i. e.*, palace.

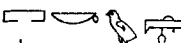
Per-seḥeptet  the temple of Seḥeptet.

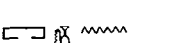
per-shāt (?)  the house of books, *i. e.*, library.

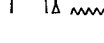
Per-Kemkem the temple of Kemkem.

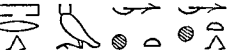
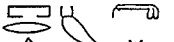
Per-Keku  the temple of darkness.

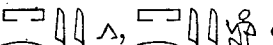
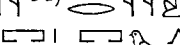
per qebḥ  the house of coolness, *i. e.*, bath (?).

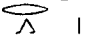
Per-tep-ṭu-f  the temple of him that is on his hill, *i. e.*, Anubis.

Per-Tem  the temple of Tem.

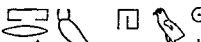
Per-Ṭeḥuti  the temple of Thoth.

per , *peru* , *perr* , *perru* to come forth, to rise up, to appear, to make oneself manifest;  to come forth retreating;  to appear in the presence.

 comer forth; plur.  things which appear, manifestations; to come forth; appearance, exit.

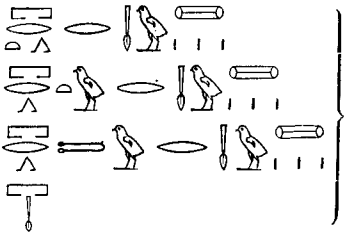
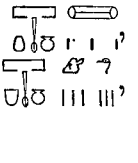
per-ā  to come forth boldly, brave.

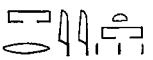
per ḥer ta to be born on the earth.

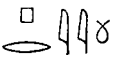
pert em hru  to come forth by, or in, the day; the title of several groups and Chapters of the Theban Recension of the Book of the Dead.

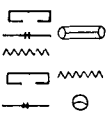
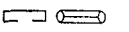
pert offspring.

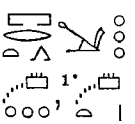
pert , *pertu* things which appear, *i. e.*, offerings.

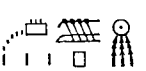
pert er kheru  "things which appear at the words", *i. e.*, sepulchral offerings of bread, beer, oxen, geese, unguents, etc. Determinatives of these objects are usually added to thus: 

perit  temples.

peri  strip of linen, bandage.

persen  a kind of cake; plur. 

pert  corn, grain in general.

 white grain.

1. Perhaps "measures of grain" *ḥeqat.*

black grain.

red grain.

peḥ

peḥu

peḥuut

peḥt

to arrive at, attain to, to reach the end.

peḥu the back part, the end.

peḥi

peḥui

peḥti

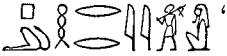
the lower part of the back, the buttocks, thighs.

peḥuit stern of a boat.

peḥu swamp, marsh.

peḥrer to run.

peḥreru runners, a class of beings.

Peḥreri  "Runner", a name of Rā.

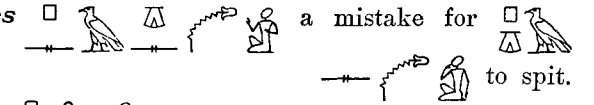
peḥti strength of the thighs originally, then strength, might, power, in general.

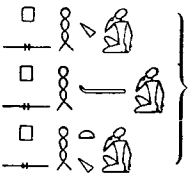
pekha to separate.

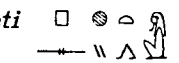
Pekhat the name of a goddess.

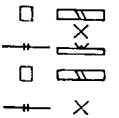
pekhes to cover over, fall on.

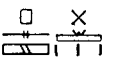
pes ink-jar.

pesaḳes  a mistake for to spit.

peseḥ  to eat, to bite (of an insect or animal), to sting.

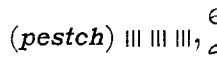
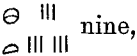
Peskheti  a divine envoy.

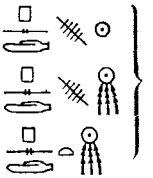
pesesh  to divide, to cleave, to allot.

 divisions.

pesḳ to spit.

Pesḳ-re a proper name.

pesṭ (*pestch*)  nine,  ninth.

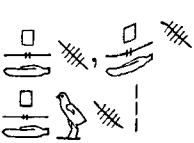
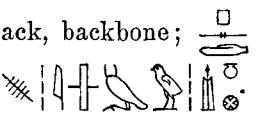
pesṭ  to shine, to illumine.

pesṭ rays of light, radiance, brilliance.

pesṭtu

Pesṭu the god of light.

pesṭ to spread out like light.

pesṭ  back, backbone; 

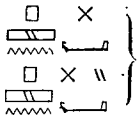
pesṭu

to move the head.

pesṭ tep

to spread out.

pesh

peshen  to divide, to cleave.

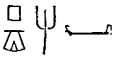
Peshennu name of a city.

Peq a region near Abydos.

pequ

peqt cakes, food.

peqt apparel of fine linen.

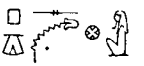
peḳ  to explain.

peḳ byssus, very fine, semi-transparent linen.

Peḳa name of a city.

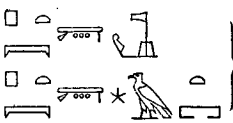
peḳes

peḳas to spit upon.

Peḳes  name of a city and a god.

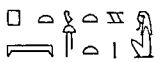
pet the sky, heaven; the heaven of Rā.

pet heaven and earth.

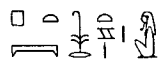
 heaven, earth and the Other World,

petti heavenly beings, denizens of the sky.

pet eastern heaven, or sky.

 western heaven, or sky.

northern heaven, or sky.

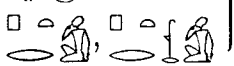
 southern heaven, or sky.

petpet to crush, break.

Peti a proper name.

pet to see.

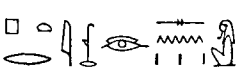
peti

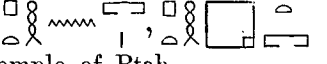
peter  who? what? an interrogative particle.

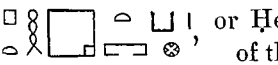
what then is it? *i. e.*, what does this mean?

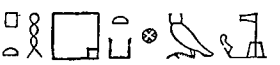
peter
petrå to see, look at, observe.

Petrå the name of a god.

Petrå-sen  the name of a river.

Ptaḥ Ptaḥ, the blacksmith-god of Memphis.  the temple of Ptaḥ.

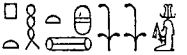
Ptaḥ-ḥet-ka  or Ḥet-ka-Ptaḥ, "House of the double of Ptaḥ", a name of Memphis. The common name of Egypt, Αἴγυπτος, appears to be derived from these words.

 Memphis of the Other World.

Ptaḥ res åneb-f "Ptaḥ [to the] south [of] his Wall", Ptaḥ of Memphis.

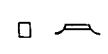
Ptaḥ-Seker
Ptaḥ-Sekri a dual god formed of Ptaḥ of Memphis and Seker, the old god of the Other World of the region of Memphis and Ṣaḳḳârah.

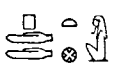
Ptaḥ-Sekri-Tem a triad formed formed of Ptaḥ of Memphis, Seker, and Temu, an old god of Ânu, or Heliopolis.

Ptaḥ-Tanen  a dual god formed of Ptaḥ of Memphis and Tanen, an old cosmic god of the region.

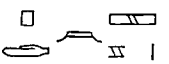
Ptaḥ-mes a proper name.

peṭ to open out, to extend, to stretch out.

peṭ  a kind of unguent.

Peṭeṭ  name of a god and city.

peṭsu to break open, opener.

Peṭ-mer  "Broad Lake", the name of a shrine.

F.

he, him, it, its, his.

fa

fat

to bear, to carry, be carried, to lift up, to diminish through decay.

bearers, carriers.

Fa-ā
to raise the hand.
the god of the lifted hand.

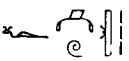
Fa-ākhu
a proper name.

Fa-pet
"Supporter of the sky"; the name of the god of the Seventh Aat.

Fa-Ḥeru
"bearer of Horus"; a name of Osiris.

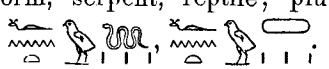
Fat-Ḥeru
"the city of the bearer of Horus".

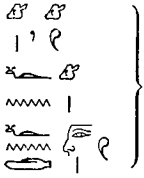
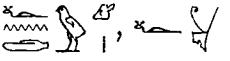
Fau-ḥeru-sen
"those who lift up their faces"; a class of divine beings.

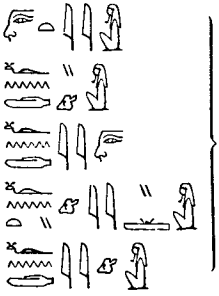
fau 
riches, wealth, abundance.

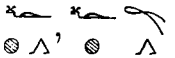
fenkhu
offerings.

Fenkhu
the name of certain dwellers in Syria.

fent
worm, serpent, reptile; plur. 

fenṭ  nose; plur. 

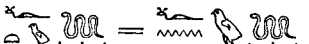
Fenṭi  a form of the god Thoth; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

fekh  to untie, unloose, destroy.

fekhekh to burst through.

feqat a bread-cake, food in general.

feḳa to make water.

fetu  worms.

fettu fish.

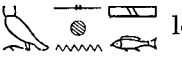
feṭ-áb languor, disgust, weariness.

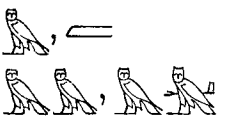
fṭu four; fourth.

feṭqu destruction, dạmage.

M.

em sign of the present participle.

em particle of negation, no, not;  let not make to stink (my name).

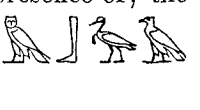
em  in, into, from, on, at, with, out from, of, upon, as, like, according to, in the manner of, among.

em āb

em ābu

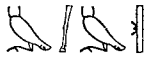
em āb sa

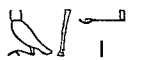
opposite, in front of, confronting.

em baḥ before, in the presence of; the old form is 

em baḥ ā before, in the presence of.

em paitu before, when not yet.

em nem (uhem) 

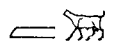
em nem (uhem) ā  a second time.

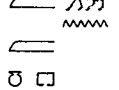
em ruti outside.

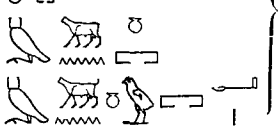
em ḥāt

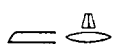
em ḥāti ā before.

em ḥer upon.

em khen 

em khennu 

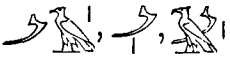
em khennu ā  inside, within.

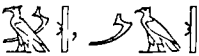
em khert  on behalf of.

em khet behind, after, in the train of.

em sa at the back of, behind, after.

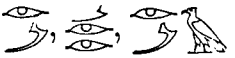
em qeṭ round about, throughout.

ma  part of a boat.

ma 
maui
mat
to be new, to renew,

made new,

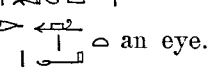
new.

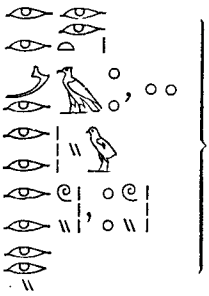
maa 

maau
maat
to see, to look upon, to behold, observe, perceive;

seen, observed;
plur. part.

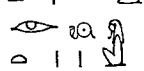
maa sight, view, glance.

maat (or *ârit*?) eye; eye to eye;  an eye.

maati (or ***ȧriui*** ?)  the two eyes.

maat eyes.

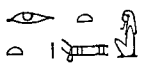
maat nebt every eye, *i. e.*, every body, all people, folk, mankind.

maat Rā  eye of Rā.

right eye of Rā.

maat Ḥeru eye of Horus, the name of offerings.

maat Shu eye of Shu, *i. e.*, the sun.

maat Tem  eye of Tem, *i. e.*, the sun.

maa-ȧnt-f the name of a plank, or peg, in the magic boat (Chap. XCIX).

maa-ȧnuf the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Maa-ȧtef-f-kheri-beq-f the name of one of the spirits who guard the bier of Osiris.

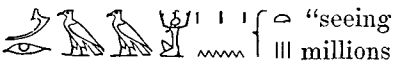
Maati-f-em-khet "he whose two eyes are of fire"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Maati-f-em-ṭes "he whose two eyes are like knives"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

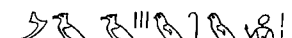
Maa-em-ḳerḥ-ȧnnef-em-hru "he who seeth in the night what is brought to him in the day"; a proper name.

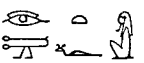
Maa-ḥa-f

Maa-ḥa "seeing what is behind him"; a proper name.

Maa-ḥeḥ-en-renput  "seeing millions of years"; a proper name.

Maatuf-ḥer-ā a proper name.

Maaiu-su (?)  a proper name.

Maa-thet-f  a proper name.

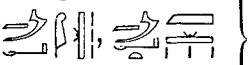
maar

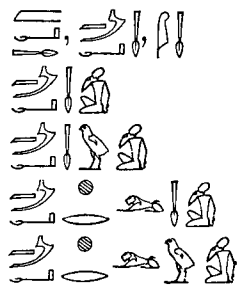
maȧr restraint, misery, affliction, wretched one, oppressed one.

maȧ lion.

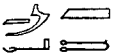
maȧuti the lion-lioness god, *i. e.*, Shu and Tefnut.

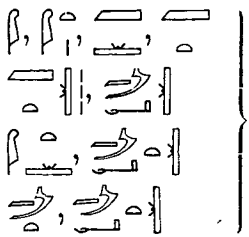
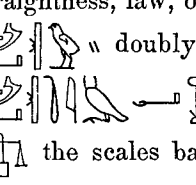
maā

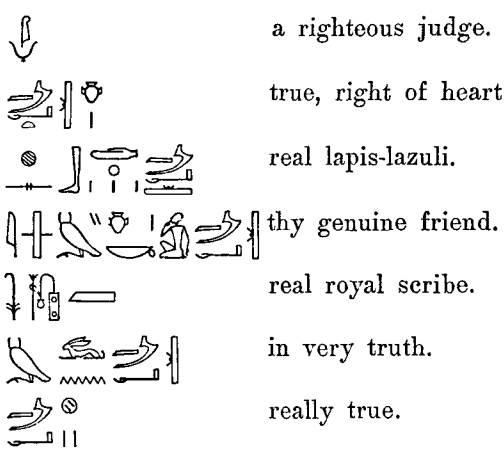
maāu  to be right, straight, just, true, to pay which is legally due, or what it is right to pay, to give a statutory offering.

maā-kheru 

maāt-kheru "true word", or "true of word", or "true voice", or "true of voice", he whose word when spoken is followed unfailingly by the effect desired. These words are placed after the

names of the dead, and appear to mean something like "triumphant", a crown of triumph;  to be right.

maāt  truth, what is right, true, straightness, law, order;  doubly true: the scales balance exactly. "[with] the cord of maāt", *i. e*, uniformly and regularly; beautiful truth.



a righteous judge.

true, right of heart.

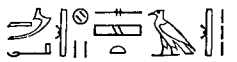
real lapis-lazuli.

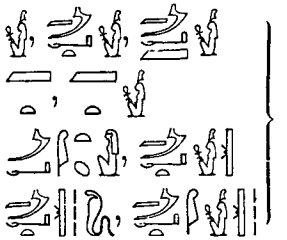
thy genuine friend.

real royal scribe.

in very truth.

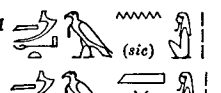
really true.

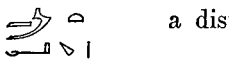

most truly a mystery.

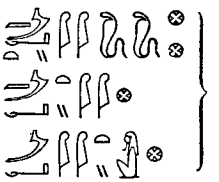
Maāt 
the goddess of truth, law, order, etc.

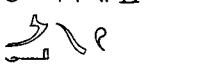
Maāti
the two goddesses of truth, law, order, etc.

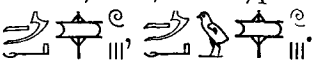
maāti
truth, right.

Maātiu 
the gods of truth, law, order, etc.

maāt 
a district, or region.

Maāti 
the cities or districts of the two Maāti goddesses.

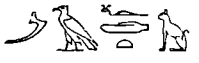
maā 
limb.

maā
windsail, wind, breeze; plur. 

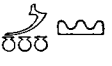
maā to stretch out (?).

maā to journey.

maautu stalk.

mafṭet  lynx.

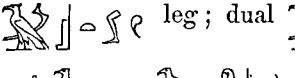
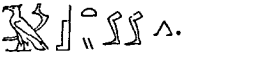
mama palm (?) tree.

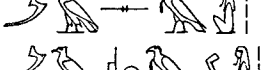
Manu  the Mountain of Sunset.

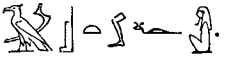
maḥa a part of the head.

maḥu part of a boat.

maḥu a crown, wreath.

mast  leg; dual  .

Mastiu  a group of star-gods.

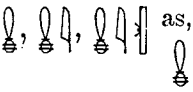


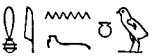
maqet ladder; plur. .

maḳ a precious stone.

maut
matu incense.

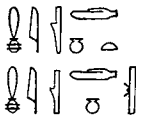
Matchat the name of a city.

mȧ  as, like, concerning, even as.

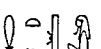
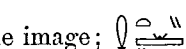
 like that same one.

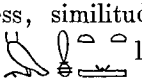
inasmuch as, even as.

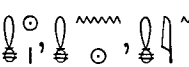
like that which.

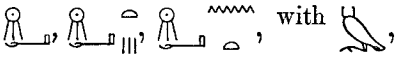
 after the manner of.

mȧti a person or thing resembling another person or thing, type, copy.

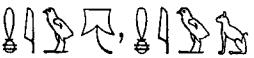
 divine image;  his divine images.

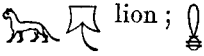
mȧtet picture, likeness, similitude, like unto, copy of;  likewise.

mȧn  to-day.

mânt  with , daily.

mâu to be like .

mâu  cat, cat's skin.

mâu  lion; lions.

mâu to knead, to mould, to fashion.

mā give, grant, let there be! who? what? behold! behold thou! behold ye!

mā

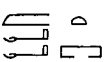
māâ

māâi

come! give! bring!

.

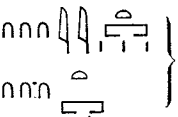
Māau-taui name of a god.

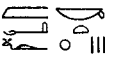
māāt  place.

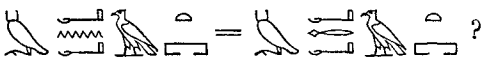
māāat name of a place.

māb thirty.

mābiu the thirty great gods.

mābit  } name of a place or building.

māfket  turquoise.

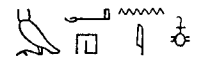
Mānāat  ?

Mārqathà the name of a god.

māhaiu people, tribe, generations (?).

māhaṭti fire.

māhui milk vessels, udders (?).

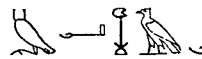
māhenà  milk vessel.

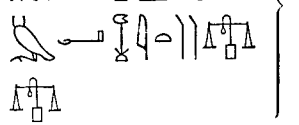
māḥā standard.

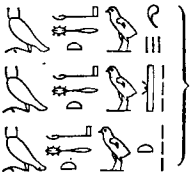
Māḥu the name of a man.

mākha to weigh.

mākha } a pair of scales, a balance; the balance of the earth.

mākhat 

mākhaàt 

mākhatu  intestines.

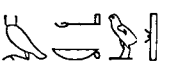
mākhait sledge for a sacred boat or god.

mākhiu altars with incense burning on them.

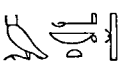
mākhent a boat.

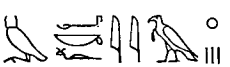
māsheru evening, eventide.

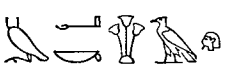
mākat place.

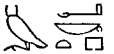
māku  to protect, protection.

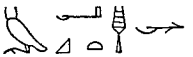
māki protector.

māket  a thing which protects, amulet.

mākefitiu  objects made of turquoise.

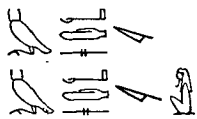
mākḥa  to turn round, or behind, back of the head.

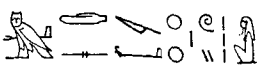
māket  station, place.

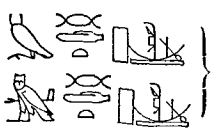
māqet  ladder.

mātau weapons, short spears, harpoons.

mātenu ways, roads, paths.

Māṭes  a proper name.

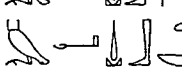
Māṭes-ârui (?)  the gods with knife-like eyes.

māṭet (*māntchet*)  the boat in which the sun sailed from sunrise to noon.

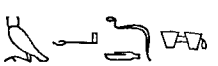
māthennu ways, roads, paths.

mātcha phallus.

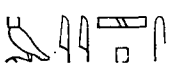
mātchabu

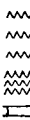
mātchabet  chain, fetter.

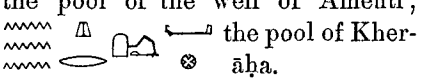
mātchabet part of a ship.

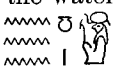
Mātcheṭ  a proper name.

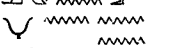
mātcheṭ to use force, to compel, to constrain.

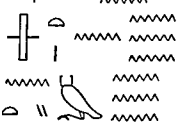
Mi-sheps  a proper name.

mu  water, essence.

 pool; the pool of the well of Àmenti;  the pool of Kher-āḥa.

the god of the water, or divine essence;  essence of Rā.

 brow (surface?) of the water.

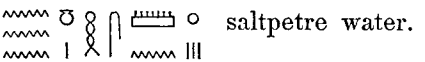
 what is in the water.

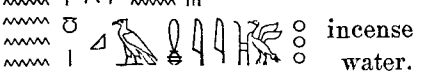
m[u]it water.

mu a decoction, as in:—

ānkham flower water.

myrrh water.

 saltpetre water.

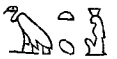
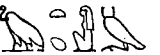
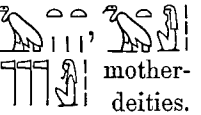
 incense water.

incense water.

dirty water.

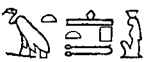
mut mother.

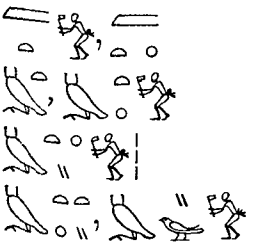
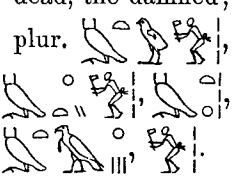
muti parents.

Mut  the Mother-goddess *par excellence* of Egypt;  "Mut in the horizon of heaven".  mother-deities.

mut weights for scales.

Mut-restȧ a proper name.

Mut-ḥetepth  a proper name.

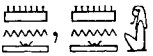
mut  to die, death, the dead, the damned; plur.  .

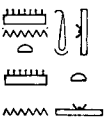
Menu name of a god of generation and fertility.

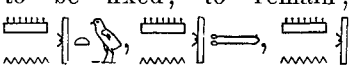
Menu-Ḥeru Menu + Horus.

Menu-suten-Ḥeru-nekht a name of Osiris.

Menu-qeṭ a proper name.

men 

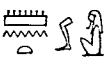
ment 

to be permanent, stable, firm, to be fixed, to remain;  abiding, fixed.

menu possessions, things which abide.

menu chamber.

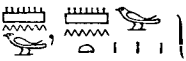
menu bases, pedestals.

Ment  name of a god.

menti

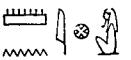
mentiu the two thighs.

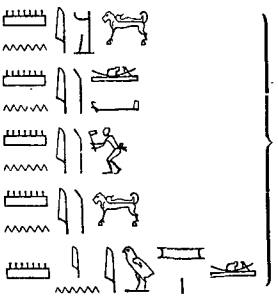
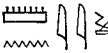
men to be in pain, sick.

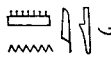
ment 

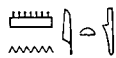
menut pain, sickness, disease.

men such and such an one.

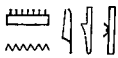
Menȧ  name of a god or city.

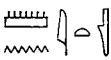
menȧ  to tie up a boat to the mooring post, to come into port, to land, to die;  arriving.

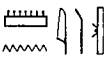
menȧ 

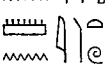
menȧt  post to which boats are tied up or moored.

menȧu mooring posts, stakes of death.

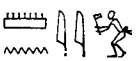
menȧ 

menȧt  end, ending a happy ending, or death.

menȧ 

menȧ-tu  the dead.

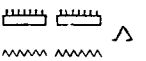
menȧt funerary bed, bier, death.

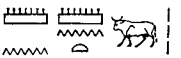
meni  to slay, put to death.

menàt a musical instrument.

menāt breast.

menu ministrants.

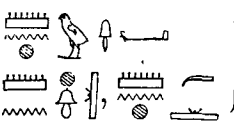
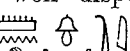
menmen  to go about.

menment  cattle, farm stock.

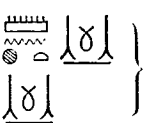
menḥ wax.

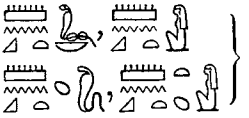
menḥu to offer up.

Menḥu name of a god.

menkhu  to work, wrought, well finished, excellent, worked or inlaid, perfect, well disposed, well-doing;  perfected; valuable things.

Menkh the beneficent god (?).

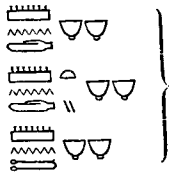
menkhet  apparel, clothes, garments.

Menqet  the name of a goddess.

Ment a proper name.

ment swallow.

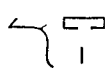
menṭ-t apple of the eye.

menṭi  the two breasts.

Menthu the War-god of Hermonthis, who was at a later period identified with Rā.

Mentchat the name of a city.

mer overseer, superintendent.

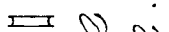
 major-domo, steward.

officer of soldiers.

overseer of the granaries.

mer a water-course, canal.

mer pool, tank, cistern; plur.

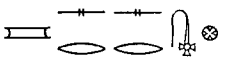
 swamps, lakes.

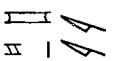
Lake of Maāt.

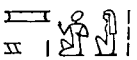
Lake of the Maāti gods.

Lake of the geese.

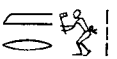
Lake of the horizon-gods.

 Lake of Fire.

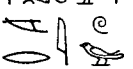
 name of a mythological Lake.

meru  peasants, agricultural labourers.

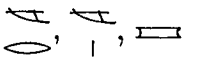
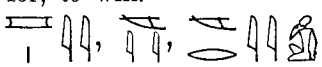
mer' to be sick, ill; sick;

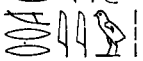
 diseased, or perhaps = the dead.

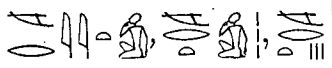
meru

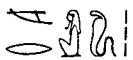
merâu  pain, sickness, disease, decay.

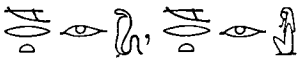
Mer a proper name.

mer 
meru
merr
merru
to love, to desire, to wish for, to will.

loving, lover, beloved;

lover, beloved;

lovers.

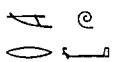
mertu
mert
merit 
merrt
love, desire, wish, will.

Mer 
a proper name.

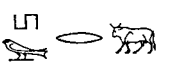
Mert 
name of a goddess.

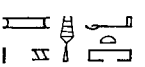
Meritti
a group of gods.

Merti
two goddesses.

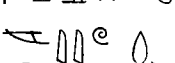
mer 
to bind, to tie.

meru swathing, bandage.

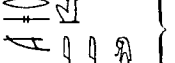
Mer-ur  the Mnevis Bull.

merāḥāt  tomb, sepulchre.

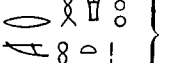
meruḥ oar, paddle.

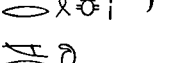
meriut  a kind of tree.

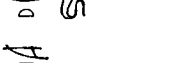
Meres

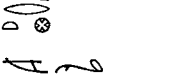
Meri-s  a proper name (?).

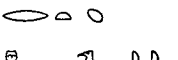
merḥ

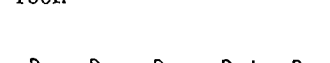
merḥet  wax.

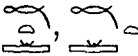
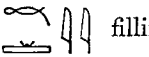
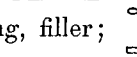
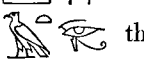
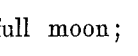
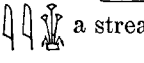
mert  the name of a part of a boat.

Mert  name of a city.

Mert  a proper name.

mehait  roof.

meḥ cubit, 

meḥ to fill. be full; ,  full;  filling, filler;   the filling of the Utchat, *i. e.*, full moon;  the filling of the Eye of Horus;  a stream filled with flowers.

meḥ sa to be complete.

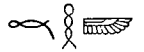
meḥ to be inundated, submerged, drowned.

meḥit flood.

Meḥ-urt

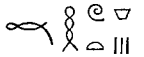
Meḥt-urt a very ancient sky goddess, afterwards identified with Nut.

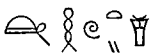
meḥ unguent (?).

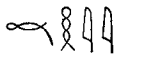
meḥ  wing, pinion.

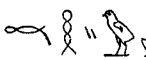
meḥ garland.

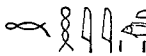
Meḥānuti-Rā a proper name (?).

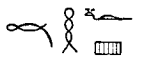
meḥut  offerings.

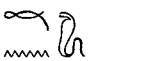
meḥuti  oil.

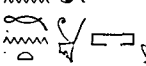
Meḥi 

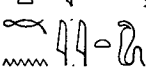
Meḥiu  } a proper name.

meḥit  fish.

meḥef  a kind of stone.

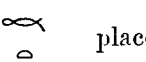
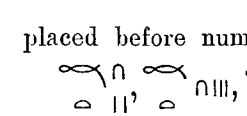
Meḥen 

Meḥent  } name of a god and goddess.

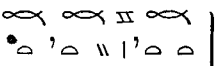
Meḥenit 

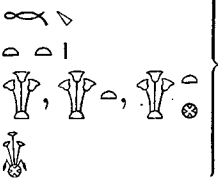
Meḥenet name of a city.

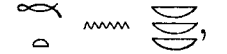
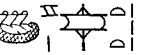
meḥenet the north wind.

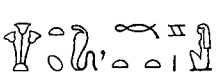
meḥt  placed before numbers; 

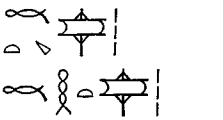
meḥt vessel, plaque (?).

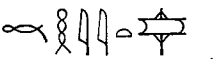
meḥt 

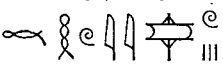
meḥti  the north in general, the north of Egypt, *i. e.*, the Delta; north-west.

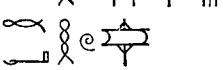
meḥtiu northern beings, men or gods,  lords of the north, *i. e.*, in late times, the Greeks;  nest of the northerners.

Meḥt  the goddess of the North.

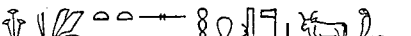
meḥt 

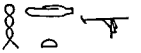
meḥit  the north wind.

meḥuiu(?) 

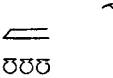
meḥu 

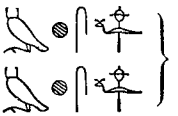
meḥti oil.

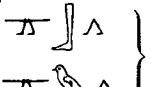
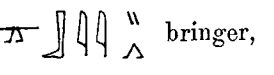
Meḥti*(?)*-sāḥ-neter  the name of one of the Seven Cows.

meḥṭet  to bathe.

Em-khent-maati (?) (?).

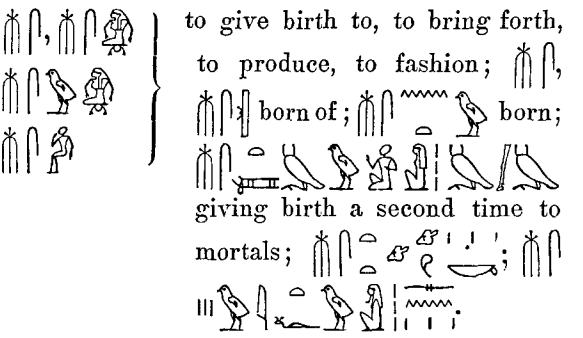
em khennu  within.

mekhsef  name of a wooden instrument.

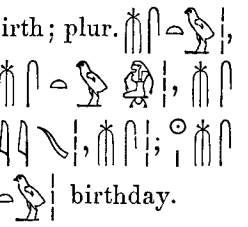
mes  to bring;  bringer,

mesu bringing.

mest to walk, approach.

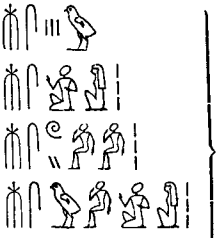

to give birth to, to bring forth, to produce, to fashion; , born of; born; giving birth a second time to mortals; ; .

mest genetrix.

mest birth; plur. 

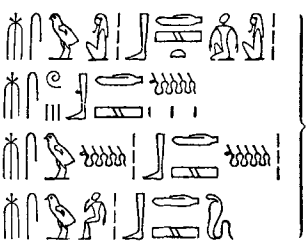
mestu

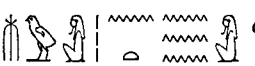
mes child, offspring.

mesu  children.

mesesiu

mesu nebu all who are born, *i. e.*, the human race.

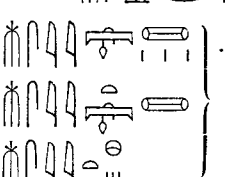
mesu beṭesh  malicious but powerless fiends.

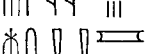
mesu ent Nu  children of the divine water, *i. e.*, plants.

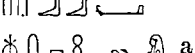
mesu Nut children of the Sky-goddess.

mesu Ḥeru children of Horus (Kesthâ, Ḥāpi, Ṭuamut-f, Qebḥsenuf).

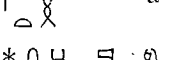
mesu Serât beqet

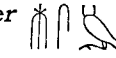
mesit  cakes eaten in the evening.

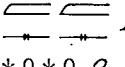
mesbeb (?)  banded (?).

Mes-peḥ  a proper name.

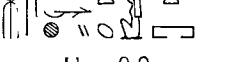
Mes-Ptaḥ a proper name.

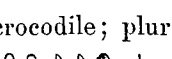
Mes-em-neter  a proper name.

mesmes  to count (?).

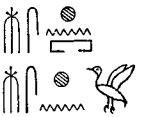
mesmes  Vol. II, p. 251, l. 2.

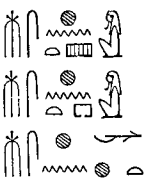
mesnekht birthplace.

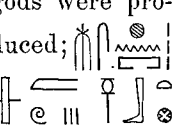
emseḥ  crocodile; plur.

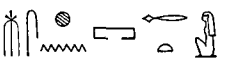
emseḥu  , eight crocodiles .

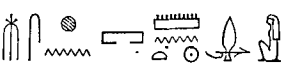
emseḫu to slay.

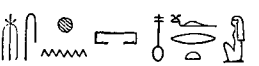
meskhen 

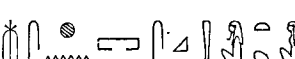
meskhent 

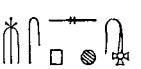
the birth-place of a god or goddess; a region in the Sekhet-Àaru where the gods were produced;  the four birth-places of Abydos:

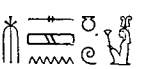
Meskhen-āat  the name of a goddess of birth, or of a birth-place.

Meskhen-ment  the name of a goddess of birth, or of a birth-place.

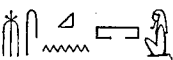
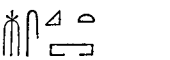
Meskhen-nefert  the name of a goddess of birth, or of a birth-place.

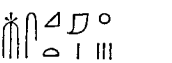
Meskhen-Seqebet  the name of a goddess of birth, or of a birth-place.

Mesespekh  a proper name.

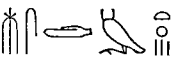
Messhenu  = Meskhenu.

meska skin.

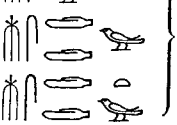
Mesqen 
Mesqet  a region of the Other World through which the deceased must pass before he could reach the Sekhet-Àaru.

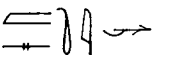
mesqet  weapons.

mesṭemu to paint the eyes with *koḥl*.

mesṭemet  eye-paint, stibium, *koḥl*.

mesṭet leg.

mesṭ
mesṭeṭ  to dislike, to hate.

mesthȧ  palette. The true reading is Ḳesthȧ, *q. v.*

Mesthȧ one of the four sons of Horuṣ. The true reading is Ḳesthȧ, *q. v.*

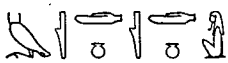
mestcher ear.

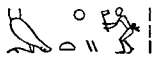
the two ears.

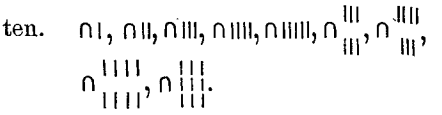
mestchetch to hate.

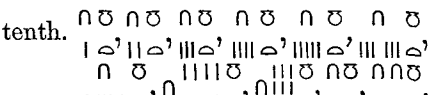
meshā bowmen, soldiers.

meshen Chap. CX. B. 16.

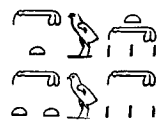
Em-qeṭqeṭ  the name of a spirit, or god.

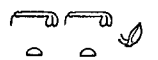
met (*mut*)  the dead, the damned.

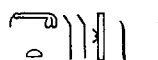
met ten. 

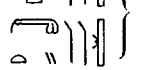
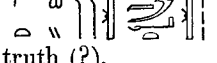
tenth. 

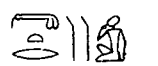
metu venom, poison.

metut  seed, progeny;

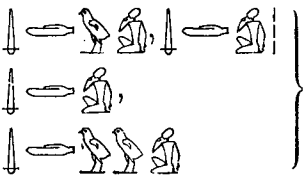
metmet  to eavesdrop (?).

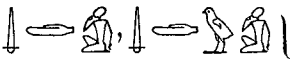
met  to be right, what is right,

meti  the mean;  the exact truth (?).

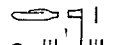
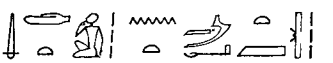
meter  to bear witness, to testify, to give evidence.

metru

meṭu  to speak, to talk, tell, declare.

meṭ, meṭu  word, speech, talk, declaration; pronouncement.

meṭet

meṭut words, speech, things (like the Hebrew דָּבָר); word of wisdom;  words of the gods;  words of truth; words of evil, blasphemy.

Meṭu-ta-f a proper name.

Meṭes-ḥer-ȧri-mer "Knife-face, guardian of the Lake"; the name of the doorkeeper of the Sixth Arit.

Meṭes-sen the name of the door-keeper of the Seventh Ārit.

metch to be deep; deep; very deep.

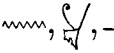
metchtu abyss.

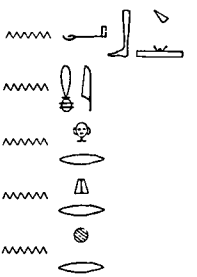
deeps, depths.

metchaub to fetter.

metchet salve, ointment, oil.

N.

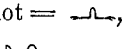
n  a preposition, in, to, for, because. With additions :—

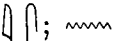
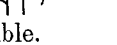


n of; with plural following, .

n we, us.

n no, not = ; = ; invisible.

na those, the;  those who are after.

naiu those of;  those of thine;  those belonging to.

na

nai

nâu air, wind.

Naârik a proper name (?).

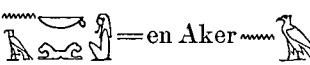
Naârruṭ

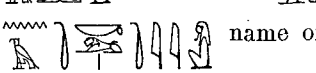
Naârruṭf

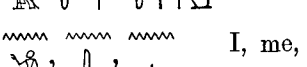
Nanâaruṭf

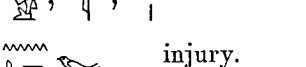
Nâareruṭ "the place where nothing grows", a name for a region of the Other World. See Ân-ruṭ-f.

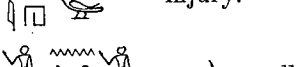
Nasaqbubu name of a god.

Nak (?)  =en Aker (?).

Nathkerthi  name of a god.

ṅ-ȧ  I, me, my.

nȧh  injury.

nȧs  to call, cry out, invoke;

nȧsu invoked.

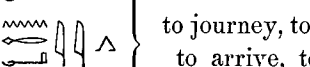
Nȧk the name of a fiend and enemy of Rā.

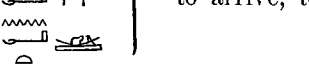
fiends, enemies.

nā

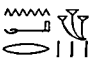
nāai to journey, to travel, to come, to arrive, to advance.

nāt

Nāȧu  name of a god or devil.

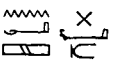
nāu  fiend, devil; plur. .

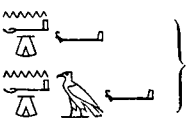
nāā a decree (?), a design, picture.

nār  a reed pen, painting reed.

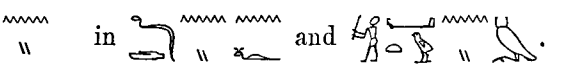
Nārt a proper name.

Nārtiānkhemsenf name of a fiend.

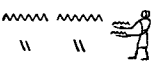
nāsh  mighty one.

nāḳ  to break open, to split.

nāḳeḳa to cackle.

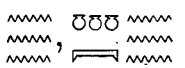
ni (?)  in and .

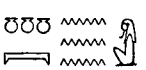
nimā who?

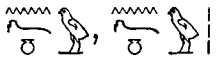
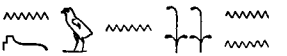
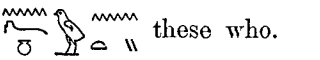
nini  to salute, to acclaim.

nu of.

Nu name of a scribe.

nu  the watery abyss of the sky.

Nu  the Sky-god.

nu  these; these very ones;  these;  these who.

nu season, period, time.

nu to see, to watch, to observe

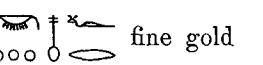
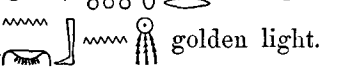
nu to go away, go about.

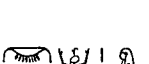
nu to be strong, to strengthen.

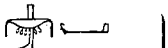
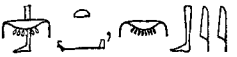
nu hours.

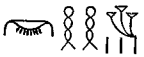
nu (?) adorations, praise, worship.

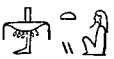
nuit weapon, knife, short dagger.

nub gold;  fine gold  golden light.

Nub-ḥeḥ  "Eternal gold"; a name of Osiris.

nub 
nubâu
to mould, to shape, to fashion, to form;  fashioned, inlaid.

nubḥeḥ  blossom, flower.

Nubti  name of the god of Ombos, *i. e.*, Set.

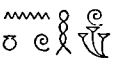
nun to pay homage.

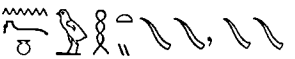
nur a kind of bird.

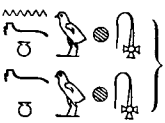
nuḥ to masturbate.

nuḥ to bind, to tie, to fetter.

cords, cordage, rigging, tackle.

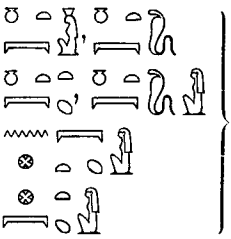
nuḥu  flower, blossom.

nuḥti  pair of horns.

nukh  to be burnt.

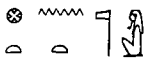
nuk I. I, even I.

nut the sky, heaven.

Nut  the Sky-goddess, the wife of Seb, or Ḳeb; the name of a sail in the magic boat.

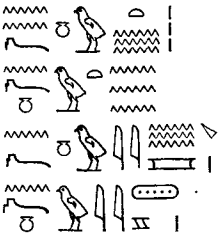
Nut the night sky.

nut cords, ropes.

nut city; plur. ;  city of god.

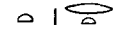
nuti citizens.

nui

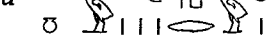
nut  canal, stream, river, flood, any large collection of water.

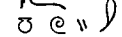
Nut-urt "great city"; the name of a lake in Sekhet-Àaru.

Nutu-hru a proper name.

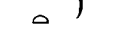
nuti  sweet air (?).

nuṭ to bear, to carry, to journey.

Nuṭiu  a class of divine beings.

neb
nebt 
(in late times or), each, every, any, all; plur. , , ; every kind of evil thing.

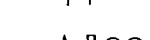
neb with *bu*, , everywhere. See also under .

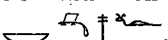
neb 
lord, master, sovereign; plur. , , .

nebt lady, mistress; in late times "lord".

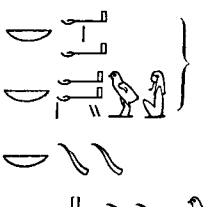
neb lord of, possessor of, owner of, *e. g.*, , ; compare the use of בַּעַל.

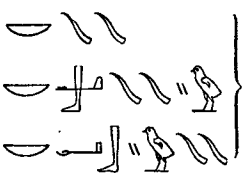
neb ȧbu "lord of hearts"; a name of Ȧḥi.

neb Ȧbti  "lord of the East"; a title of Rā.

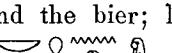
neb ȧmakh "lord of veneration", *i. e.*, one to whom service is rendered and homage paid;  .

neb Ȧmenti "lord of Ȧmenti"; a name of Osiris; the lords of the Other World; "lady of Ȧmenti", a title of Hathor.

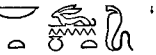
neb āāui  "lord of the two hands".

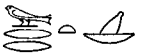
neb ābui  "lord of the two horns"; a title of Ȧmen; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

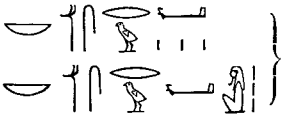
neb ānkh "lord of life"; a title of Osiris.

the title of the sarcophagus and the bier; late form  .

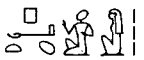
nebt ānkh "lady of life"; a title of Isis.

nebt unnut  "lady of the hour"; a proper name.

neb urert  "lord of the *urert* crown"; a title of Osiris and of Horus.

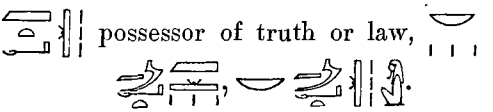
neb useru  "lord of strength, or powers"; a title of the Sun-god.

neb baiu "lord of souls"; a title of several gods.

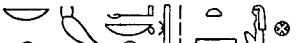
neb pāt  "lord of mankind"; a title of Horus.

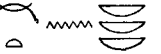
nebt per "lady of the house", *i. e.*, a married woman, house-wife. It is possible that is not intended to be read, and is only a determinative. The Egyptian to-day speaks of his "house", meaning his wife, or his wife and family.

neb mau possessor of many eyes, or good sight.

neb maāt  possessor of truth or law,

neb Maāti lord of the double City of Truth.

nebt māket 

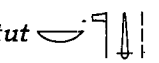
nebu en meḥt  "lords of the north"; the peoples of the Delta; in late times the Greeks.

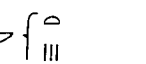
Neb nebu "Lord of lords"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

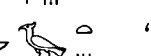
neb nefu "lord of winds"; a title of Osiris.

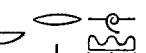
neb nemt "lord of steps", *i. e.*, one who has the power to walk.

neb neru "lord of victories"; a title of the heart of Osiris.

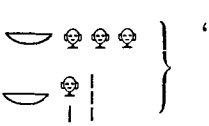
neb neter meṭut  "lord of the words of the god", *i. e.*, one who understands the hieroglyphic language.

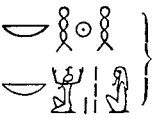
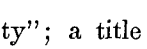
neb renput  "lord of years", *i. e.*, aged one.

neb rekhit  "lord of the *rekhit*", a class of men.

neb Re-stau  "lord of Re-stau", *q. v.*, a title of Osiris.

neb henu "lord of praises", *i. e.*, he who is praised.

neb ḥeru  "lord of faces"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

neb ḥeḥ  "lord of eternity"; a title of Osiris; plur.  .

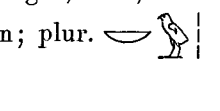
Neb khat the goddess Nephthys (?)

nebu khaut "lords of altars", *i. e.*, gods to whom altars have been dedicated.

neb khāu "lord of crowns, or risings"; a title of Rā.

neb khut "lord of the horizon"; a title of Rā.

neb kheperu "lord of transformations", *i. e.*, he of many changes.

neb khet "lord of things", *i. e.*, lord of creation; plur.  .

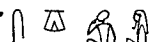
nebu Kher-Āḥa "lords of Kher-āḥa", *i. e.*, Temu and his fellow deities.

nebt Sau the "lady of Saïs" *i. e.*, Neith.

neb setut "lord of light", *i. e.*, giver of light.

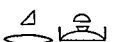
neb senṭ "lord of fear", *i. e.*, he who inspires fear.

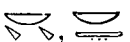
neb sekhti "lord of the field", *i. e.*, master of the field, a title of the Bull-god.

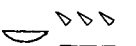
nebt Seḳer  "lady of silence"; a name of the Other World.

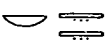
nebu kau "lords of food", *i. e.*, gods to whom food offerings are given.

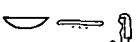
neb kesu "lord of bowings", *i. e.*, he to whom homage is paid.

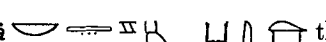
neb qerset  "lord of the bier"; a title of Osiris.

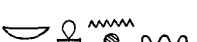
neb taui  "lord of the Two Lands", *i. e.*, of Upper and Lower Egypt.

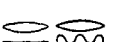
neb taiu  "lord of the lands", *i. e.*, of the world, a title of Osiris.

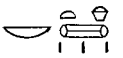
 "lords of lands".

Nebt-taui  the name of a lake in the Sekhet Áaru.

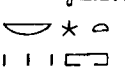
Nebt-taui em karà  the name of the mooring post for the magic boat.

Neb ta ānkhtet  "lord of the Land of Life", *i. e.*, the Other World.

Neb ta tchesert  "lord of the Holy Land"; a title of Osiris.

neb tau  "lord of cakes".

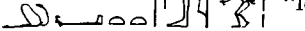
neb temu "lord of mankind".

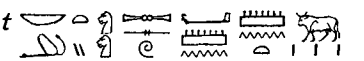
nebu ṭuat  "lords of the Other World".

neb ṭeshert "lord of the red things", red clouds, or desert (?).

neb tchefau "lord of divine food".

neb tchetta "lord of eternity", *i. e.*, Osiris.

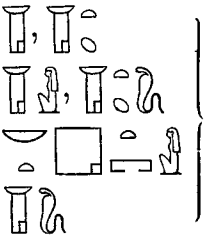
Neb-peḥti-petpet-sebâu  "lord of might, crusher of fiends"; a proper name.

Neb-peḥti-thes-menment  "lord of might, roper in of cattle"; a proper name.

Neb-maāt-ḥeri-reṭui-f a proper name.

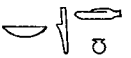
Neb-er-tcher "lord to the boundary", *i. e.*, the Lord of the Universe, a title of Osiris.

Nebt-er-tchert fem. of preceding.

Nebt-ḥet  the goddess Nephthys, sister of Isis.

Neb-s a proper name.

Neb-seni the name of a famous scribe.

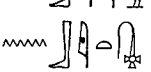
Neb-qeṭ  the name of a scribe.

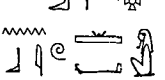
neba a weapon or tool, a pole.

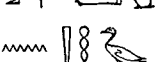
Nebȧ the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

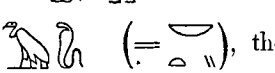
nebȧu

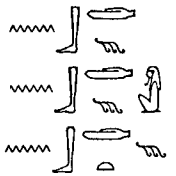
nebȧnȧu flame, fire, a burning.

nebȧt 

nebȧu  fashioner, moulder.

nebeḥ  a kind of bird.

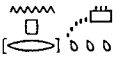
nebti  the two goddesses Nekhebit and Uatchit.

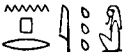
nebṭ 

nebṭet

lock of hair, tress; the name of a storm cloud; the name of a fiend.

nepu a part of the body.

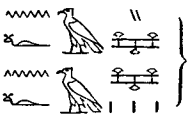
neper  grain, wheat, barley, dhura.

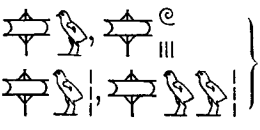
Neprȧ  the Grain-god.

nepert corn-land.

Nepert the name of a city.

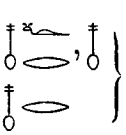
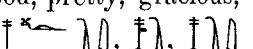
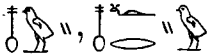
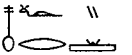
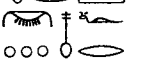
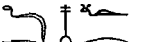
nef he, him.

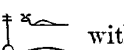
nefa  a sign of the demonstrative, this, that; plur.

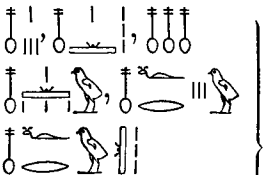
nefu  air, wind, breath; breath of life.

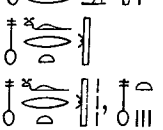
nefu sailor.

Nef-ur the name of a city or district.

nefer  to be good, to be happy, to be beautiful, good, pretty, gracious, well-doing;  beautiful, good;  twice good, very good;  good one or thing;  fine gold;  gracious speech.

 with , happiness, joy, gladness,

neferu 

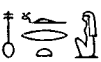
nefert 

beauties, splendours, fair things, good things.

Nefer-ḥer "fair face", a title of Rā and of Ptaḥ.

Nefer (?) the name of a lake.

neferu to be glad (?).

Nefert  girl, maiden; a proper name.

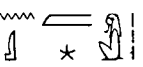
nefert name of a tree.

Nefer-uben-f a proper name.

Nefer-sent name of a city.

Nefer-Tem name of a god, the son of Ptaḥ and Sekhet.

nem to defraud = (?).

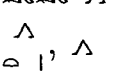
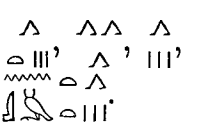
Nem  a proper name.

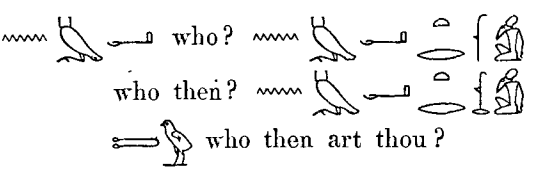
nem

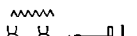
nemȧ

nemnem

nememti to walk, to stride, go about, wander about.

nemt  step, stride; plur. 

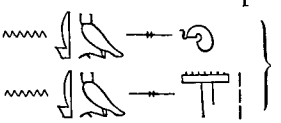
nemā 

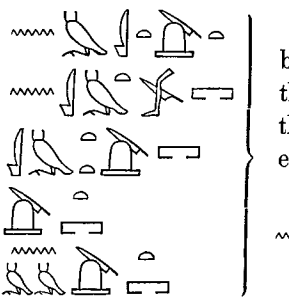
nemm  to lie dead.

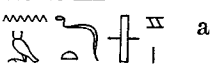
nemmât bier.

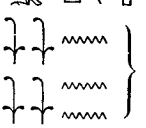
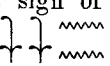
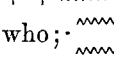
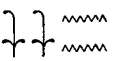
nemmâ pygmy, dwarf.

nemeḥ to understate the reading of the tongue of the balance, to be young, lowly, poor, humble.

nemes  the name of a crown, tiara, or fillet for the head.

nemt  block for slaughter, the chamber in which the damned suffered decapitation and mutilation; plur. .

nemtchet  a place of slaughter.

nen  a sign of the demonstrative;  this is he who;  these who;  .

nen unguent.

nen a kind of stuff, linen.

nen to be weak, helpless, exhausted.

neni

neniu

weak or helpless folk, fiends, etc.

nenaiu winds.

Nin-àrruṭ-f (?)

Nen-aàrruṭ-f see Àn-ruṭ-f.

Nenunser name of a Cow-goddess.

nenmet (a late form) bier.

Nentchā

the name of a god.

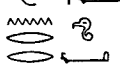
Ner name of the Herd-god; a proper name.

Neràu name of the Herd-god; a proper name.

ner, nert men and women, mankind.

neru

neràu to be strong, to strike fear into any one.

nerr 

neràut victory, conquest; plur.

nert

Neri "mighty one"; name of a god.

Neràu-ta a proper name.

neràut vulture.

neh to conquer.

neha to alight.

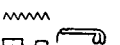
neha to advance.

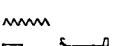
nehaâs to awake.

nehapu to shine, give light.

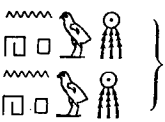
nehat sycamore, fig-tree; the two sycamores, fig-trees.

Nehatu the name of a city.

nehep  to copulate.

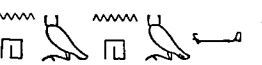
nehep  to have power over.

nehpu strength.

nehpu  light, fire, to shine.

nehem to rejoice.

rejoicings.

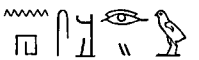
nehemnehem  to destroy (?).

neheh fire.

nehhu needy one.

nehes to wake up, rouse up.

Nehesu a group of divine beings.

Nehes-ui  a proper name.

Neḥ the name of a god.

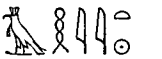
neḥ to beseech, pray, entreat.

neḥa to be bad, stinking.

Neḥa-ḥāu "stinking limbs"; a proper name.

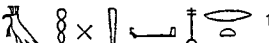
Neḥa-ḥer the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

neḥait flowers.

neḥit  time, eternity (?).

neḥeb to coerce, put the yoke on some one.

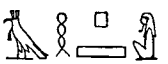
neḥebet neck; plur. .

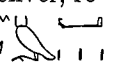
Neḥeb-nefert  the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

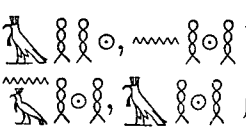
Neḥeb-ka

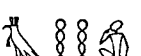
Neḥeb-kau

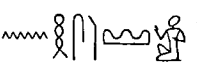
"he who yokes together the Kau"; a proper name.

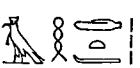
neḥep  the divine potter's table.

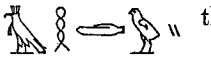
neḥem to carry off, to plunder, to deliver, release;  deliverers; delivered.

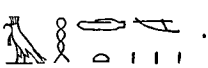
neḥeḥ  eternity, for ever; with time without beginning or end.

neḥeḥ  to invoke, entreat.

neḥes  negro, a Sûdânî man in general.

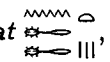
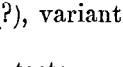
neḥṭ-t  jaw teeth (?).

neḫt-ui  the two jaws (?).

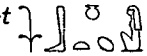
 . . . . . .

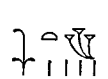
nekh to cry out, complain.

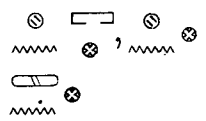
nekha a sharp knife.

nekhakhat  , humours (?), variant  .

nekhâu protector.

Nekhebet  the goddess of the city of Nekheb (Al-Kâb).

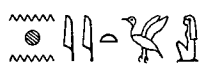
nekhebet  flowers.

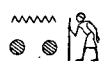
Nekhen  a city of Upper Egypt, the god of Nekhen.

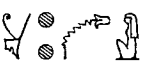
nekhen babe, child.

nekhenu , children.

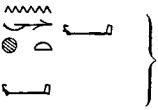
Nekhenu the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

nekhenit  girls (?).

nekhekh  old man.

nekhekh  Vol. II, p. 251, l. 10.

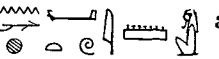
nekhekh whip, flail.

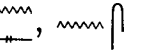
nekht  to be strong, strength, powerful.

nekhtu valour, bravery, conquest.

Nekht a proper name.

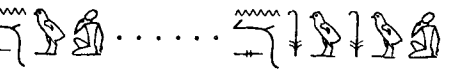
nekht strong (in a bad sense).

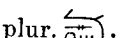
Nekhtu-Ámen  a proper name.

nes  she, her, it.

nes to belong to.

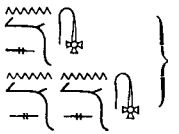
belonging to him.

nesu 

nes
nesau tongue; ; plur.  .

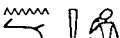
nes to eat, devour, consume.

nes to arrange (?), order (?).

nes
nesnes  flame.

nes grain (?).

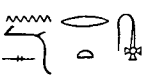
nesut weapons of war.

nesb to eat;  .

nesbit to eat, devour.

Nesbu devouring gods.

nespu slaughter, wound, knives.

nesert  flame, fire.

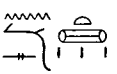
Nesert a fire-goddess.

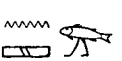
Nesersert the Fire-city.

nest throne; plur. .

Throne.

nesti a class of divine beings.

nest  cakes (?).

nesh  to walk (?).

neshau plates of metal.

neshu a weapon (?).

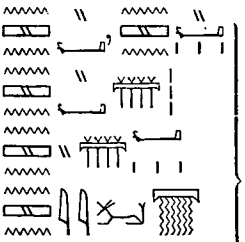
neshi to make the hair bristle.

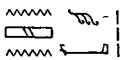
neshep to snuff the air.

neshem

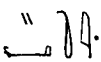
neshmet a precious stone.

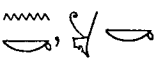
neshmet the name of a sacred boat.

neshni 

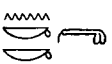
neshen 

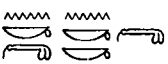
neshenu

to be stormy, to revolt, a thunder-storm, destructive winds, whirlwind, tempest in general, revolt;  .

nek  thou, thy.

nek to copulate; to have union with himself.

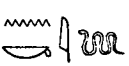
nekek  to commit sodomy.

nek nekek  to have union with a sodomite.

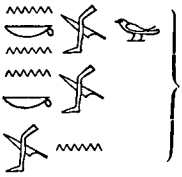
nekau . . . . . .

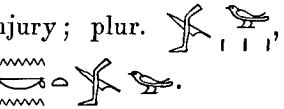
nekai injury.

ill-doing fiends.

Nekȧ 

Nekȧu the name of a fiend.

neken  to do harm or injury to anyone.

nekent injury; plur. 

nekenu injury, evil, harm.

neqāut shackles.

neqāiut those who steal away.

neḳa to chew.

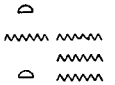
Neḳau a Bull-god.

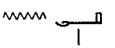
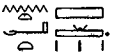
neḳeḳ to cackle.

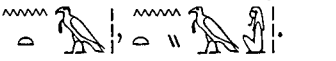
Neḳeḳ-ur "Great Cackler"; name of the Goose-god.

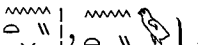
Net Neith, the great goddess of Saïs.

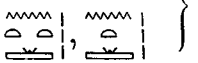
ent of.

net  water, stream.

ent-ā  to ordain, order, ordinance, decree, customary rite;  .

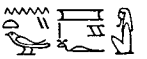
enti who, which, that which; plur.  .

entiu 

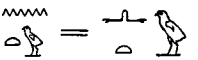
entet  things which exist, persons or beings who are.

enti sign of the negative, no, not, without.

neti to vanquish, conquer.

Enti-mer-f  a proper name.

Enti-ḥer-f-emm-mast-f a proper name.

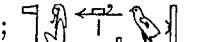
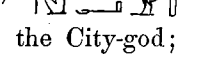
entu 

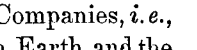
netu fastenings, cords.

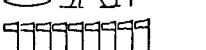
entuten ye, you.

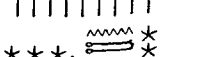
entef he.

netnet that which flows.

neter god, Copt. ⲛⲟⲩⲧⲉ great god; self-created, great god; god One;  the City-god;  god with a dog's face.

neteru gods, all the gods of the Three Companies, *i.e.*, Heaven, Earth, and the Ṭuat;  all the gods.

 the father-gods.

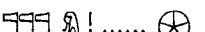
 the mother-goddesses.

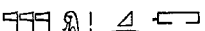
the Four gods.

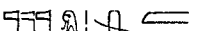
the Forty-two gods.

gods celestial and gods terrestrial.

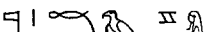
gods of heaven and gods of earth.

 gods of the Ṭuat.

 gods of the Qerti.

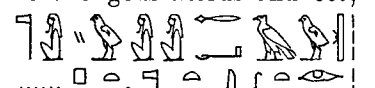
 gods guides of the Ṭuat.

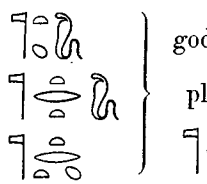
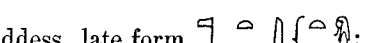
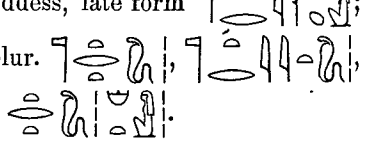
gods of the East.

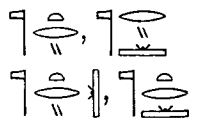
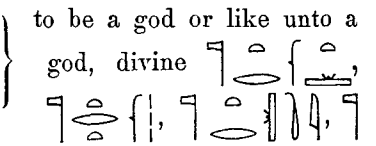
 gods of the North.

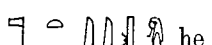
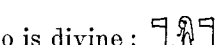
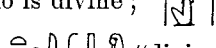
gods of the West.

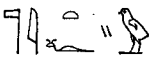
gods of the South.

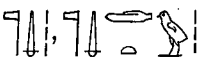
neter-ui the two gods Horus and Set;  the two divine eyes, *i. e.*, Sun and Moon.

netert  goddess, late form  ; plur.  .

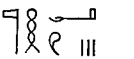
netri  to be a god or like unto a god, divine  divine.

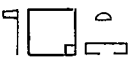
 he who is divine;  ,  "divine god".

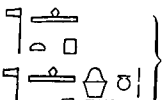
neter âtfui  the two divine fathers.

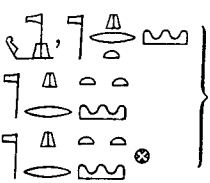
neter meṭu  "the words of the god", *i.e.*, hieroglyphic writing.

neter nemt the block or execution chamber of the god (Osiris).

neter ḥāu  the body, or limbs, of the god.

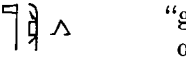
neter ḥet  "god-house", *i. e.*, temple.

neter ḥetepu  "god-offerings", holy offerings, sepulchral meals.

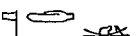
neter khert  "underworld of the god"; a name for the grave and for the place of departed spirits.

neter khet "god-property", *i. e.*, things dedicated to the service of the god.

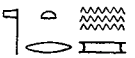
neter shems "god-follower", a member of the god's "body-guard".

neter ṭuai  "god-star", the morning star, Venus.

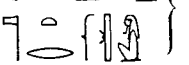
neter ṭuau "god-adoration", to give thanks to God.

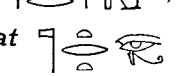
neter ṭept  "god-boat", divine barque.

neter ṭcheṭ "god-word", sacred speech.

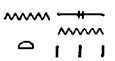
Neter  name of a lake in the Other World.

Neteru

Netri  name of a town or city.

Netert-utchat  name of a place.

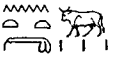
entes she.

ent-sen  them, they.

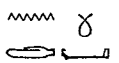
entek thou (masc.).

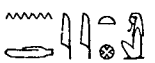
Netqa-ḥer-khesef-ȧtu the name of the herald of the Fourth Ārit.

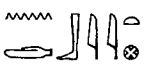
ent thou (fem.).

netet  cattle for sacrifice.

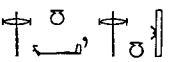
entet which, that which is.

neṭ  to bandage, to tie.

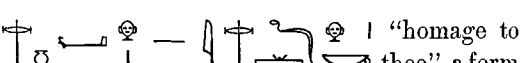
Neṭit  a proper name.

Neṭbit  name of a town or city.

Neṭet name of a town or city.

netch 

netchet } to protect, guard, avenge.

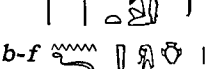
netch ḥer  "homage to thee", a form of salutation to gods.

netchti protector, advocate, avenger.

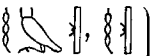
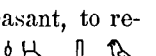
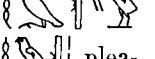
netch meṭu

netchtu re } to discuss a matter with someone, to converse, to take counsel.

netchnetch } to take counsel with someone, to discuss a matter.

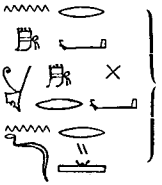
Netcheb-ȧb-f  a proper name.

Netchfet } name of a town and its god.

netchem 
netchemu
netchemet
to be sweet, pleasant, to rejoice, be glad;  very pleasant;  pleasant things.

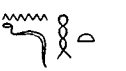
netchemmit
love-making, the delights of sexual love.

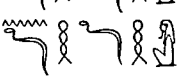
Netchem
the god of love.

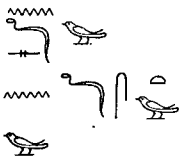
netcher 
to grasp, hold fast.

netcheriu
netcherit
clinchers, grapplers.

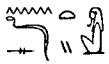
netcherȧ
to hew, to carve.

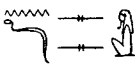
netchḥet 
to strengthen.

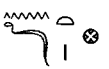
Netcheḥ-netcheḥ
Netcheḥ-tcheḥ 
the name of one of the Seven Spirits who guard Osiris and his bier.

netches  to be little, little, weak.

netcheset lesser gods, perhaps "false gods".

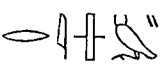
Netchesti  a name of Osiris.

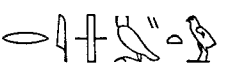
Netchses  a name of a god.

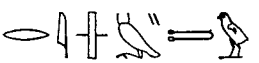
Netchet  a name of a town or city.

, R or L.

er at, to, with, into, among, against, from, according to, near, by, towards, upon, concerning. With compounds :—

er àmi  among.

er àmi tu 

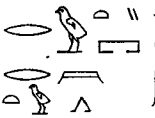
er àmi thu  } among, between.

er àsu in return for, as reward or recompense for.

er mā with, near.

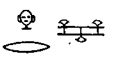
er men as far as.

er entet because.

er ruti  outside.

er ḥāt before.

er ḥenā with.

er ḥer  away from.

er ḥeru above.

er kheft ḥer in the face of.

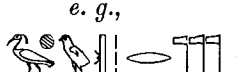
er kher under.

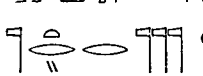
er kherth on behalf of.

er sa by the back of.

er ḳes near, by the side of, in the track of.

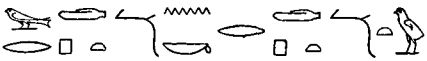
er sign of the comparative: more than, *e. g.*,

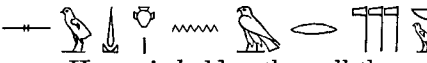
 glorious more than the gods.

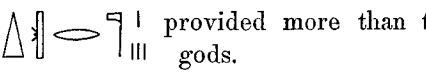
 divine more than the gods.

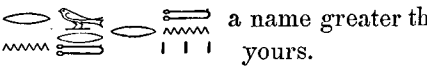
swift more than greyhounds.

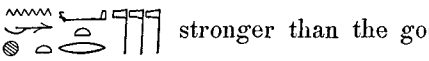
swift more than the shadow.

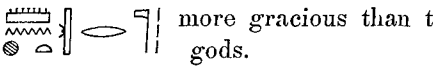

great is the taste to thee more than that taste.

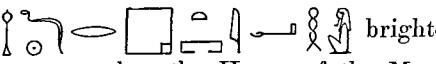

Horus is bolder than all the gods.

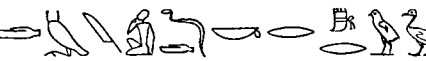

provided more than the gods.

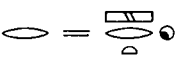

a name greater than yours.


stronger than the gods.


more gracious than the gods.

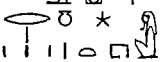
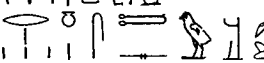
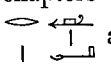
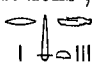
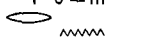
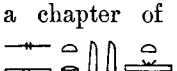

brighter than the House of the Moon.


thy speech is more piercing than the [cry of] the *tcheru* bird.

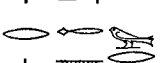
er  cake, offering.

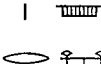
re goose.

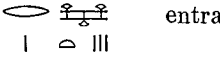
re worms (?),

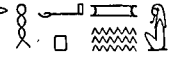
re door, opening, entrance, mouth, speech, chapter; plur. ; opening of the mouth, appearance; strong of mouth;  doors of the Ṭuat;  chapters of commemorations;  a single chapter;  a chapter of words;   a chapter of mysteries; to set the mouth in motion against any one, *i. e.*, to slander.

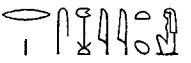
re ȧpt (?) brow.

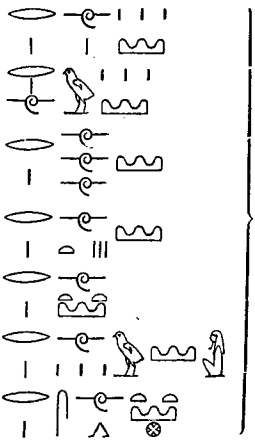
Re-āa-urt  "opening of the great door"; the name of a town.

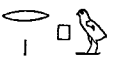
re-uat  entrance to the roads.

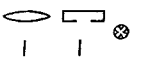
re Ḥāp  mouth of the Nile.

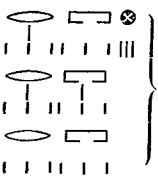
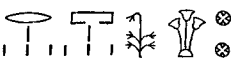
re Khemenu  the entrance to the city of Hermopolis.

re Sekhait  mouth of the goddess Sekhait.

Re-stau  the "entrance to the corridors" in the Other World of Seker at Ṣaḳḳârah.

re-pu  or.

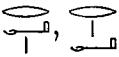
re-per  temple.

 temples;  temples of the South and North.

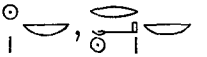
Re (*Maȧu*?) the Lion-god.

Re (?)-*Iukasa* the name of a god.

Re (?)-*Rā* the Lion-god Rā.

rā  work.

Rā the Sun-god *par excellence*; like Rā.

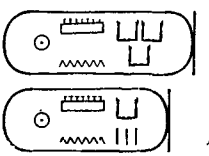
rā day.  daily, every day.

Rā-Ȧsȧr Rā-Osiris, the Sun-god of day and night.

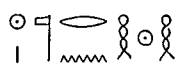
Rā-Ḥeru-khuti "Rā-Horus of the two horizons", Rā-Harmachis.

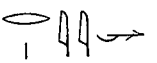
Rā-Tem Rā-Tem, the Sun-god of day and night.

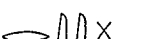
Rā-Maāt-men the prenomen of Seti I.

Rā-men-kau  the Mykerinos of the Greeks.

Rā-mes-meri-Ȧmen-meri-Maāti Rameses IV.

Rā-er-neḥeḥ  a proper name.

ri  door.

ri  bandage, swathing.

riu emanations.

ru . . . . . .

ru . . . . . .

ru to fall, drop (of the wind).

ruȧ

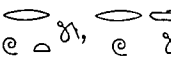
to separate from, move away from, depart.

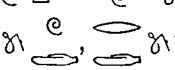
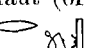
ruȧa

rui journey, departure.

ruti

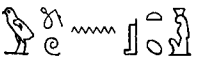
the two leaves of a door.

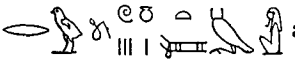
ruṭ 

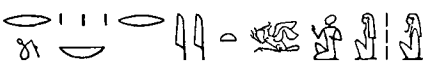
 to grow, flourish, to be firm and healthy, to be taut (of ropes and sails); 

ruṭi strong, vigorous.

ruṭ
ruṭu plants, things which grow.

Ruṭ-en-Ȧst  a proper name.

Ruṭu-nu-Tem  a proper name.

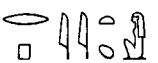
Ruṭu-neb-rekhit  a proper name.

ruṭu superintendent, overseer.

ruṭ staircase.

eref an intensive particle, then, therefore.

erpā
erpāt hereditary tribal chief.

erpit  image, statue, august person.

erpti the two august goddesses, *i. e.*, Isis and Nephthys.

remu fish.

Remu the "town of fish"; a proper name.

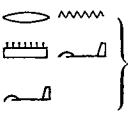
Remi the Fish-god.

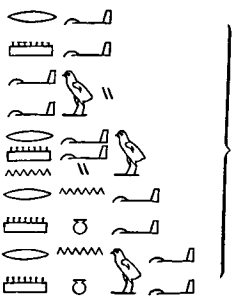
rem

remu to weep.

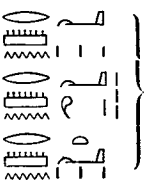
remt tear; plur.

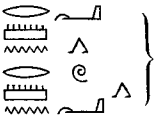
rem-tȧ studded (?).

ermen  arm, shoulder, one side of the body.

ermenui  the two arms, shoulders.

the two sides of a ladder.

ermenu  shoulders, arms, supporters, the branches of a tree.

ermen  to carry away, to bear, to remove something, to shoulder.

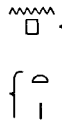
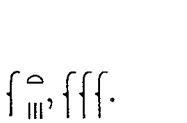
Remrem the name of a god.

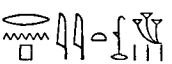
ren name; plur. .

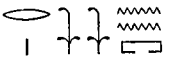
ren to nurse (see *renen*).

renp to be young or youthful, renewal of youth, to become young; youthful one.

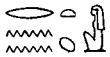
renp-tȧ youthful, made young; very young.

renpit  year; plur. *renput*  .

ṛenpit  plants, vegetables, fruits.

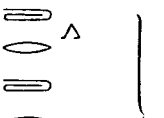
Renen  the name of a god.

renen to nurse, to suckle.

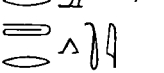
Renenet 

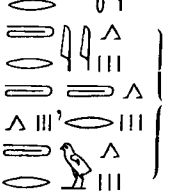
Renutet } the goddess of grain crops and the harvest.

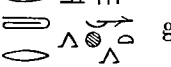
rer (peḥer?) territory, a place for walking about.

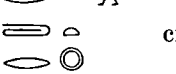
rer 

reru } to walk about, to go round about, to revolve, to encircle; *thes rer* again, repetition, conversely.

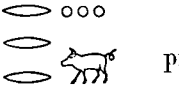
rertȧ  encircled.

reri  } those who revolve, or go about.

rer khet  going about retreating.

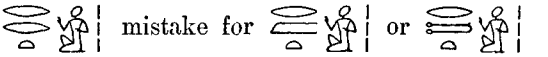
rert  circle.

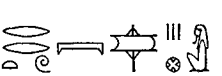
rert drugs, medicine.

rer  pig.

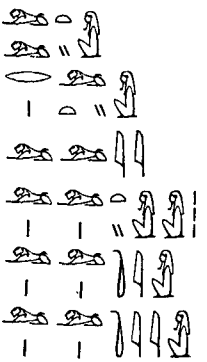
reru . . . . . .

reru . . . . . .

rert  mistake for or men.

Rertu-nefu  a proper name.

Rerek name of a serpent fiend in the city of Åses.

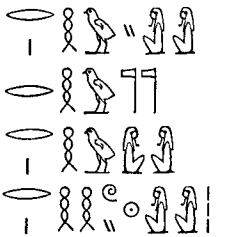
Rerti (?) (*Maåuti*?)  the Lion-god and Lion-goddess, *i. e.*, Shu and Tefnut (?). The name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

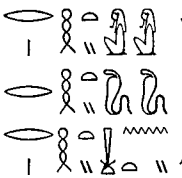
rehebu flame, fire. Compare Heb. לֶהָב.

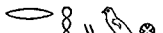
rehen to rest upon, to support.

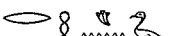
reḥ to enter.

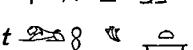
reḥu a man deified, later a god.

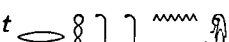
reḥui  the two combatant gods, Horus and Set.

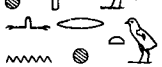
reḥti  the two combatant sister goddesses, Isis and Nephthys.

Reḥui  the town of the two combatant gods.

Re-ḥent  a proper name.

Re-ḥenent  name of a lake or canal.

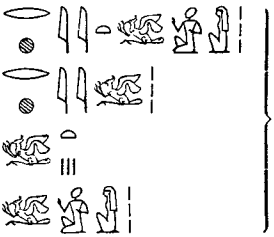
Re-ḥenent  the name of a town or its god.

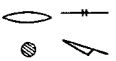
rekh to be wise, to have knowledge; knowingly, with intent; known;  unknown.

rekht knowledge, a list, inventory, total.

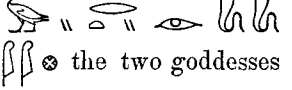
rekh ȧb to understand.

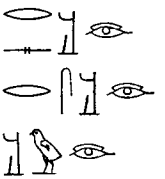
rekhu khet "knowers of things", *i. e.*, the wise gods.

rekhit  beings of knowledge, rational beings, men and women, people, mankind.

rekhes  to sacrifice, to slaughter.

Rekhti the two goddesses Isis and Nephthys.

Rekhti-Merti-neb[*ti*]*-Maāti*  the two goddesses who were the ladies of the city of Maāt.

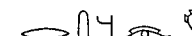
res  to watch, be awake; awake; rouse up! wake up!

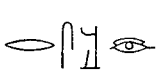
resu

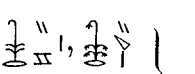
resit the nine watchers.

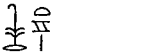
restu night watchers.

Res-ȧb the warder of the Fourth Ārit.

Res-ḥer  the warder of the Third Ārit.

res  south, southern; South and North, all Egypt.

resiu  southerners, southern gods.

Resu  a proper name; fem. .

resu south wind.

Resenet (?) a proper name.

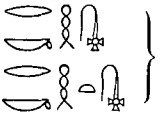
resh to breathe with joy, to rejoice.

resht gladness, joy, to snuff, to inhale.

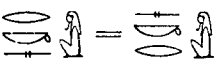
reshui the two nostrils.

rek then, an emphatic particle.

rek time.

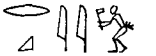
rekḥ  to burn, to be hot.

rekḥu fire, flames.

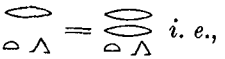
Rekes 

req

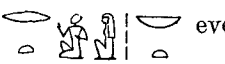
reqa to incline away, fall away from; .

reqi  fiend, enemy.

reqau (or) fiends, enemies.

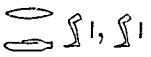
ret  *i. e., reret,* or *peḥrert.*

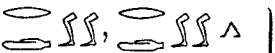
ret (*remt*) men and women, people, mankind.

 everybody.

Retasashaka a name of Ȧmen.

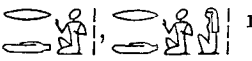
reti the two leaves of a door.

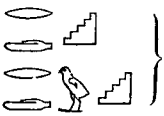
reṭ  leg, foot.

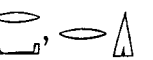
reṭui 

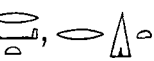
reṭi } the two feet.

reṭàu feet.

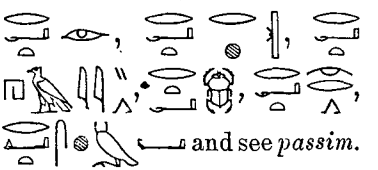
reṭ (*remt*)  men and women, people, folk, mankind.

reṭ  } steps, staircase.

erṭā 

erṭāt  } to give, to set, to place, to put, to cause or make to happen;

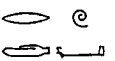
As an auxiliary verb:

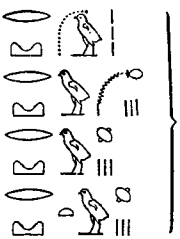
 and see *passim*.

Erṭā-nefu a proper name.

Erṭā-ḥen-er-reqa a proper name.

reṭut places, abodes.

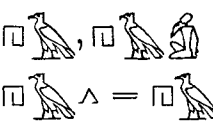
reṭu  . . . . . .

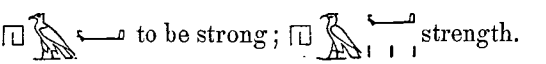
reṭu  emanations, effluxes, droppings.

reth men and women, people, folk, mankind.

everybody.

H.

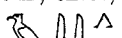
ha  interjection, O! Hail!

ha  to be strong; strength.

ha

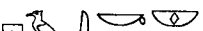
hai

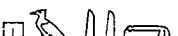
hait

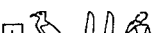
to descend, to go down into a place, to embark on a ship, to fall, to go in, enter, advance into  those who enter.

hau

time, period, reign.

Haâker  name of a festival.

Hai  "phallus"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

hai  interjection, O! Hail!

hai to shout with joy, rejoice.

haiu the gods who rejoice.

hait a large chamber, heaven (?).

hab

to send, to send forth, to go forward.

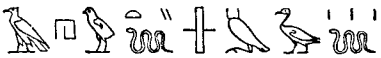
habu those who fall down.

Hab-em-atu "advancing at the moment"; a proper name.

habeq to fail.

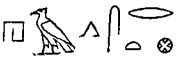
hamu blemish, defect, sin.

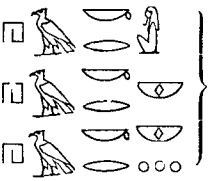
Hart-ȧb to please.

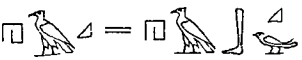
Hahuti-ȧm- .....  the name of a fiend.

Ḥaḥetep a proper name.

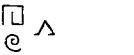
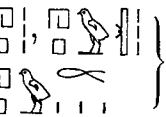
Hakheru a proper name.

Hasert  a city in the Seventh Ȧat.

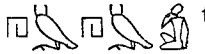
haker  the name of a god and of a festival.

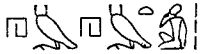
haq 

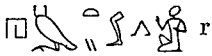
Haqahakaḥer a proper name.

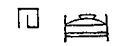
hat		interjection, O!
hat		descent, entrance, embarcation.
hatu		brow (?).
haṭ		to suppress, to beat down, subdue.
hi		to rejoice.
hu		to enter, descend, fall.
Hunefer		the name of a scribe.
Hu-kheru		the name of the herald of the first Ȧat.
heb		ibis, the bird sacred to Thoth.
heb *hebt*		to send out, to go forward.
hepu		laws, ordinances, regulations.
hem		fire.

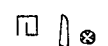
hemu men and women, folk, people: see also *ḥenmemet.*

hemhem  to roar, cry out, bellow (of a bull).

hemhemet  outcries, roarings.

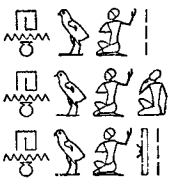
Hemti  runner.

hen  funeral chest, coffin.

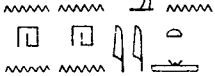
Henȧ  the name of a city.

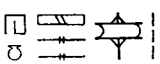
henȧnȧu pleasant things.

henu to sing songs of joy, to praise.

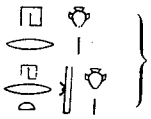
henu  praises, shouts of joy, singers.

henhenu

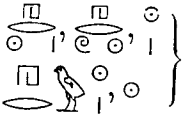
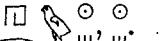
henhenit  the watery abyss of heaven, flood.

hensheses  the east wind.

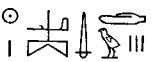
her to be content, pleased.

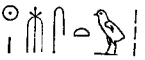
her-ȧb
hert-ȧb  pleased in heart, content, pleasure.

herȧ a vessel.

heru  day; plur. 

this day, to-day.

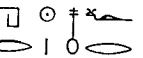
 judgment day.

 birthday.

birthday of Osiris.

day of the funeral.

every day, daily.

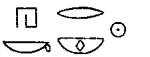
 a happy day.

daily, course of each day.

heriu those who are content (?).

herret things which please.

heh flame.

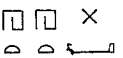
heḳer 

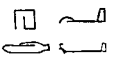
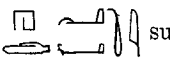
hekeru

name of a festival.

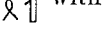
heq

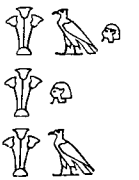
hetu to be addressed.

hethet  to go round about.

heṭ  to subdue.  subdued.

H.

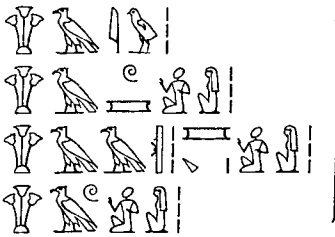
.....  with .....

ḥa  behind, get back! back thou! (in addresses to fiends).

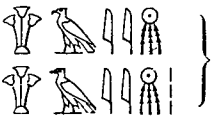
ḥa back of the head and neck.

ḥa a cry, a precative particle.

Ḥaâs a proper name.

ḥaâu  the dwellers in the Delta and in the marshes near the sea-coast.

ḥai to be bright, to shine.

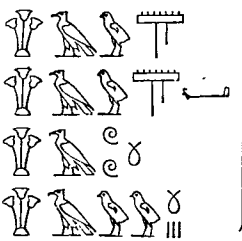
 light.

Ḥai a proper name.

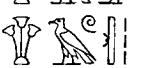
Ḥait

ḥait to grasp.

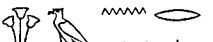
ḥau

ḥauu  to be unclothed, to strip off apparel.

ḥaui naked man.

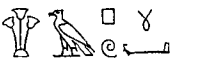
ḥau  addition, increase, things added.

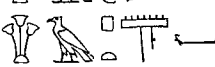
ḥauatu filth, dung.

ḥan-re  to have a care for, assuredly.

Ḥa-ḥer a proper name.

ḥap

ḥapu  to enshroud, to hide, to cover over.

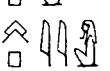
ḥapt 

ḥap to advance, move forward.

ḥaputi runner (?).

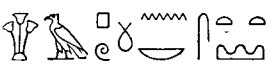
Ḥap the Bull Apis;

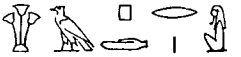
Ḥap

Ḥapi  one of the four sons of Horus who protected one quarter of the body of the deceased.

ḥapu oar, steering pole, rudder.

ḥaptu oars, paddles.

Ḥapu-en-neb-sett  a name for the cemetery.

Ḥapṭ-re  a proper name.

ḥam

ḥamt to net birds and fish.

ḥamiu fishermen, fowlers.

Ḥarpuḳakashareshabaiu

a proper name.

Ḥareti a proper name.

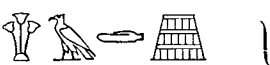
ḥaqet to capture, make prisoners, captives.

ḥaqet fetters.

ḥaqu name of a plank or peg in the magic boat.

ḥat pit.

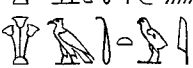
ḥaṭ tomb.

ḥaṭ 

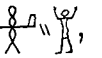
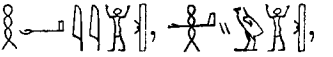
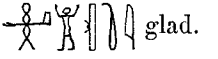
ḥaṭu net.

ḥatà

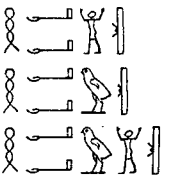
ḥatàtu

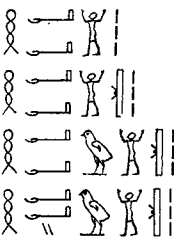
ḥattui  storm, whirlwind.

ḥā

ḥāa to rejoice, be glad;  ,  , rejoicing;  glad.

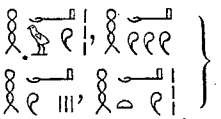
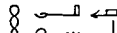
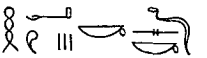
ḥāiu rejoicings.

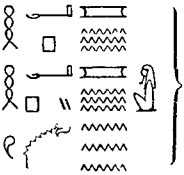
ḥāā  to rejoice.

ḥāāiu  rejoicings, those who rejoice.

ḥāātu

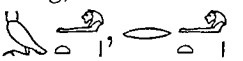
[*ḥā* limb, member of the body, the body itself.]

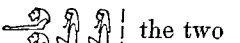
ḥāu
ḥāt

limbs, members of the body;  one body;  thy own self.

Ḥāp
Ḥāpi

the Nile.

Ḥāp-ur the Great Nile.

ḥā[t]-ā the beginning or front of anything; the opening words of a book.

ḥāt the beginning or front of anything, bows of a boat, the breast;  before.

[*ḥāt-ā* prince, chief]  the two divine princes.

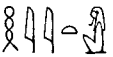
ḥāti

the heart; plur.

ḥātet a rope in the bows of a boat.

ḥāti unguent of the best kind.

Ḥi-mu (?) the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

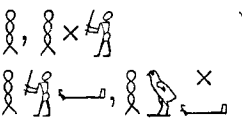
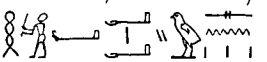
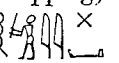
Ḥit  a proper name.

ḥu a mistake for .

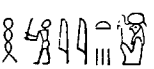
ḥu hair, tresses.

Ḥu

Ḥui the god of food, divine food.

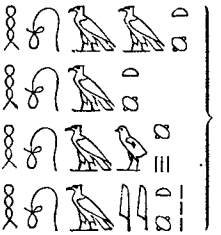
ḥu  to smite, to strike;  smiting (*i.e.*, clapping) their hands;  smiting.

ḥut a smiting.

ḥuit-Rā  smiters of Rā.

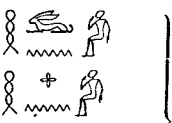
Ḥu-tepa a proper name.

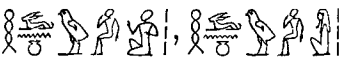
ḥua to be filthy, in a stinking, corrupt, or rotten state.

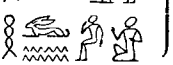
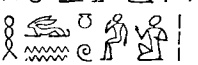
ḥuaat  filth, dung, offal; "filthy cat".

ḥui

ḥuia to decree, issue a command.

ḥun  to be in the state of a child; boy, child, young man; plur.

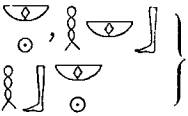
ḥunu 

ḥunen  

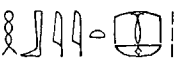
ḥunt maiden, girl.

Ḥunt-Pe-... . . . . . .

ḥuḥu waterflood, a large mass of water.

ḥeb  festival.

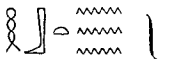
ḥebu

ḥebit  festivals.

ḥebt the book containing the words of the festival service.

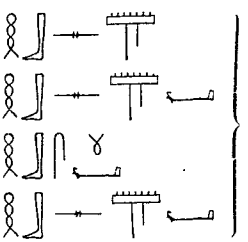
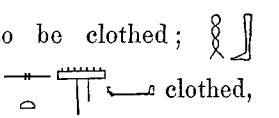
ḥeb fowls and fish for the festival.

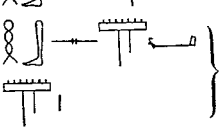
ḥebā to play (at draughts).

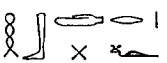
ḥebt 

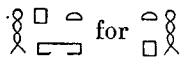
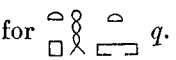
ḥebbet stream, flood.

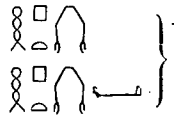
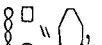
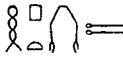
ḥebenut a cake, confectionery.

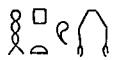
ḥebs  to be clothed;  clothed, a garment.

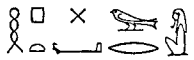
ḥebs  garment, clothing, a swathing; plur. .

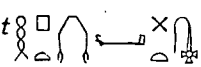
Ḥebṯ-re-f  a proper name.

ḥept  for  *q. v.*

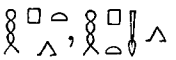
ḥept  to embrace, embrace;  ,  .

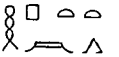
ḥept  breast (?), embrace.

Ḥept-ur  a proper name.

Ḥept-shet  the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

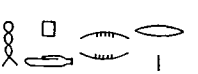
ḥeptu oars of a boat, doorposts.

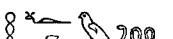
ḥept  to move forward, advance; see advancing.

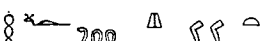
ḥeptet  a course, a place for walking.

Ḥepṯ-ur a proper name.

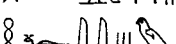
Ḥepṯ-re a proper name.

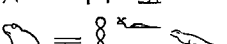
ḥepṯ-re  to shut the mouth, to gnaw (?).

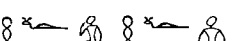
ḥefau  serpent, snake.

ḥefi  a serpent with two legs.

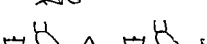
ḥefait

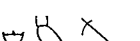
ḥefiu  . . . . . .

ḥefen  one hundred thousand.

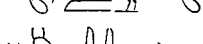
ḥeft  to sit down, to rest.

ḥem a particle.

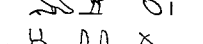
ḥem  to retreat, make to go back.

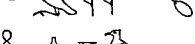
ḥem  to steer, or paddle a boat.

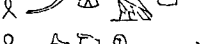
ḥemu paddle, oar, rudder,

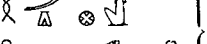
ḥemi  steering pole.

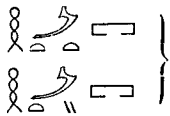
ḥemu paddles.

ḥemit 

ḥemaḳa  to grasp.

Ḥemaḳa  the name of a town and of a god.



ḥematet  name of a chamber.

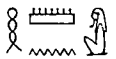
ḥemu artificer, workman.

ḥemt work, handicraft.

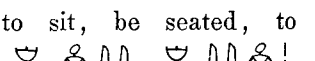
ḥemt a mineral.

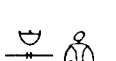
ḥemt copper, bronze.

ḥemen slaughter.

Ḥemen  the name of a god.

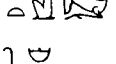
ḥement forty.

ḥems to sit, be seated, to dwell;  sitting, sitting ones; seated.

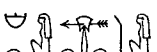
ḥemset  a sitting, seat.

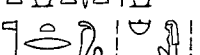
ḥemt woman, wife; plur. .

woman belonging to a man, wife.

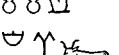
 king's woman, *i. e.*, queen.

god's woman, *i. e.*, priestess.

 Asiatic woman.

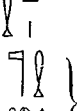
 women goddesses.

a proper name (?).

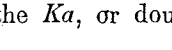
ḥemt  cow, cow-goddess; plur. .

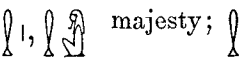
ḥen servant, slave; plur. .

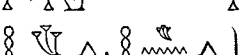
ḥent servant (fem.), slave.

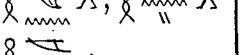
ḥen neter  god's servant, *i. e.*, priest.

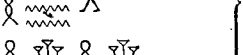
ḥen ka priest of the *Ka*, or double.

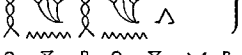
ḥen majesty;  .

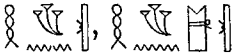
ḥen 

ḥenen  to go forward, to run.

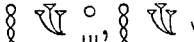
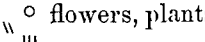
ḥenḥen 

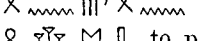
ḥen 

 to bestow, to be given or provided with, ordered, arranged.

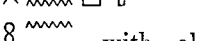
ḥenu 

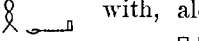
ḥen, ḥeni flowers, plants, blossoms.

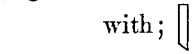
ḥen  to praise;  .

ḥenā  with, along with, and;

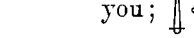
with; triumphant with

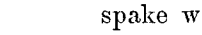
you;  god spake with god.

ḥenu 

ḥeniu  offerings, gifts.

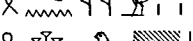
ḥenu pillars.

ḥenu  to draw to oneself.

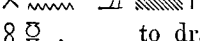
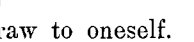
ḥenbet  corn-land.

ḥeneb

offerings of grain produce.

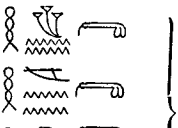
Ḥenbi  the god of the cultivated lands.

ḥenmemet

 also  men and women, folk, people, mankind.

ḥenemnemu devourers (?).

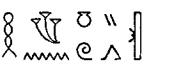
ḥenen to labour, toil.

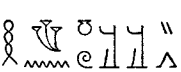
ḥenen  phallus phallus of Rā.

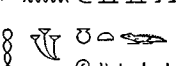
ḥenu (or *ḥennu*)

Ḥenu name of a sacred boat which was drawn round the sanctuary at dawn at Memphis.

Ḥennu

ḥennui  to go about, to wander, move forward.

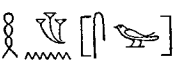
ḥennui  the beginning and end of time or of eternity.

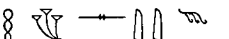
ḥennuti  crocodiles.

ḥennuit fraud, deceit.

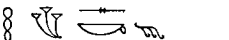
ḥennut

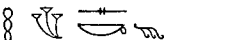
ḥennuti two horns, a pair of horns.

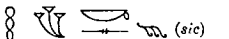
ḥens  to block the way.

ḥenseki 

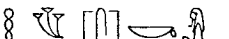
ḥensekit

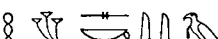
ḥensekt 

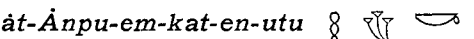
ḥensekti 

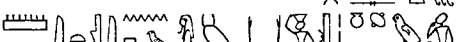
ḥenkesti  (*sic*)

hair, lock of hair, tress.

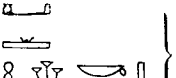
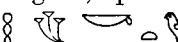
Ḥensek  a god with much hair.

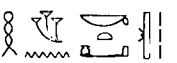
Ḥensektiu  the gods with much hair, *i. e.*, the gods with long hair and beards.

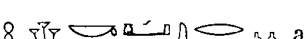
Ḥenseket-menât-Ânpu-em-kat-en-utu 

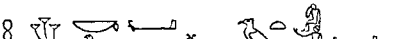


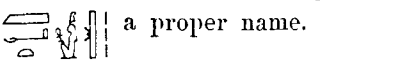
name of a rope.

ḥenk  to give, present, offer;  offered, given.

ḥenket  offerings.

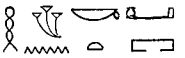
Ḥenku-en-Ârp  a proper name.

Ḥenku-en-fat-Maāt 

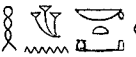


a proper name.

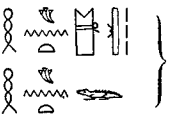
ḥenku balance.

ḥenket 

ḥenkit } the funerary bed, or chamber.

Ḥenket  the name of a town.

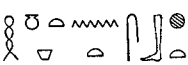
ḥent } lake, canal, stream, pool.

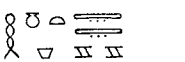
ḥent  } to be hostile.

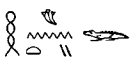
ḥent } mistress, lady, sovereign, queen.

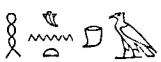
queen of the gods.

lady of the crowns of the South and North.

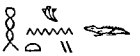
 mistress of the pylons.

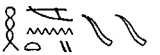
 queen of the Two Lands.

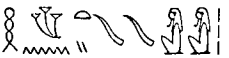
Ḥent  crocodile.

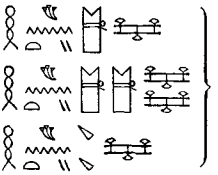
ḥenta  to fall into oblivion, or decay.

Ḥenti god of the two crocodiles, a name of Osiris.

ḥenti  crocodile.

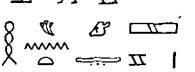
ḥenti  a pair of horns.

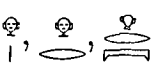
 the two-horned gods, or the two two-horned gods.

ḥenti  the beginning and end of time, or of eternity.

ḥenti pet the two ends of heaven.

Ḥenti-requ a proper name.

Ḥent-khent-ta-meru  a proper name.

ḥer  in, at, upon, on, by, etc.; *en ḥer* upon.

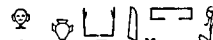
ḥer-ā on the hand, *i. e.*, straightway, immediately.

ḥer-ȧb in the middle of, dweller in; plur. .

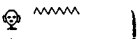
ḥer-ȧbt

Ḥer-ȧb-uȧa-f "within his boat"; a proper name.

Ḥer-ȧb-ȧrit-f "within his eye; a proper name.

Ḥer-ȧb-karȧ-f  "within his shrine"; a proper name.

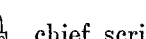
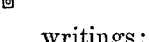
ḥer mā straightway, forthwith.

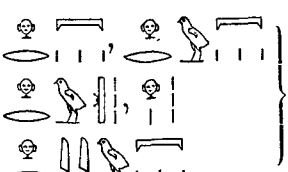
ḥer entet 

ḥer enti sa } because.

ḥer sa besides, in addition to.

ḥeri } he who is above, or over, chief of, principal of.

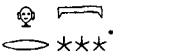
chief scribe;  chief of the writings;  chief of the altar; chief of the altars.

ḥeriu  } those who are over, those who are above, celestial beings; chiefs.

ḥeriu
ḥertu

those who are over, those who are above, celestial beings; chiefs.

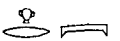
ḥeru

the upper regions, what is above;
heaven, 

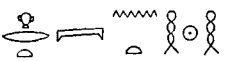
ḥeri tchatcha

chief, governor, president.

chieftainess, goddess.

ḥert 

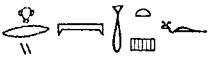
the upper regions, the sky, heaven.



the heaven of eternity, *i. e.*, the everlasting heaven.

Ḥeri-aḳebȧ-f

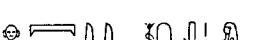
"chief of his ocean"; a proper name.

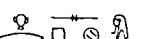
Ḥeri-uatch-f 

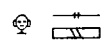
"chief of his sceptre"; a name of Horus.

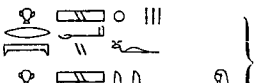
Ḥeri-uru

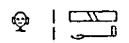
"chief of the great ones"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Ḥeri-sesh  "chief of the writings"; a proper name.

Ḥeri-sep-f  "chief of his time"; a proper name.

Ḥeri-sesh[*eta*]  "he who is over the secrets"; *i. e.*, secretary.

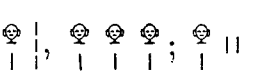
Ḥeri-shā-f  "he who is on his sand"; a title of Osiris.

 "those who are on [their] sand"; a name of the dwellers in the desert.

Ḥeri-ta "governor of the land".

Ḥeri-tchatcha-taui "governor of the Two Lands"; *i. e.*, Egypt.

ḥer and.

ḥer face; plur.  two faces; the divine face.

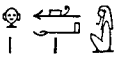
ḥer em ḥer face to face.

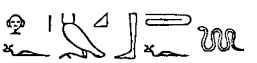
ḥer neb every one.

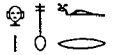
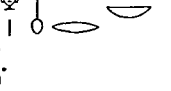
ḥeru nebu folk, all men, mankind, all the people.

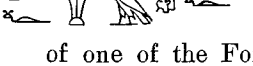
Ḥerui the god of the two faces.

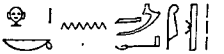
Ḥerui-f he of the two faces.

Ḥer-uā  a proper name.

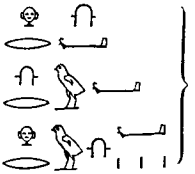
Ḥer-f-em-qeb  the name of a fiend.

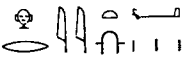
Ḥer-nefer  "beautiful Face"; a name of Rā and Ptaḥ; 

Ḥer-f-ḥa-f  "he with his face behind him"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

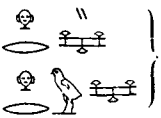
Ḥer-k-en-Maāt  a proper name.

ḥer

ḥeru  to terrify, be frightened.

ḥerit  terror, fright.

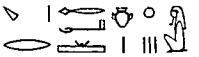
ḥeri

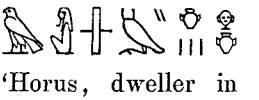
ḥeru  to go away, depart, be away, be afar off; .

Ḥer the ancient name of the Sun-god; applied to the king as the representative of the Sun-god on earth.

Ḥerui the pair of Horus gods, *i. e.*, Horus and Set.

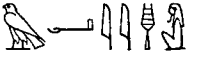
Ḥerui-senui the two Horus brethren.

Ḥeru-āa-ȧbu  "Horus, great one of hearts".

Ḥeru-ȧmi-ȧbu-ḥer-ȧb-ȧmi-ḳhat  "Horus, dweller in hearts, he who is in the intestines".

Ḥeru-ȧmi-ȧthen "Horus, dweller in the Disk".

Ḥeru-ȧrit (?) the "Eye of Horus".

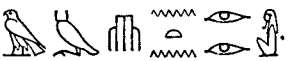
Ḥeru-āḥāi  Horus the Fighter (?).

Ḥeru-Un-nefer "King of the South and North, Horus Un-nefer".

Ḥeru-ur The elder Horus as opposed to Horus the son of Isis.

Ḥeru-merti Horus of the two Eyes, *i. e.*, Sun and Moon.

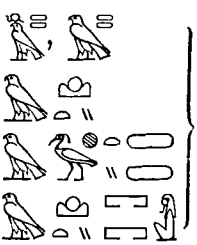
Ḥeru-em-khebit Horus of the North.

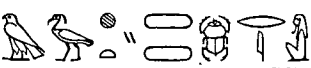
Ḥeru-em-khent-en-merti 

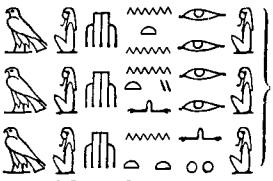
Ḥeru-neb-urert "Horus, lord of the Urert-crown".

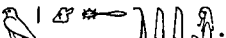
Ḥeru-netch-ḥer-âtef-f "Horus, the advocate of his father".

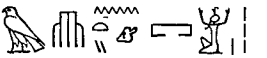
Ḥeru-ḥer-neferu "Horus on the pilot's place [in the Boat of Rā]".

Ḥeru-khuti  Horus of the horizons of sunrise and sunset.

Ḥeru-Khuti-Kheperà  Harmachis Kheperà.

Ḥeru-khenti-án-Merti (?)  "Horus dwelling in blindness", *i. e.*, Horus (the sky) when neither the sun nor moon is visible.

Ḥeru-khent-Ḳhaṭti  .

Ḥeru-khenti-ḥeḥ  "Horus, governor of eternity".

Ḥeru-khenṭ-ḥeḥ "Horus, traveller of eternity".

Ḥeru-khenti-Sekhem "Horus, governor of Sekhem" (Letopolis).

Ḥeru-khesbeṭ-merti "Horus with eyes of lapis-lazuli", *i. e.*, blue-eyed Horus.

Ḥeru-sa-Åst "Horus, son of Isis".

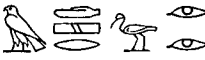
Ḥeru-sa-Åsår "Horus, son of Osiris'

Ḥeru-sa-Ḥet-Ḥeru "Horus, son of Hathor"

Ḥeru-sekhai

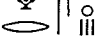
Ḥeru-sheṭ-ḥer an obscure form of Horus.

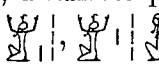
Ḥeru-Ṭeḥuti "Horus-Thoth".

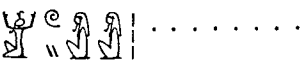
Ḥeru-ṭesher-merti  "Red-eyed Horus".

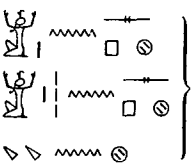
Ḥeru-shemsu "followers of Horus", or "body-guard of Horus"; a class of mythical beings.

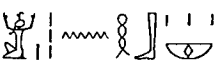
Ḥeru ṭāṭāf a son of King Khufu who "found" certain Chapters of the Book of the Dead.

ḥerset  crystal.

ḥeḥ million, a number past counting; plur.  . Two millions (?) .

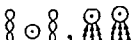
ḥeḥui 

ḥeḥ en sep  a million times, millions of times.

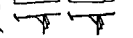
 millions of festivals.

ḥeḥ .... the land of millions of years.

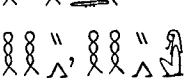
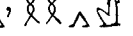
ḥeḥ eternity, everlastingness.

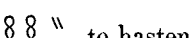
 for ever and ever.

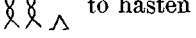
Ḥeḥi the name of a god.

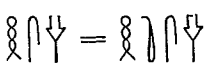
ḥeḥi to hasten after, search for;  .

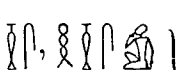
ḥes .

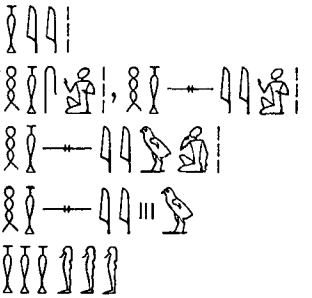
ḥes  to praise, be praised, to give a reward as a sign of praise;  praised.

ḥesu 

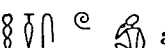
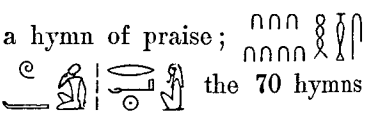
ḥeset  favour, act of grace, the gift of praise.

 favours, praises.

ḥesi  he to whom favour has been shewn by the king or god.

ḥesiu  plur. of preceding.

ḥesuiu

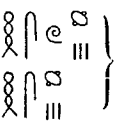
ḥesu  a hymn of praise;  the 70 hymns of praise of Rā.

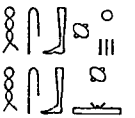
Ḥest name of a very ancient goddess.

Ḥes-ḥer "savage face"; a proper name.

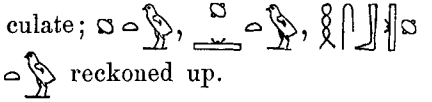
Ḥesi-ḥer

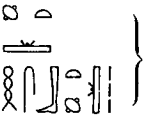
Ḥes-tchefetch "savage eye"; a proper name.

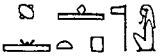
ḥesu  dirt, filth.

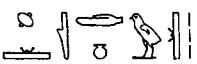
ḥeseb  faïence (?).

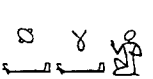
. . . . . .

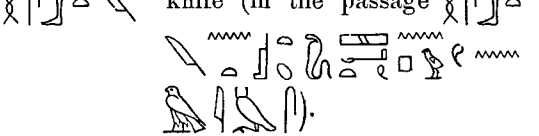
ḥeseb to count up, reckon, estimate, calculate;  reckoned up.

ḥesbet  a reckoning, an account.

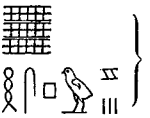
 computer of holy offerings.

ḥeseb qeṭu  he who estimates characters or dispositions.

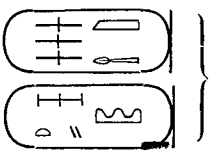
ḥeseb.....  accountant of the linen cloths.

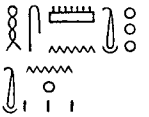
ḥesbet  knife (in the passage).

ḥesepu

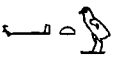
ḥespu  nomes.

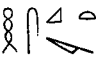
ḥespet gardens.

Ḥesepti  a king of the 1st dynasty. The true reading of this name is Semti, *q. v.*

ḥesmen  natron.

Ḥesert the name of a town sacred to Thoth.

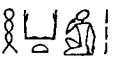
ḥesq · to cut, be cut, cut off, to wound, to mow.  cut.

ḥesqet  knife.

Ḥest the name of a city.

ḥest libation vase.

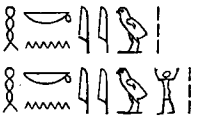
ḥekau incantations, enchantments, magical formulae, charms, amulets.

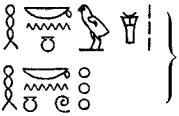
ḥekat 

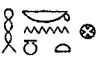
[*ḥeken* to praise.

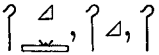
ḥekennu a hymn of praise, praise.

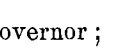
praises, songs of praise.

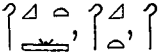

those who praise, singers.

ḥekennu 
an unguent or salve.

Ḥekennut 
the name of a city.

ḥeq 
to rule, give commands.

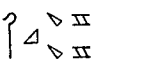
ḥeq
ruler, governor; plur.  .

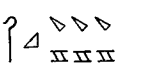
ḥeqet 
rule, sovereignty, dominion.

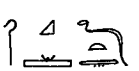
ḥeq
sceptre, emblem of rule.

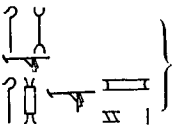
ruler of Ȧmenti.

governor of towns.

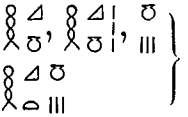

governor of the Two Lands.


governor of the world.

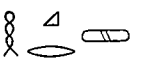

governor of eternity.

Ḥeq-ānṭ  the XIIIth nome of Lower Egypt (capital Heliopolis).

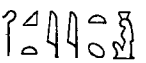
Ḥeq-Maāt-Rā setep-en-Àmen pre-nomen of Rameses IV.

ḥeq
ḥeqt  ale, beer.

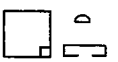
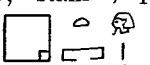
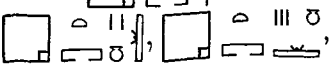
ḥeqr to be hungry.

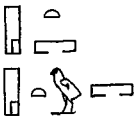
ḥeqr  hunger.

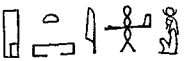
ḥeqr
ḥeqràu hungry man.

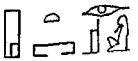
Ḥeqtit  a goddess.

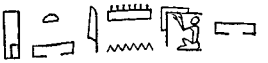
ḥet to rejoice.

ḥet  house, section of a book, chapter. Compare the Arabic بيت *bêt*, couplet, stanza, portion of a poem.  first section,  , etc.

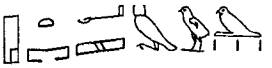
ḥet  house, temple; plur.

Ḥet-ȧāḥ  House of the Moon-god.

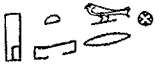
Ḥet-Ȧsȧr  House of Osiris.

Ḥet-Ȧmen  the Hidden House.

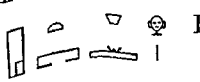
Ḥet-Ȧnes House of the Ȧnes garment.

Ḥet-āshemu  House of the statues of the gods.

Ḥet-ur House of the Prince.

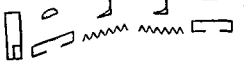
 city of the Prince.

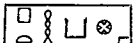
Ḥet-uhem-ḥer House of the Face Renewer.

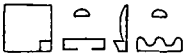
Ḥet-Usekh-ḥer  House of Broad-face, *i. e.*, Rā.

Ḥet-Ba House of the Soul.

Ḥet-Bȧti House of the king of the North.

Ḥet-Benbent  House of the Obelisk.

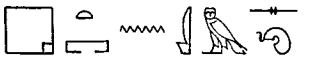
Ḥet-ka-Ptaḥ  House of the Ka of Ptaḥ, *i. e.*, Memphis.

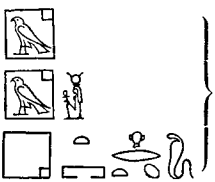
Ḥet-nemt  House of the . . . . .

Ḥet ent Ȧnpu House of Ȧnpu.

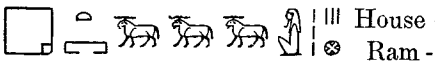
Ḥet ent ḳem-ḥeru House of the gods who have . . . . their faces.

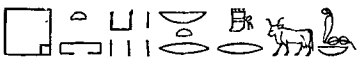
Ḥet-nub House of gold, *i. e.*, sarcophagus.

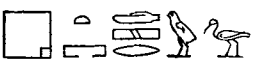
Ḥet-nemes  House of the Nemes tiara, or headcloth.

Ḥet-Ḥeru  House of Horus, *i. e.*, the goddess Hathor.

Ḥet-Kheperȧ House of Kheperȧ.

Ḥet-seru  House of the Ram-gods.

Ḥet-kau-Nebt-er-tcher  House of the Kau of the Universal Lady.

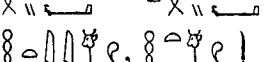
Ḥet-ṭesheru  House of the red-gods.

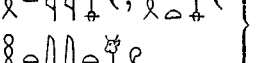
ḥeti smoke.

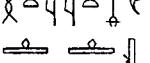
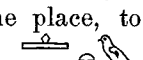
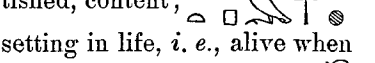
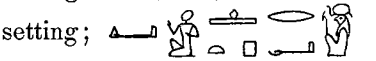
ḥeti a wooden pole.

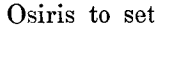
ḥeti heart.

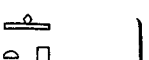
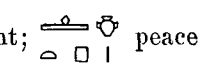
ḥeti strength.

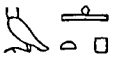
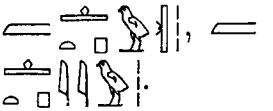
ḥeti 

ḥetit  throat, gorge.

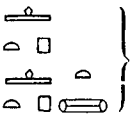
ḥetep  to be at peace, to rest, be satisfied or content, to be at peace with anyone, to remain in one place, to set (of the sun);  satisfied, content; setting in life, *i. e.*, alive when setting;   "I make Rā to set like Osiris, and Osiris to set as Rā sets".

ḥetep peace, content;  peace

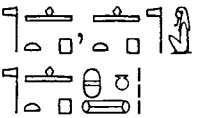
ḥetepu  of heart;  at peace on truth, or resting on truth.

 in peace; 

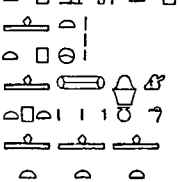
ḥetep a table of offerings.

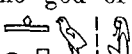
ḥetep 

ḥetepet food which is offered to the gods and the dead.

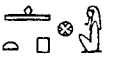
ḥetep neter  offerings, sacrifices, temple property in general.

ḥetep

ḥetepet  offerings of cakes, ale, oxen, fowl, etc., offerings of propitiation.

Ḥetep the god of offerings; plur. 

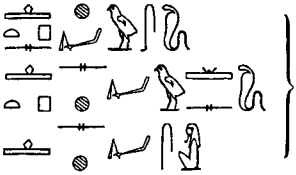
Ḥeteptiu gods who are regularly provided with offerings.

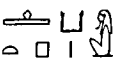
Ḥetep  the town of the god Ḥetep.

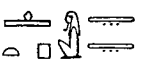
ḥetepu geese.

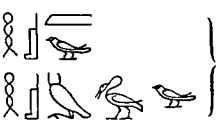
Ḥetep-mes a proper name.

Ḥetep-Ḥeru-ḥems-uāu a proper name.

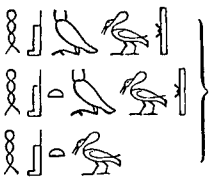
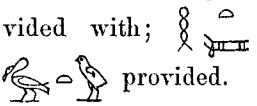
Ḥetep-sekhus  the name of a goddess.

Ḥetep-ka  a proper name.

Ḥetep-taui  a proper name.

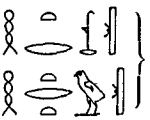
ḥetem  to destroy, be destroyed.

ḥetemu destroyers.

ḥetem  to be filled with, provided with;  provided.

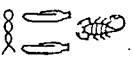
Ḥetem-ur "great destroyer"; name of a god.

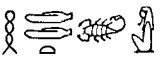
Ḥetemt-ḥer "destroying face"; name of a god.

ḥeter  to pay something which is obligatory, legal due, something like tithe.

ḥetru impost, tax.

ḥetes to be lord of.

ḥeṭeṭ  scorpion.

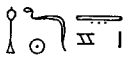
Ḥeṭeṭ-t  Scorpion-god.

ḥetch to do evil, to plunder, steal, waste, destroy, filch away.

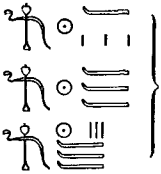
ḥetchet theft, wickedness.

ḥetch white metal, silver.

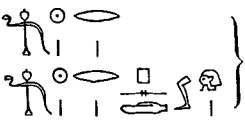
ḥetch to be bright, to shine.

ḥetch ta  dawn, daybreak.

ḥetchu light.

Ḥetch-âbeḥu  "White teeth"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Ḥetch-re

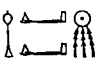
Ḥetch-re-peṣṭ-tchatcha  a proper name.

ḥetch-ḥetch light.

ḥetchet white.

ḥetchet the White Crown, or Crown of the South.

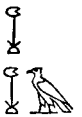
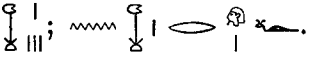
ḥetchti white sandals.

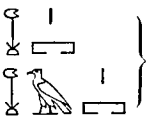
ḥeṭṭ  light.

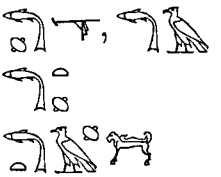
ḥetchu loaves.

ḥetchas . . . . . .

KII.

kha  one thousand; two thousand; plur.  .

kha  chamber.

kha 

khat the material body, dead body; divine corpse; plur. .

khaā to set aside, cast away, to throw.

khāā emissions.

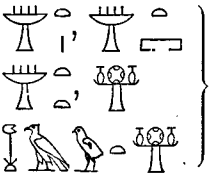
khaām to hasten.

khaāmt throat.

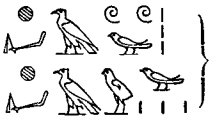
khaibit shade, shadow; plur. .

khaitiu slaughterers.

khau fire.

khaut  fire-altar, altars for burnt offerings.

khaut festival of burnt offerings.

khau  evil, sin.

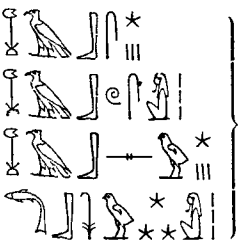
khau basins, bowls.

khau to be plentiful, abundant.

khaui darkness, night.

khaut fiends, the dead.

Khau-tchet-f a proper name.

khabesu  the stars, the thirty-six dekans; the sing. is .

khabet fraud, deceit.

khapa a portion of the body, the navel; plur. buttocks (?) *pudenda muliebria* (?) thighs (?).

Khap-khap a part of the sky, the god of the Ecliptic (?).

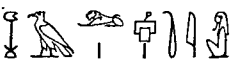
kham to subdue, be submissive.

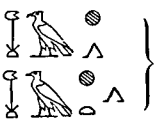
khamesu ears of corn.

khart

kharu

} a kind of bird with a piercing cry.

Kharsatâ  a proper name.

khakh 

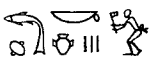
} to seek, run after.

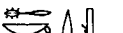
} swift.

khasu the lower eyelids.

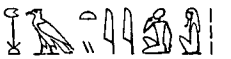
khasi bad, evil, wicked, cowardly.

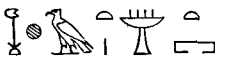
khast territory, country. Perhaps the reading of

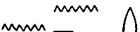
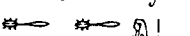
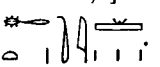
khak-ȧbu  the timid-hearted, enemies.

khaker  to be decorated, pretty.

ornaments, decorations.

Khatiu  a class of divine beings.

khat  fire altar.

khat body, belly, womb;  core of the sycamore; plur.  

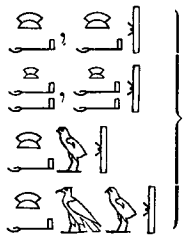
khat the XVIth nome of Lower Egypt (?).

khat a kind of ground.

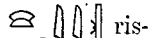
khatu dead body.

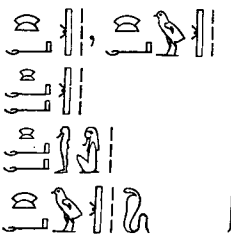
dead bodies.

khatememti nostrils.

khā 

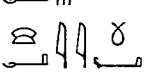
khāu

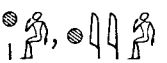
to rise like the sun, to ascend the throne, to be crowned, to appear (of the king or god). he who rises; one who rises;  rising; risen, crowned; beautiful appearance.

khāu 

risings, splendours, coronations.

khāu crowns, diadems.

khāi  crown.

khi  babe, child.

Khiu the name of a god.

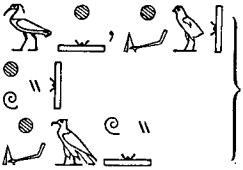
khiuaut perfume.

khu to dress.

khu

khui

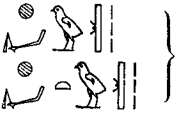
khaui



to protect, strengthen, to do good to.

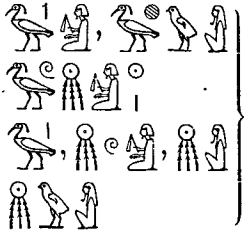
khu

khut



protection.

khu

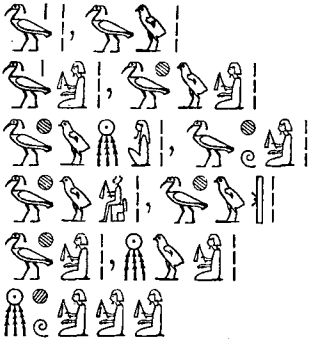


the spirit soul of man which was immortal, as opposed to the or heart soul which fed upon offerings and lived with the Ka.

the equipped soul.

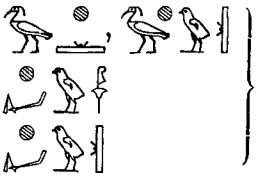
the perfect soul.

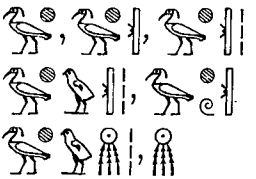
khu



plur. of preceding. Four Khu and Seven Khu are mentioned, and certain of the Khu were nine cubits high.

khu the spirit soul of Osiris, or Rā. is a title of Osiris.

khu  to shine, be glorious.

khu 

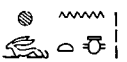
khut glory, splendour, radiance, brilliant things, light.

khu words of power.

khut the name of a light-goddess.

Khu-kheper-ur a proper name.

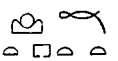
Khu-tchet-f a proper name.

khunt  drink offerings.

khus to construct a building, make a cistern.

khut fire.

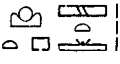
khut the place in the sky where the sun appears on the horizon in rising or setting, the horizon.

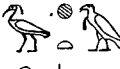
 northern horizon.

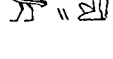
western horizon.

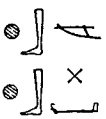
eastern horizon.

the horizon of the mountain of sunset.

 the hidden horizon.

khuti  the gods or beings of the horizon.

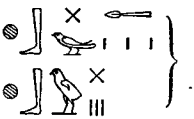
khui  words of power.

kheb  to defraud, pilfer, steal.

kheb slaughter.

kheb

khebȧ to be defeated, overthrown.

khebu  defeat, defeated ones.

kheba to destroy.

khebu to be dipped into some liquid, steeped.

Khebent a proper name.

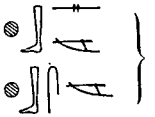
khebent evil, wickedness.

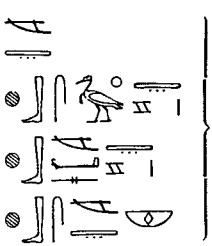
khebenti evil doers.

khebkheb to destroy.

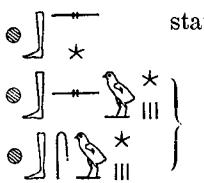
khebkhebt destruction.

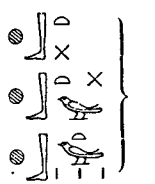
khebkheb torture chamber.

khebs  to plough; plougher.

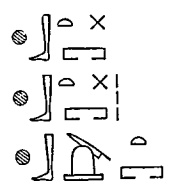
khebs ta  the ceremony or festival of ploughing the earth.

khebsu devourer (?).

khebs  star, lamp; stars, the Thirty-six dekans.

khebt  loss, injury, damage; destroyer.

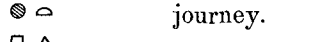
khebt dance.

khebt  torture chamber, slaughter house.

khep to travel, journey.

khept journey.

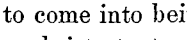
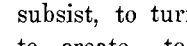
khep a part of the body, navel (?).

khepu  .

Khepiu the gods who are.

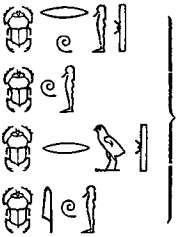
kheper

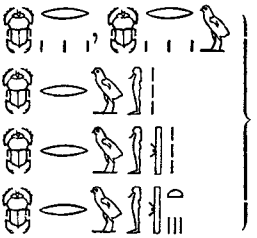
kheperu

to come into being, become, exist, subsist, to turn into something, to create, to form, fashion; non-existent; when takes place, when it happens; to be or become satisfied;  is thy name what?  those who become.

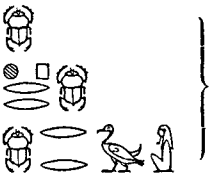
self-created.

khepert that which is, what exists, thing.

kheperu  form, phase of being, something evolved, transformation, change.

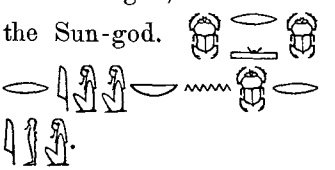
kheperu 

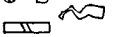
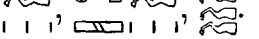
kheperut forms, transformations.

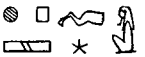
kheper 

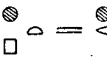
kheprer scarab, beetle.

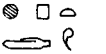
Kheperá

Kheperrá (?) the Beetle-god, a form of the Sun-god. 

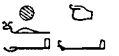
khepesh  thigh; plur. 

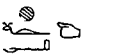
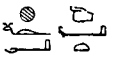
Khepesh  the constellation of the Thigh.

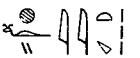
khept  .

khepṭet 
khepṭ
buttock; plur. ,
.

khefa food.

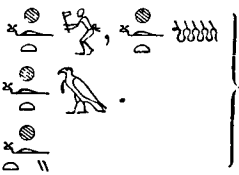
khefā  to grasp, to seize with the hand; .

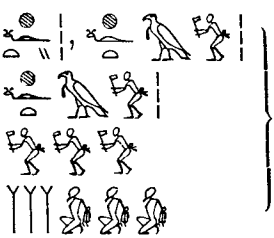
khefā 
khefāt 
fist, grasp.

khefit  quay, river bank.

khefṭ in front of, according to, conformably to, when.

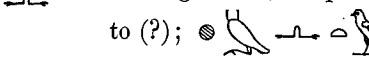
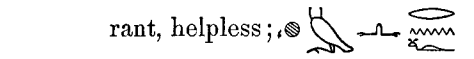
khefṭ ḥer opposite to, before the face of.

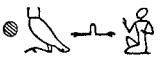
ḳhefti  enemy, fiend.

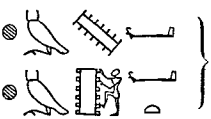
kheftiu  enemies.

khem to burn.

khem shrine.

khem to be ignorant, to put an end to (?);  ignorant, helpless;  unknown is his name.

khem  an ignorant man.

khem  to overthrow, destroy.

khemiu overthrower, those who overthrow, destructions.

khemit

Khemi the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

khemā to lay hold of, to seize and carry off.

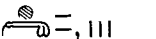
khemāu snatchers, seizers.

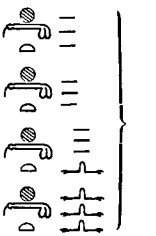
khemu wind, air.

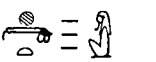
khemenu eight; eighth.

Khemenu the eight gods of the Company of Thoth who dwelt at Hermopolis.

Khemenu the city of the Eight gods, Hermopolis.

khemt  three; third.

khemt  to think, to know, to intend. is sometimes written by mistake for .

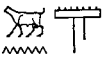
khemt  the god of thought.

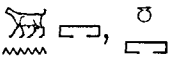
khen

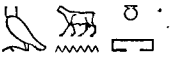
khenn to hover over, to flutter like a bird when alighting on a tree, to perch on something.

khennu

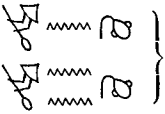
Khenit the goddesses who fly or dance.

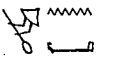
khen  to be dressed, garment.

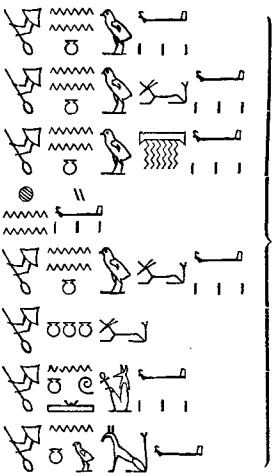
khen  the inner part of a house, house.

 within.

Khennu the name of a city in the Sekhet-ḥetep.

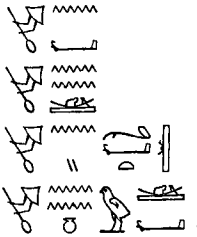
khen
khenn  to decay, to rot, to wither.

khen  to break, smash, destroy, stir up strife, disturb, trouble.

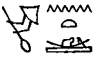
khennu  trouble, revolt, destruction, storm, opposition.

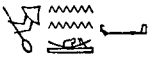
khenui rebels.

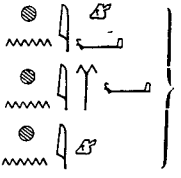
khen

khenen 

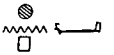
to ferry across a stream, to transport by water, to row, to paddle.

khent  a passage, a journey.

khenen  sailor.

khenȧ 

to lock up, shut up, keep in captivity.

khenp  to draw out, pluck out.

a tearing; tearers, renders.

khenf a bread-cake.

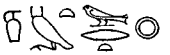
khenem jasper, carnelian.

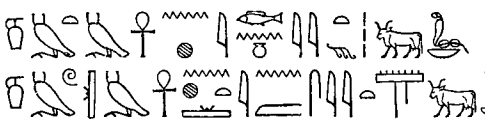
khnem to form, join up or together.

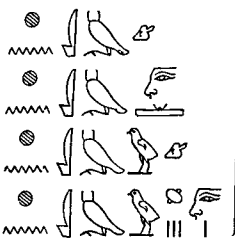
Khnem the god Khnemu, the Potter-god.

Khnemu-Ḥeru-Ḥetep the name of a god.

khnem well; a proper name (?).

Khnemet-urt  a proper name.

Khemet-em-ānkh-annuit  the name of one of the Seven Cows.

khenem  to snuff the air, to smell, scent out.

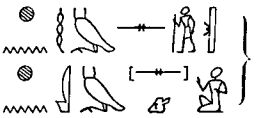
khenemti nurse, servant, companion.

khenemu . . . . . .

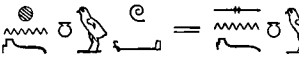
Khenem-nefer a proper name?

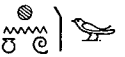
khenemem to smell, feed upon (?).

Khenememti the two ministering goddesses, Isis and Nephthys.

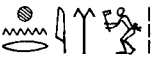
khenemes  protector, friend.

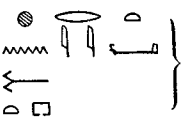
khennu those who cry out.

khennu  .

khennu  injury, evil hap.

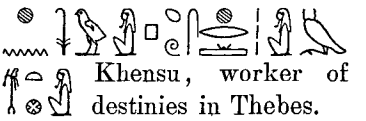
khenrȧ to shut in, imprison.

khenrȧ  fiends.

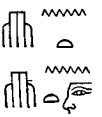
khenrit  prison.

khens to stride about, to journey, travel.

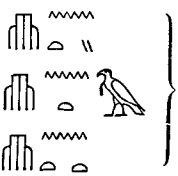
Khensu "traveller", a name of the Moon-god.

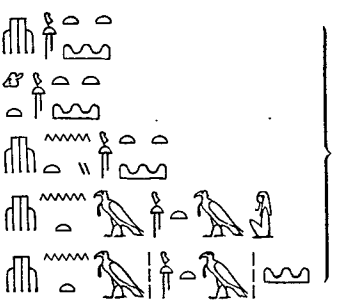
Khensu-p-ȧru-sekheru em Uast  Khensu, worker of destinies in Thebes.

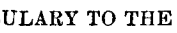
Khensu em Uast Nefer-ḥetepi Khensu in Thebes, Nefer-ḥetep.

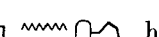
khent  the nose.

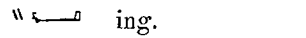
khent the fore part of anything, the front, in front of, before.

khenti  he who is in front, or at the head, chief, governor.

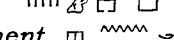
Khenti Ȧmenti  He who is at the head of Ȧmenti and of those who are therein; a title of Osiris.

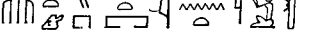
Khenti Āḥa  he who is chief of the fighting.

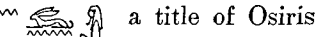
Khenti-aḥāt  .

Khenti-āt-ȧment  a title of Osiris.

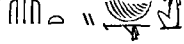
Khenti-Un a title of Osiris.

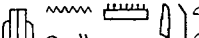
Khenti-Peḳu  a title of Osiris.

Khenti-menȧtuf  a title of Osiris.

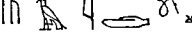
Khenti-Naȧreṭ-f  a title of Osiris.

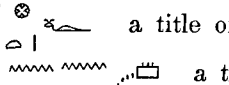
Khenti-nut-f a title of Osiris.

Khenti-nep  a title of Osiris.

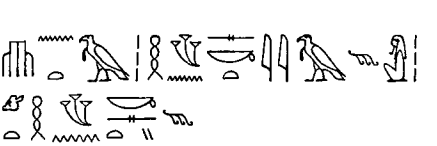
Khenti-n-merti (?)  a title of Horus.

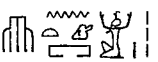
Khenti neter ḥet "Chief of the god-house".

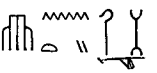
Khenti neter seḥ  "Chief of the god-hall".

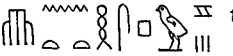
Khenti Re-stau  "Chief of the funerary corridors"; a title of Osiris.

Khenti-hetut-f "Chief of his fire".

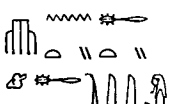
Khentiu ḥensekti 
"Chiefs of long hair and beards".

Khent ḥeḥ  a title of Osiris.

Khenti Ḥeq-ȧnṯ  a title of Osiris.

Khenti ḥespu  the name of the bows of the magic boat.

Khenti-khas a name of a god.

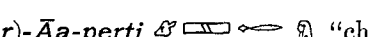
Khenti-Khati
Khent-Khaṯti  "the dweller in the belly"; a title of Horus.

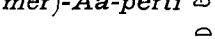
Khenti-Suten-ḥenen a title of Osiris.

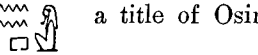
Khenti-Sekhem a title of Horus of Letopolis.

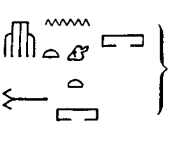
Khenti-seḥ-ḥemt "chief of the house of the wife"; a title of Osiris.

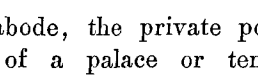
Khenti-seḥt-kaut-f "chief of the house of his cows"; a title of Osiris,

Khent-she (or ***mer*)-*Āa-perti***  "chief of the Lake of Pharaoh"; a title of Osiris.

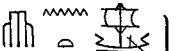
Khenti-Tenent  a title of Osiris.

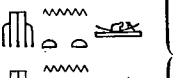
khent abode, the private portion of a palace or temple; plur.  .

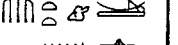
khent 

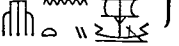
khenti to sail upstream, usually to the south;  .

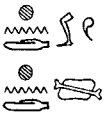
khentiu sailors.

khenti  a mineral colour.

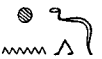
khenṭ  to travel, journey.

khenṭi  traveller.

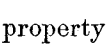
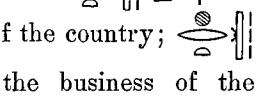
khenṭi  to ascend.

khenṭ  thigh, haunch.

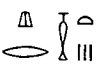
Khenṭ-Ḥepiu name of the steering pole.

khentch  to travel.

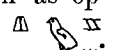
kher a preposition, with, before, etc.; under the Majesty of, in the reign of.

khert the things of, the affairs of, property of;  the affairs of the country;  the business of the Two Lands.

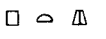
kher under, beneath; things or beings who are below.

 under the favour of.

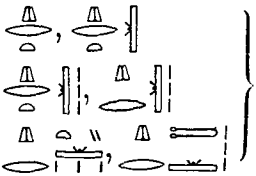
before.

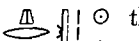
kheri low-lying land, the earth as opposed to the sky; plur.  .

kheru men and women in subjection, serfs, vassals, or perhaps the tillers of low-lying lands.

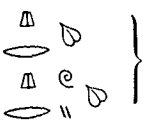
kher to have, hold, possess. 

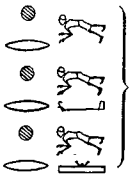
"heaven hath thy soul, earth hath thy form".

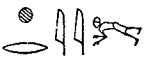
khert  goods, possessions, share, portion, lot, what belongs to someone, property, wealth, products of.

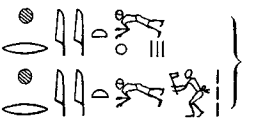
khert hru  the things of the day, what belongs to the day, daily round or routine.

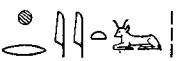
every-day matters.

kher 
kherui testicles.

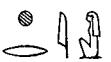
kher  to fall down, to happen.

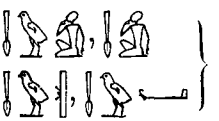
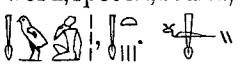
kheri  fallen one, foe.

kherit  the dead, the damned.

kherit  victims for sacrifice.

Kher the name of a god.

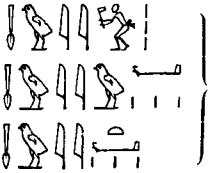
Kherȧ  a proper name.

kheru  voice, word, speech, sound; plur.  reading unknown.

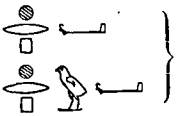
loud-voiced.

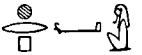
a man's voice.

multiplying the sound of words, *i. e.*, talking overmuch.

kheriu  enemies, hostile attacks.

Kher-āḥa a city near the site of the modern Fusṭâṭ, or Old Cairo.

kherp  to be chief or master, to direct, be in command, to present an offering.

Kherp  Prince, Chief; plur. .

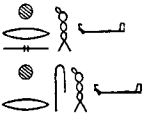
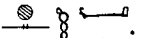
Kherp-nest title of a priest.

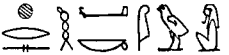
kherpu steering pole.

kherefu two Lion-gods.

kher ḥeb the priest who recited religious compositions and the Liturgy.

Kherserâu a proper name.

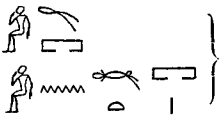
khersek  to destroy;  .

Khersek-Shu  a proper name.

khert course.

khertu it is said, speech.

kherṭ child; plur. .

 a title of the scribe Nebseni.

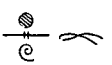
khekh

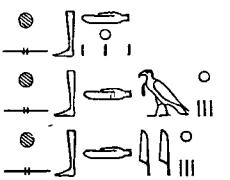
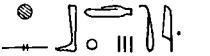
khekh

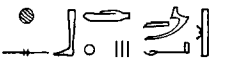
khekhi throat.

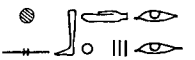
khekhu darkness.

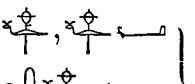
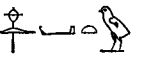
khes to slay.

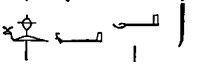
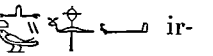
khesu  ritual, a book.

khesbeṭ  blue stone, lapis-lazuli;  .

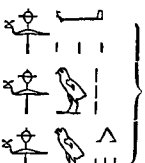
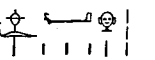

real lapis-lazuli as opposed to blue paste.


blue-eyed.

khesef 
to meet, to oppose, to drive back, repulse; 

khesef-ā 
repulse;  irresistible.

khesef t
repulse.

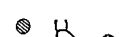
khesefu 
adversaries, foes; 
hostile faces.

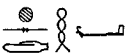
bowings down before.

Khesef-aṭ
a proper name.

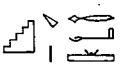
Khesef-ḥer-āsh-kheru
a proper name.

Khesef-ḥer-khemiu
the name of the herald of the Seventh Ārit.

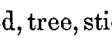
Khesem  Letopolis.

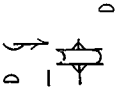
khesṭeḥ  to destroy.

khet steps, throne.

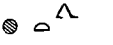
 great stairs of Osiris.

khet fire, flame.

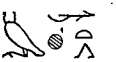
khet wood, tree, stick, staff, sceptre, board; planks of a ship;  rod.

khet  mast.

khet

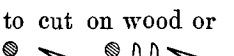
khetkhet  } to retreat, go back.

khet back, behind.

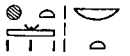
 behind, in the following of.

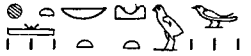
followers.

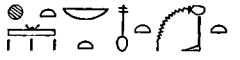
ḳhet

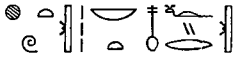
khetu } to write, to cut on wood or stone;  cut, engraved.

khet things, affairs, cases, goods, property.

 everything.

 all sorts of bad things.

 everything beautiful and pure.

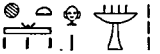
 all most beautiful things.

sweet things.

everything bad and evil.

weak things.

things about Osiris.

 things on the altars.

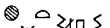
things of Horus (*i. e.*, offerings, property of).

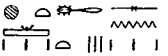
things (offerings) of the night.

things of the festal altars.

things of his father Osiris.

things of the Eye of Horus.

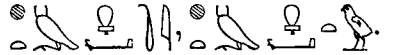
 things of the Boat.

 their personal things.

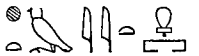
khetu . . . . . .

khetita fiends, devils.

khetem to shut in, to seal, close the door on;



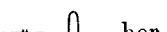
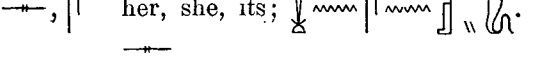
khetemiu those shut in.

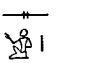
khetemit  closed place, prison.

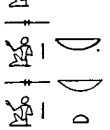
kheṭ to float down stream.

kheṭebet

S.

s  her, she, its; 

sa  person, man, one.

 everyone, everybody.

set woman.

sa son.

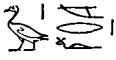
son of Rā.

firstborn son.

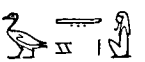
sat daughter.

daughter of Rā.

sati the two divine daughters, *i. e.*, Isis and Nephthys.

Sa-mer-f  "Son loving him"; title of a priest.

Sa-pa-nemmȧ a proper name.

Sa-ta  "son of the earth"; the name of a serpent.

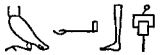
sa side, back.

in the side.

afterwards.

behind.

after.


by the back.

sa
chamber (?).

sa
to protect, a thing which protects, amulet; plur. , as a protection. See .

sa
to perceive, know, recognize.

knower of hearts, trier of reins.

sauu
wise man.

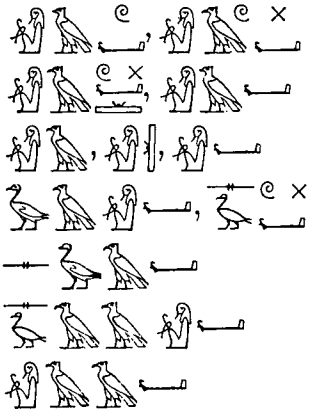
Sa
the god of knowledge.

Sau

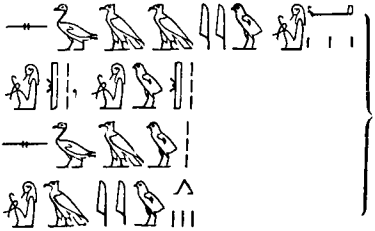
Sa-Àmenti-Rā
a proper name.

Saau-ur
a proper name.

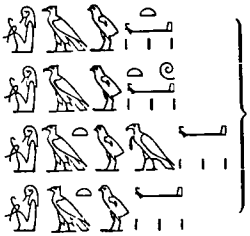
Saa
"shepherd"; a name of Osiris.

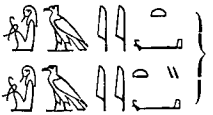
sau  to watch, keep guard over, protect, keep in restraint; to tend sheep.

sau, sai watcher, guardian, shepherd.

 plur. of preceding.

people in fetters.

 watchers, warders, fetterers, fetters.

sait  restraint, ward.

sau corruption.

Sau the city of Saïs.

Upper Saïs.

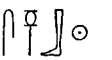
Lower Saïs.

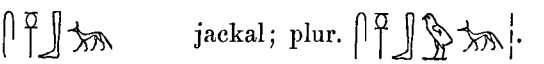
saāiu evil ones (?).

s-au to make glad, to provision.

wide goings, journeyings.

sauṭ to transfer.

sab  making to cease.

sab jackal; plur.  .

Sab (?)

Sabȧ the name of a god.

Sabes the herald of the Second Ārit.

sam to consume, burn up.

Samiu a group of gods or fiends.

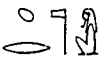
samiu the gods with hair.

samut hair.

samit tresses, hair.

Saneḥem the city of grasshoppers.

saneḥemu grasshoppers.

Sar  Osiris.

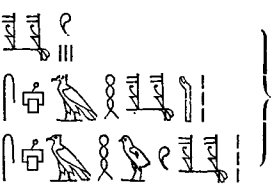
saru order of dismissal (?).

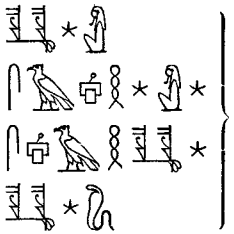
sariu evilly disposed persons.

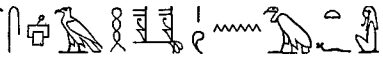
saḥ to journey, to travel.

saḥt journey.

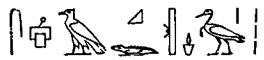
saḥ an estate, farm, homestead.

saḥ  fingers, toes, claws.

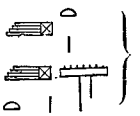
Saḥ  Orion.

Saḥ-en-mut-f  a proper name.

saq to collect, gather together.

Saq-baiu  "collector of souls"; the name of a boat.

Saqnaqat a proper name.

sat  apparel, garment, robe, dress.

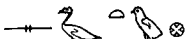
sat to think scorn of the god.

sat evil, evil one.

satu wall, building.

ṣat earth, ground, floor of a chamber.

sati threshold.

Satiu  the city of Siut, the modern Asyût.

saṭu terrors.

Sȧ the name of a town and of a god.

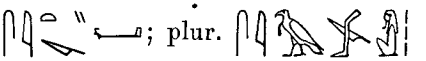
Sȧa the god Sa.

Sȧa the name of a town and of a god.

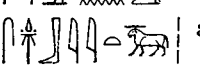
Sȧu to cry out.

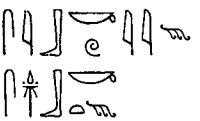
sȧat to encroach, attack.

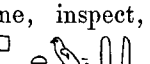
Sȧatiu slaughterers.

 ; plur.

sȧu to drink water.

sȧbit  animals for sacrifice.

sȧb-kui  to make to weep.

sȧp to judge, decide, compute, reckon up, examine, inspect, inquire into;  judged, computed.

sȧpu judge, judgment; plur. .

sȧp account, reckoning, a list of goods, property.

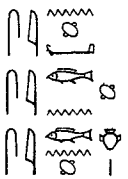
sȧpti

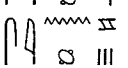
Sȧp the name of a god.

sȧpt abode of the god Sȧp.

sȧm (*sȧam*) to shew kindness.

sȧn length, extent.

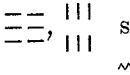
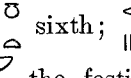
sȧn  to be kind, do good to, benefit, nourish; things which benefit.

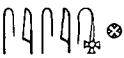
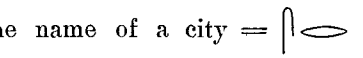
sȧn  clay.

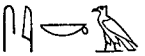
sȧn to walk, march, pass along.

sȧn to pull, draw.

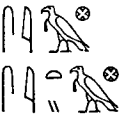
sȧn to be in good case.

sȧs  six; sixth;  $= {}^{1}/_{6}$; the festival held on the sixth day of each month.

Sȧsȧ  the name of a city =  .

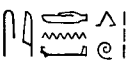
sȧka  to afford relief.

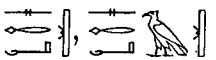
sȧqer to make strong, or perfect.

Sȧti  the name of a city.

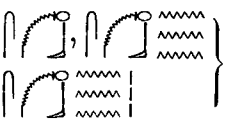
sȧtti (?) executioners.

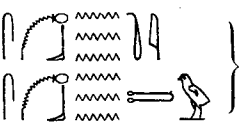
sȧṭi headsman, executioner.

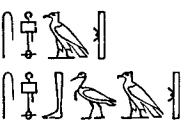
sȧṭen  to transfer.

sāa  to magnify.

sāam to slay.

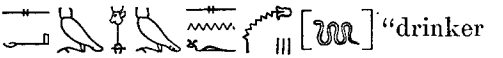
sāb (*suāb*)  to wash, purify, cleanse.

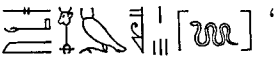
 washed, plated.

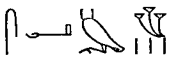
sāba  to make to enter, force an entrance.

sām to make to eat or drink, to swallow.

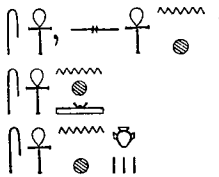
sāmiu eaters, devourers.

Sām-em-senf  "drinker of blood"; a proper name.

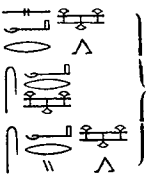
Sām-em-ḳesu  "eater of bones"; a proper name.

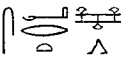
sām  flowers, plants.

sāma . . . . . .

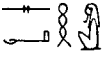
sānkh  to vivify, keep alive. to support life, to feed, give sustenance to, "vivifier of hearts"; a title of Osiris.

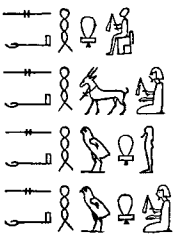
sānṭ to make strong.

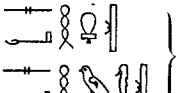
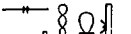
ṣār  to make to come, to introduce.

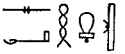
sārt  approach, introduction.

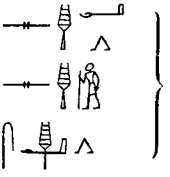
sāriu introducers.

sāḫ 

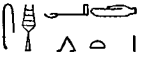
sāḫu  the spiritual body of a man, later the mummy; plur. . Mentioned with the and the .

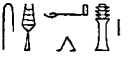
sāḫ  to become a *sāḫ*,  endowed with a *sāḫ*.

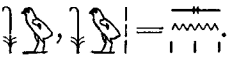
sāḫ  honour.

sāḫā  to set up, make to stand up.

set up a pillar.

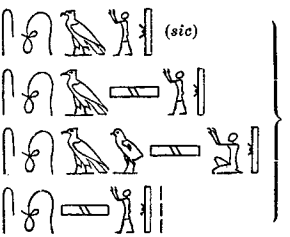
 set up the Ṭeṭ.

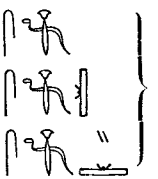


su he, him;  .

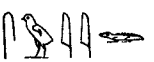
su tchesef he himself.

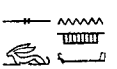
sua to pass by.

suash  (*sic*)

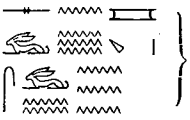
suatch  to be green, vigorous, flourishing.

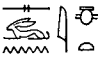
suàs decay.

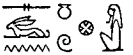
sui  crocodile.

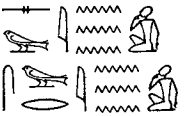
sun  to open.

sun to be destroyed.

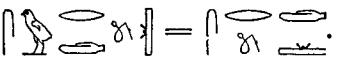
sun
sunen  pool, lake, any large collection of water.

sunȧt  unguent.

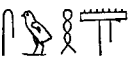
Sunnu  the city called by the Greek Syene. Heb. סְוֵנֵה.

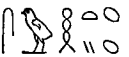
surȧ  to give to drink, to drink.

suriu drinkers.

surṭ 

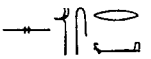
suha to supplicate.

suḥ  a garment.

suḥt egg;  testicles (?).

sukha evil recollection.

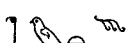
sukheṭ to embalm, mummify.

suser  to strengthen.

susekh to make broad, to make wide (*i. e.*, long) the steps.

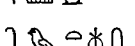
Suḳaṭi the name of a god.

sut he, it, himself, they, them.

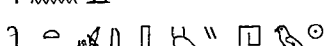
sut  hair.

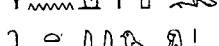
Sut

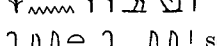
Suti the god of darkness and night, and of physical and moral evil.

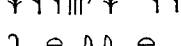
Suti-mes  a proper name.

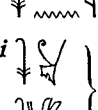
suten king; king of the gods.

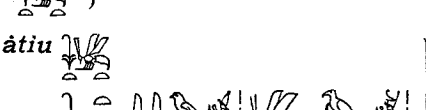
 the reigning king.

 kings.

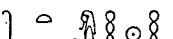
 sovereignty, kingship, reign.

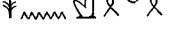
sutenit  to reign, sovereignty.

suten bâti  King of the South and North.

suteniu bâtiu  plur. of preceding.

suten bȧt Ȧsȧr Osiris, king of the Two Egypts.

suten ḥeḥ  "king of eternity"; a title of Osiris.

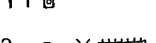
suten Ṭuat  "king of the Ṭuat"; a title of Osiris.

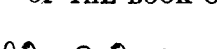
suten ḥemt "king's woman", *i. e.*, queen.

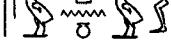
suten sesh "king's scribe", *i. e.*, royal scribe.

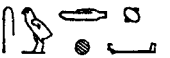
suten .... byssus; plur. .

suten ṯā ḥetep an ancient formula meaning "may the king give an offering", dating from the time when the king sent gifts for the funeral feasts of his loyal servants. At a later period its use was purely conventional in funerary texts.

Suten-ḥenen (or *Ḥenensu*)  Herakleopolis, the חֲנֵס of Isaiah XXX. 4. The Copts called it ϩⲛⲉⲥ, or ϩⲛⲓⲥ, or ⲉϩⲛⲓⲥ, and its Arabic name is اهناس.

sutennu  to extend, walk with long strides.

suṭekh  to treat with medicaments, to embalm.

sutcha 

setcha } to set out on a journey, to go, travel.

sutcha

setcha } to be strong, sound, well, to make strong and happy.

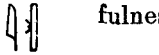
si it, its, them.

si fulness, satiety.

sia to cut, engrave.

Seb (***Ḳeb***?)

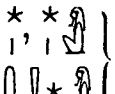
Sebu (***Ḳebu***) } the Earth-god.

 the abode of Seb (or Ḳeb).

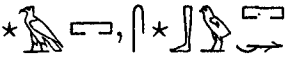
seb

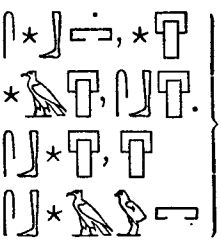
sebbi } to guide, to lead, to pass by or through a place;

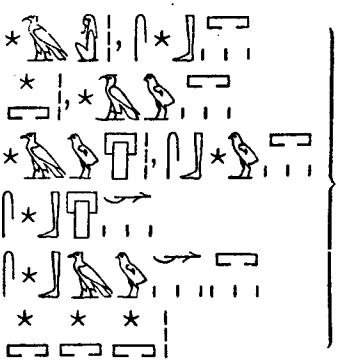
passage.

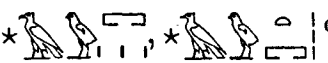
sba  star, Star-god; plur.

sbaiu stars.

sba 

sbau  door, gate, pylon; the forms also occur.

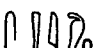
sbau  plur. of preceding.

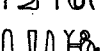
 doors of the Other World.

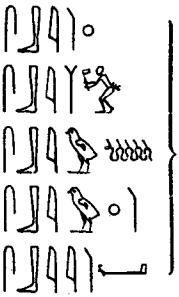
sba to instruct.

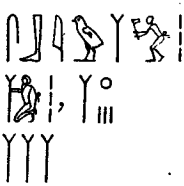
sbaut to rebel.

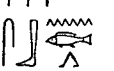
sebaḳi helpless one, inert, weak.

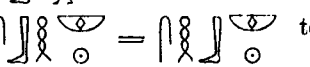
Sebȧ  the name of a goddess.

sebȧ  to be an enemy of some one.

sebȧ  enemy, fiend.

sebȧu  plur. of preceding.

seben  to retreat, depart.

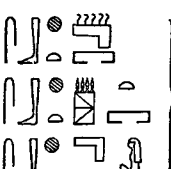
sebeḥ  to keep a festival.

sebeḥ to call upon someone, to invoke.

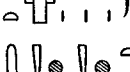
sebḥet

sebḥit invocation, praise.

sebekh be master of, have power over (?).

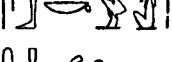
sebkhet  gate, pylon.

plur. of preceding.

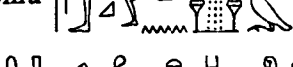
sebekhbekht  to scatter (?).

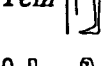
Sebek the Crocodile-god, who was a form of the Sun-god.

Sebeku the Crocodile-gods.

sebeq  leg, thigh.

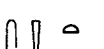
Sebeq-en-Shesmu a proper name.

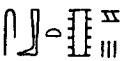
Sebeq-en-Tem  a proper name.

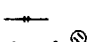
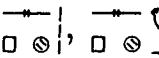
Sebeḳ 

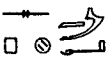
Sebḳa the name of a god.

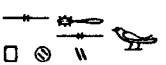
Sebaḳu

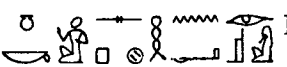
sebt  to be pleased (?), laugh, laughter.

sebt  walls.

sep  season, luck, fate, occasion, opportunity, circumstance, case, etc.; plur.  .

 a right case, a just trial.

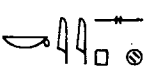
 ill luck, a bad time.

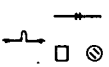
 I am Fate and Osiris.

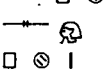
a prosperous time.

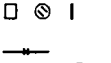
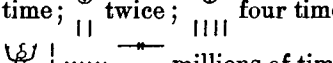
the occasion of the night.

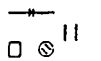
likewise, at the same time.

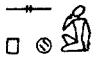
 another time or opportunity.

 at no time, never.

 primeval time, when the world began.

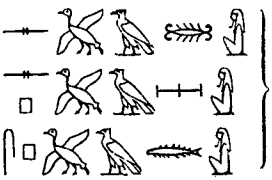
sep  time; twice; four times;  millions of times.

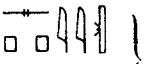
sep sen  duplicity.

sep  to pass sentence.

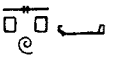
sep crown (?).

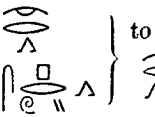
Sep the name of a god.

Sepa  the name of a god.

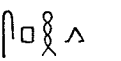
seppi 

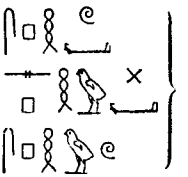
sepi remainder.

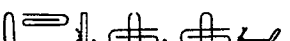
seppu  omission.

sper  to come to a place, to arrive at; comers.

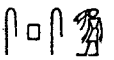
sper to speak to, address.

speh  to make to arrive at.

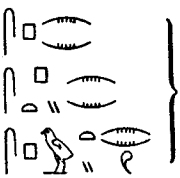
sepeh  to tie with a rope, to fetter.

sepḥer  to design, make a plan, draw, write.

sepḥer to make to revolve.

Sepes  a proper name.

sept lip; edge of the water.

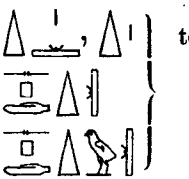
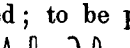
 the two lips.

sept nome; plur. .

the nome of Maāti.

Septu a god of the Eastern Delta; a form of Horus.

Sepṭ the star Sirius.

sepṭ  to be ready to do or use something, prepared; to be provided with.  provided.

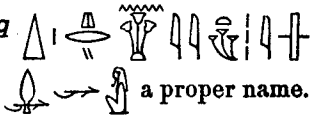
prepared for the moment.

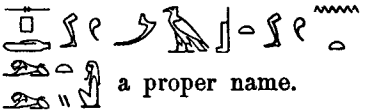
having horns ready to strike.

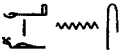
ready of face, keen, alert (?).

sepṭ a kind of wood.

sepṭ leg.

Sepṭ-kheri-neḥait-ȧmi-beq  a proper name.

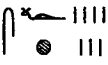
Sepṭ-mast-ent-Reruti  a proper name.

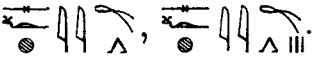
sef yesterday;  .

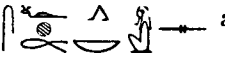
sef maāt

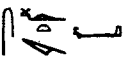
sef ḥer to be gracious, longsuffering.

sefi babe, child.

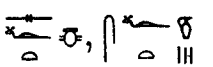
sefekh  seven.

sefekh to untie, undress, set free;  .

Sefekh-neb-s  a proper name.

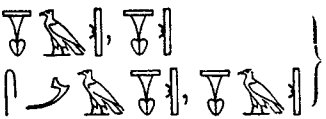
seft  to slay.

seft knife, sword.

seft  pitch, unguent.

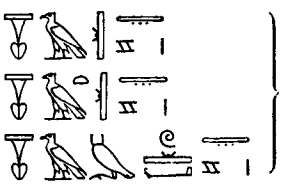
sem a priest (also setem).

sma loin.

sma  to join together, to unite. with.

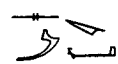
union, assembly.

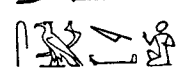
smat (?) a burial place.

sma.ta  union with the earth, *i. e.*, burial.

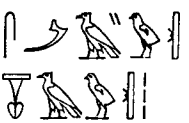
day of burial.

to unite the Two Lands, *i. e.*, Egypt.

sma  to kill, slaughter.

 slaughterer, butcher.

sma cow or bull bound for sacrifice.

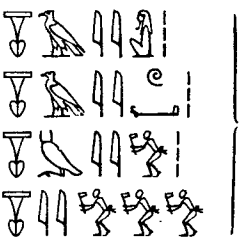
smaui  to renew, remake.

smaâr to oppress.

smau branches.

poles of a bier.

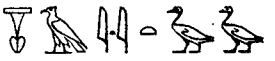
smaiu branches.

smaiu  slaughterers, fiends.

plur. of preceding.

butchers of Set.

god of slaughter.

Ṣmait  two goddesses of slaughter.

smaā to pay what is due, make an offering.

smaāiu slayers.

smaā-kheru to justify, to make triumphant, to proclaim blessed.

smam to slay, sacrifice.

smam butcher.

smamiu slaughterers, fiends.

smam a bull for sacrifice.

smamu cattle for sacrifice, victims.

Smam the name of a god.

Smam-ur the name of the Soul of Seb (Keb).

Smam the name of a lake.

smamu foliage or branches of a tree.

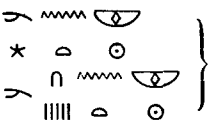
smamu clouds.

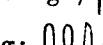
smat bows of a boat (?).

smatu torture chambers, shambles.

Smati a proper name.

Smamti a proper name.

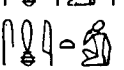
smaṭ  festival of the half month.

smȧ to report, announce, bear a message;  reporting;

smȧ

smȧiu herald, announcer.

smȧ

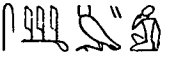
smȧt  report.

smȧ leather.

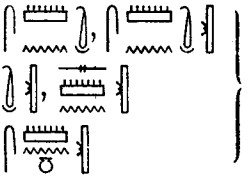
smȧu pieces of leather.

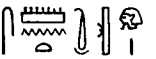
semu herbs, pasturage.

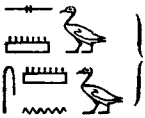
semiu devourers.

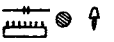
semi  to entreat.

smemā to burn up.

smen  to stablish, be stablished, fixed, made firm.

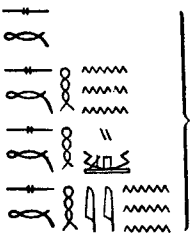
 fixed head.

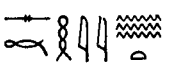
smen  a kind of goose.

smenkh  to repair, re-establish, beautify, make perfect.

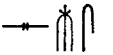
smert eyelids.

smer to inflict or cause pain.

smeḫ  to flood, to submerge, water fields.

smeḥit  flood.

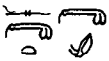
semkheṭ . . . . . .

semes  to make to be born, produce.

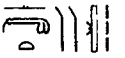
semsu eldest, firstborn.

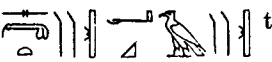
Semti (?) a king of the 1st dynasty. This name was formerly read Ḥesepti.

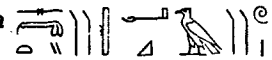
smet to listen.

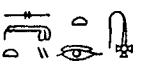
smetmet (?)  to pry into.

Smetu the warder of the First Ārit.

smet  woven with, or shot with (of cloth).

Smet-āqa  the name of a rudder.

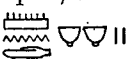
Smeti-āqa  name of a part of the magic boat.

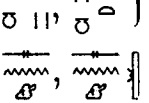
Smetti  a proper name.

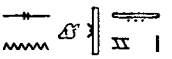
smetru to investigate, search out, find the truth.

semṭet servant, serf.

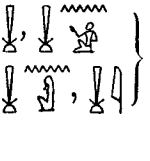
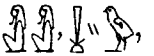
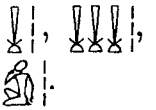
sen they, their, them.

sen two; second, fellow, equal, companion, like, equal;  two breasts.

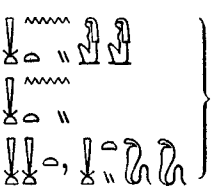
sen  to smell, breathe.

sen ta  to smell the earth, to pay homage.

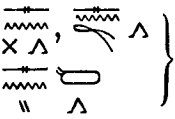
sen house, abode (?).

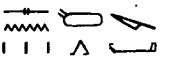
sen  brother; dual  ; plur. 

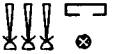
sent sister.

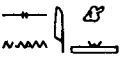
 two sisters, pair of sisters.

seni companion, fellow.

sen  to pass away, depart, to walk.

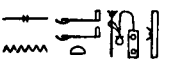
sen  to slit, to cut.

Senu  a city near Panopolis.

senâ  adoration.

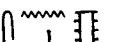
senâha injury, misery.

senā restraint.

senāāt  to beautify (?).

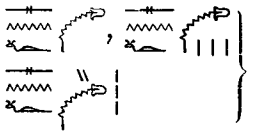
senb to be well, strong, healthy.

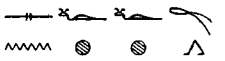
senbâ health, soundness.

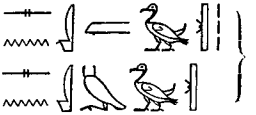
senb  wall; plur. .

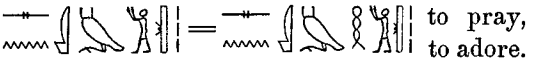
senbet libation vessel.

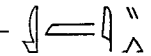
senpu slaughterings.

senf  blood.

senfekhfekh  to be untied, set loose.

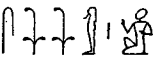
senem  abundance.

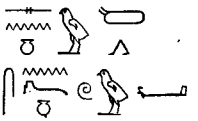
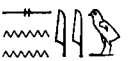
senem  to pray, to adore.

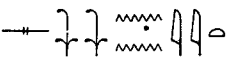
senemâi  to make advance.

Senemti a proper name.

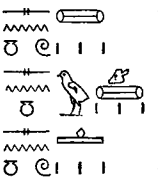
senemem hair.

senen  image, statue.

sennu  to cut, to sever;  those who cut.

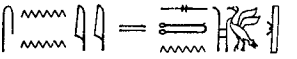
sennit  . . . . . .

sennu to gather (?).

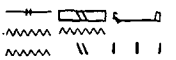
sennu  cakes, bread-offerings.

sennȧu to fail.

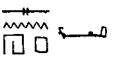
sennuṭ carrier.

senni 

Sen-nefer a proper name.

senneshni  storm.

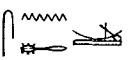
seneh to be in servitude.

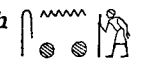
senehep  to be strong.

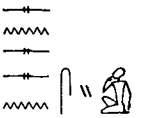
Seneh-paqarha the name of a city.

Senehaparḳana the name of a city.

seneḥem to deliver.

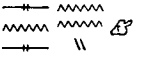
senkha  to disembark (?).

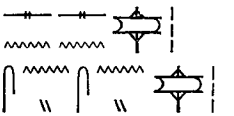
senekhekh  to grow old.

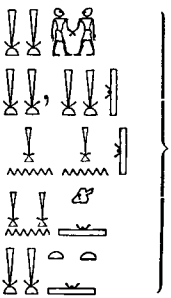
senes
sensi  to praise.

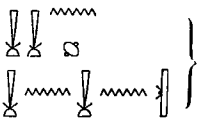
sensu to cry out, invoke.

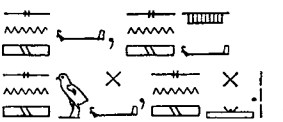
Senseneb the name of the mother of Nu.

sensenni  to breathe, snuff the air.

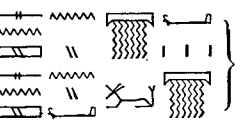
sensen  breathings, breaths.

sensen  to become friendly with some one, to fraternize; to smell.

sensen  to have a bad smell, to become corrupt, to decay.

senesh  to unbolt, unbar, open.

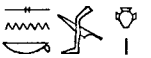
senshu bolts (?).

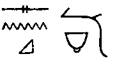
seneshni  storm, hurricane.

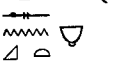
Senk a proper name.

senket light.

Senket the name of a city.

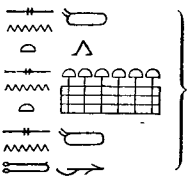
senk-âb  strong-willed.

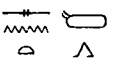
senq (?) 

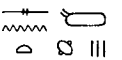
senqet  to suckle.

sent labourers, builders.

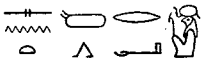
sent foundation.

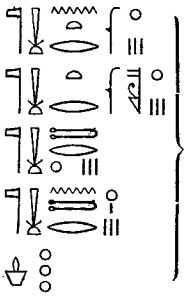
sent  draughtboard, game of draughts.

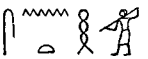
sent  to pass away.

sent  decay.

sentu enemies.

Sent-Rā  a proper name.

senter
senther

incense offered to the god; censed; to cense the mouth.

senteḥ  to have power over.

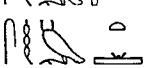
Sent..... the brother-gods Horus and Set.

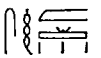
senṭ to fear, be afraid.

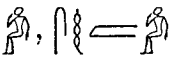
senṭ ȧb timid.

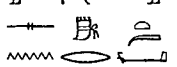
senṭ fear.

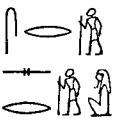
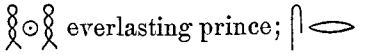
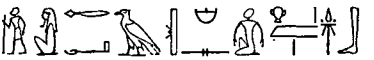
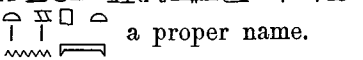
senetchem to make glad or happy.

 pleasure.

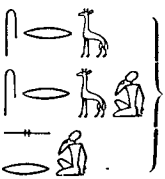
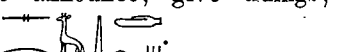
 ease.

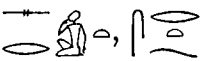
senetchem  to sit.

sentchert  restraint.

ser  prince, chief;  everlasting prince;   a proper name.

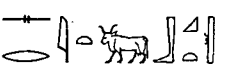
plur. of preceding.

ser  to give orders or directions, to announce, give tidings; 

sert  order, announcement.

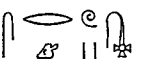
Ser-kheru

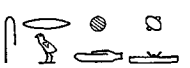
Serȧ-kheru the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

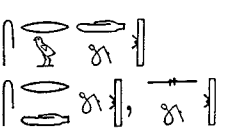
Serȧt-beqet  the name of a sacred cow.

seru grain, barley.

seru geese of a special kind.

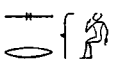
serui (?)  flame.

serukheṭ  to treat with medicaments, embalm.

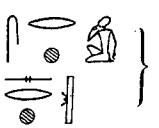
seruṭ  to make to grow, to flourish, to perpetuate.

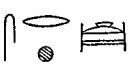
seref to be hot, flame, fire.

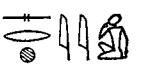
serem to make to weep.

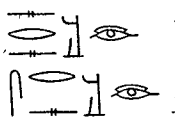
serenp  to make young.

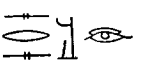
serḫu (?) to overthrow.

serekh  to make to know, to inform.

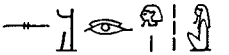
serekh  a funerary building, a cognizance.

Serekhi  the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

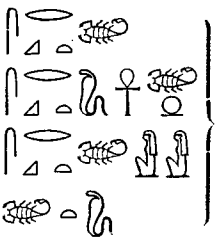
ṣeres  to be awake, to watch.

 watch, watching, watcher.

Seres-ḥer "watching face"; the name of a god.

 "watching faces"; a class of divine beings.

serqaȧu to be refreshed, to breathe.

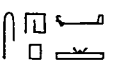
Serqet  the goddess Serqet.

Sert a city in the Seventh Ȧat.

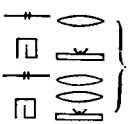
sert "goad"; the name of a part of the magic boat.

serṭ

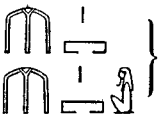
Serṭiu the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

sehep  lawgiver.

seher

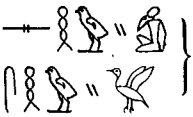
seherr  to make quiet, subdue.

sehert carnelian.

seḥ  hall; the chamber of the embalmment of Osiris.

seḥap to hide.

seḥuā to confuse, disarrange.

seḥui  to gather together, collect.

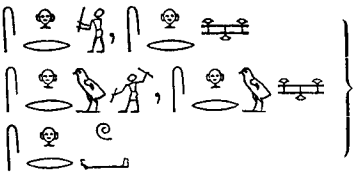
seḥurâ to curse.

seḥeb to keep a feast, to make festival.

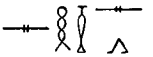
seḥem to turn back.

seḥeptet name of a boat (?).

seḥen to order, arrange (?).

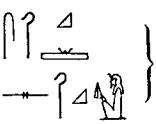
seḥer  to drive away.

driver away; plur.

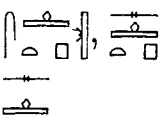
seḥes  to make to meet.

seḥset a meeting.

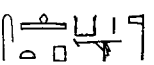
seḥeq to cut off, hack in pieces.

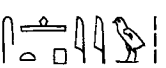
seḥeq  to appoint to some office.

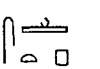
seḥeqer to cause to hunger, to keep hungry.

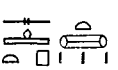
seḥetep  to make to be at peace, to propitiate, to pacify.

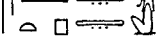
to quiet the heart.

 to propitiate the divine Ka.

 peacemakers.

 pacification.

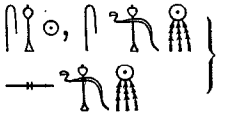
 offerings which bring peace.

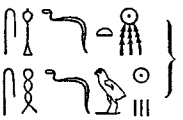
Seḥetep-taui  "pacifier of the Two Lands"; a proper name.

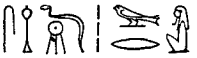
seḥetem to destroy.

Seḥetemet-Au-ā-em-ābet the name of the banks of a river.

Seḥtet proper name.

seḥetch  to emit light, illumine, to shine.

 light, radiance, brilliance.

Seḥetch-ur  "Great Light", *i. e.*, Rā.

sekh

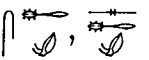
sekh to break, strike, cut, wound.

sekha to have in mind, to commemorate, to remember.

remembrance for good.

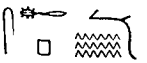
memorial services.

remembrance of evil.

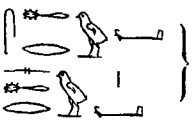
sekha  to be deaf.

Sekhai a Cow-goddess.

sekhabui eaters (?).

sekhap  to swallow.

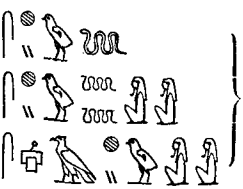
sekhar to milk.

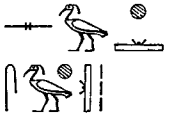
sekharu  to plate, to mould.

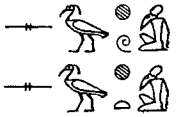
sekhakeru to ornament.

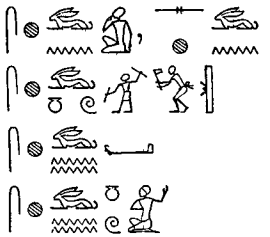
Sekhat-Ḥeru a Cow-goddess.

Sekhāi to make to rise or appear, to crown.

Sekhiu  the name of a double serpent god or fiend.

sekhu  to praise, glorify.

sekhu  praise.

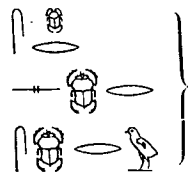
sekhun  to revile, curse.

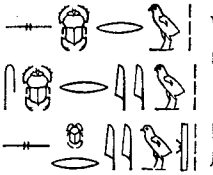
sekhuṭ to fortify.

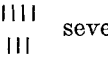
sekheb see

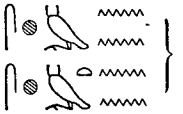
sekhep to make advance.

Sekhepti a proper name.

sekheper  to make to become, to create, fashion, form.

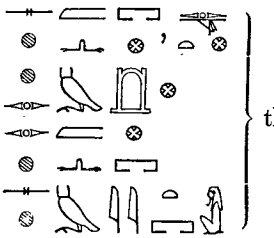
sekheperu  those who cause things to be.

sekhef  seven; seventh.

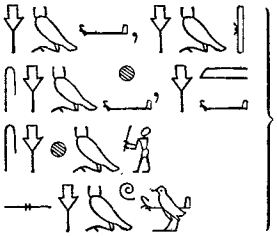
sekhem  to forget, forgetfulness.

Sekhem shrine, sanctuary.

gods of the shrine.

 the city of Letopolis.

sekhem to recite, to read.

sekhem  to be strong, mighty, to prevail over, to gain the mastery, show oneself strong, might, power.

bold man, victor.

brave in heart.

weak.

mighty one, strong.

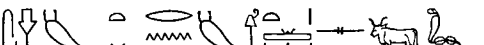
Sekhem the natural power, vital power of a man, any power spiritual or physical.

Sekhemu the Powers; the Double Power.

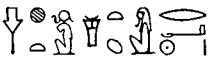
Sekhem-ur "great Power"; a proper name.

Sekhem-em-âb-f "strong in his heart"; a proper name.

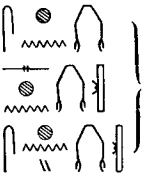
Sekhem-nefer "good Power"; a proper name.

Sekhmet-ren-s-em-ḥemut-s  the name of a sacred cow.

Sekhmet (Sekhet) name of a goddess.

Sekhmet-Bast-Rā  a solar triad.

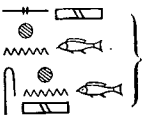
sekhen to direct (?).

sekhen  to embrace.

"great embracer"; a proper name.

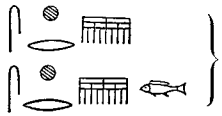
sekhni to make to alight.

sekhenen to become rotten, to decay.

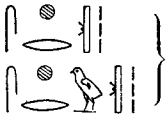
sekhensh  to make to stink, to calumniate.

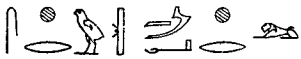
sekhent to make to advance.

sekhent pillars.

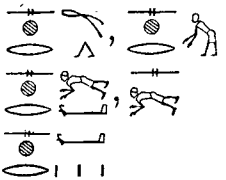
sekher  to offend.

[***sekher*** plan, device, counsel, arrangement.]

 plur. of preceding.

 a plan of triumph, or blessedness.

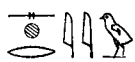
celestial designs, ordinances of heaven.

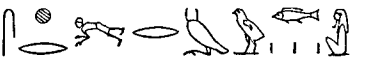
sekher  to overthrow.

fallen.

overthrow.

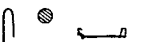
Sekher-āṭ the god of the Sixth Ārit.

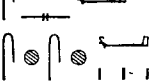
Sekheriu  the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

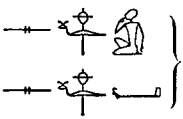
Sekher-remu  a proper name.

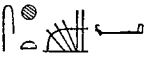
sekhekh to straighten.

sekhes to run.

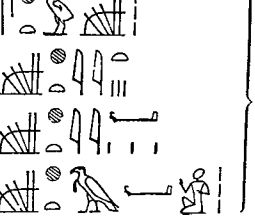
sekhes 

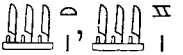
sekhsekh  to fasten, make firm.

sekhesef  to meet with hostility, to repulse, to contradict, give evidence against.

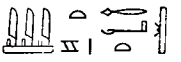
sekhet  to net, to snare, spread out a net.

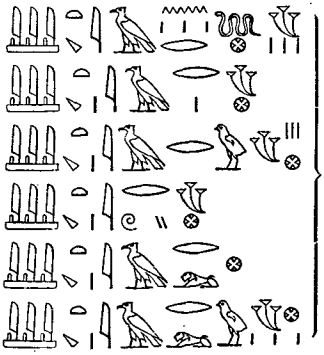
sekhtu

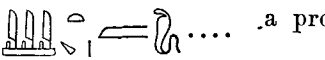
sekhtiu  snarers, hunters, fowlers, fishermen.

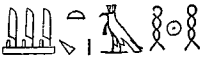
sekhet  field, meadow; plur. .

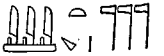
sekhtiu the divine field labourers.

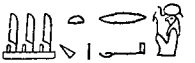
 "Great Field", *i. e.*, heaven.

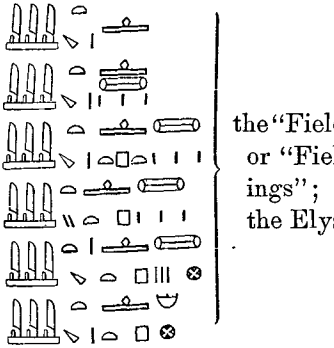
Sekhet-Åanru (or *Åaru*)  the "Field of reeds", *i. e.*, the Elysian Fields.

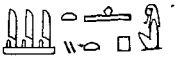
 a proper name?

Sekhet-neḥeḥ  "Field of Eternity".

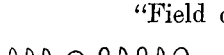
Sekhet-neteru  "Field of the gods".

Sekhet-Rā  "Field of Rā".

Sekhet-ḥetep  the "Field of Peace", or "Field of Offerings"; a name of the Elysian Fields.

Sekhti-ḥetep  the god of the Field of Peace.

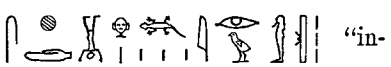
Sekhet-saneḥemu "Field of the Grasshoppers".

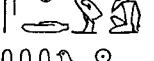
Sekhet-Sȧsȧ  "Field of Fire".

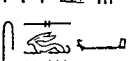
sekhettu plants.

sekheṭ

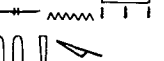
sekheṭ to turn upside down, invert, stand on the head; .

Sekheṭ-ḥer-āsh-ȧru  "inverted face, of many forms"; the name of the porter of the First Ārit.

sekhṭu  to hunger.

sesu  times, days.

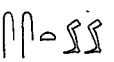
sesun to destroy.

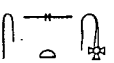
sesunṭ  to destroy.

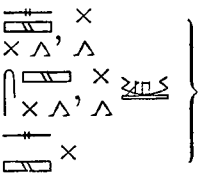
sesеb to slay.

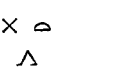
sesen to snuff the air.

seska body.

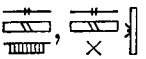
seset  legs.

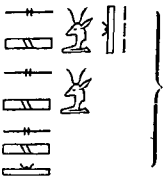
seset  to burn up.

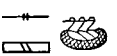
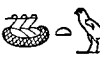
sesh  to pass, journey, travel.

 passage.

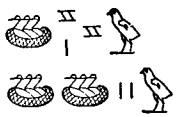
impassable.

sesh  to open, unbolt.

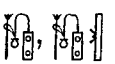
sesh  to be wise, skilful, knowledge.

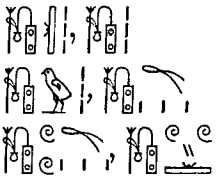
sesh  nest; plur.  .

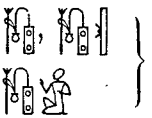
birth-place.

 two nests.

Seshet name of a town and its god.

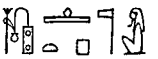
sesh  to write, draw, copy, make a plan.

seshu  writings, decrees, documents, archives, books, copies of books, etc.

sesh  scribe, copyist.

accomplished scribe.

veritable scribe (as opposed to a titular scribe).

 scribe of the temple property.

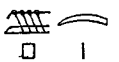
scribe and draughtsman.

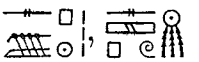
scribe and draughtsman of the house of gold.

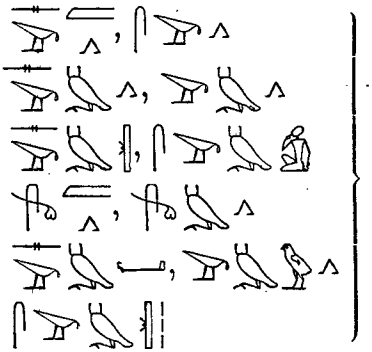
scribe and designer.

seshai skilled, able, competent.

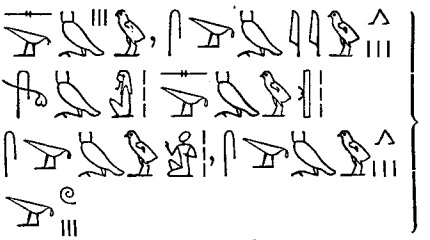
seshu to be empty.

seshep  the measure of a palm.

seshepu  light, radiance; see SHESEP.

seshem  to lead, guide, conduct, guidance.

seshem guide, leader.

 plur. of preceding.

seshmet advance, guiding, guidance.

gratification (?).

Seshemit
"conductress"; the name of a goddess.

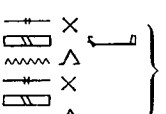
Seshmu-ḥeḥ
"guide of eternity"; a proper name.

Seshmu-ta
"guide of the earth"; a proper name.

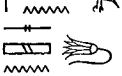
Seshmu-taui
"guide of the Two Lands"; a proper name.

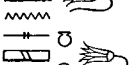
Seshem
divine image, statue.

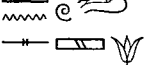
seshem
figure, design, image, form, similitude.

seshen 
to scatter, destroy.

seshen
. . . . . .

seshen 

seshennu 

senshen 

seshesh
lily.

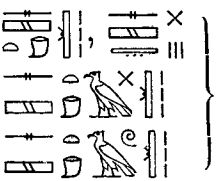
seshru
garments, apparel.

seshert a cake, loaf.

seshet (?) fire; plur. ; gods of fire .

Sesheta the goddess of architecture.

sesheta to be hidden, mysterious, incomprehensible.

sesheta  hidden things, mysteries, secrets.

of invisible forms and shapes.

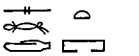
hidden of name.

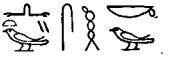
very great mysteries indeed.

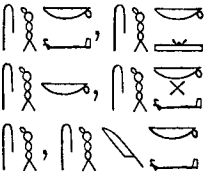
great secrets of Amenti.

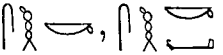
seshetu fiends (?).

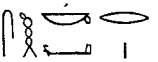
seshet bandage, bandlet, tiara, girdle, fillet for the head.

seshet-t  a chamber with a window or opening in it.

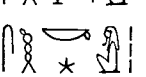
sek to decay, perish;  incorruptible.

sek 

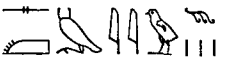
seksek  to break through, fight a way, to fight, destroy; to advance.

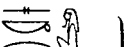
sek-re  to direct.

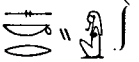
Sek-ḥer a proper name.

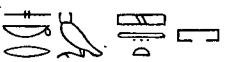
Seku  (with *ȧkhemu*) a class of gods.

seka to plough.

sekemiu  grey or white hair.

Seker 

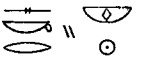
Sekri  the ancient god of the Other World of Ṣaḳḳârah.

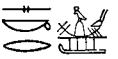
 Seker in his secret place.

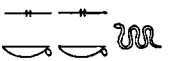
Seker

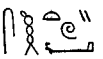
Sekri

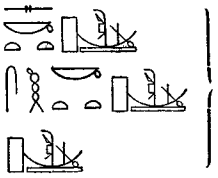
the town of Seker.

Sekri  the festival of Seker.

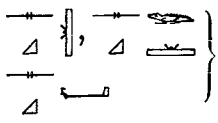
Seker  the sacred bark of Seker.

Seksek  the name of a fiend.

sektiu  to fetter.

Sektet 

the boat in which the sun travelled from noon to midnight.

seq 

to collect, gather together.

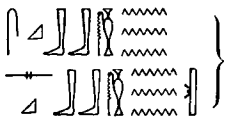
seqa

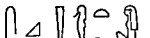
to exalt, to lift up.

seqai exalted one.

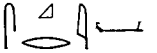
plur. of preceding.

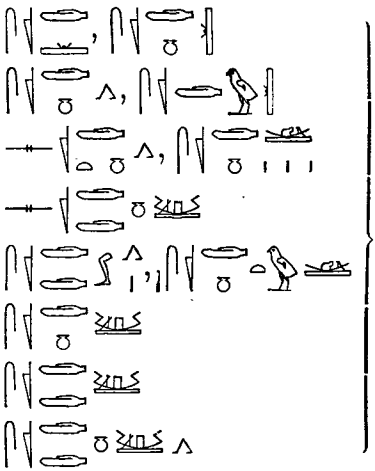
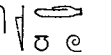
seqeb image (?).

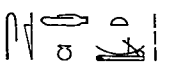
seqebb  to cool, refresh oneself.

Seqebit  name of a goddess.

seqer to smite, take prisoner.

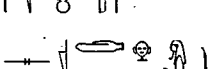
 smiter.

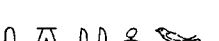
seqeṭ  to sail in a boat, to journey, make a voyage;  encircled.

 voyages, sailings.

sailors, boatmen.

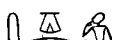
seqeṭ dispositions.

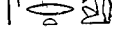
Seqeṭ-ḥer  warder of the Second Ārit.

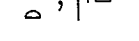
seḳenniu  helpless ones, weak.

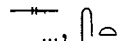
seḳer to put to silence, make quiet.

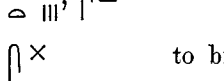
seḳert silence.

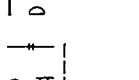
set  she, it, its.

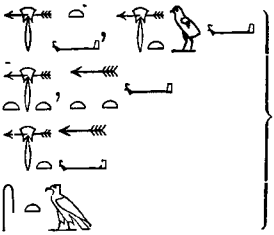
set  they, them, their.

set (?)  to break.

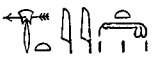
set  ground.

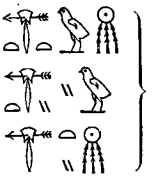
Set  the god of physical and moral evil; see Suti.

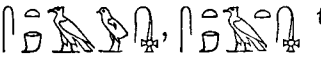
set (*semt*)  mountain; plur. .

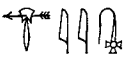
set  to shoot arrows, to hurl stones.

set to sow seed.

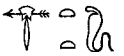
setit  seed, progeny.

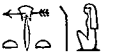
setut  arrows or beams of light, rays, radiance.

setau  to light a fire, to burn, flame.

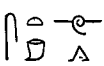
seti  burning, burner.

setit adversaries (?).

Sett  the name of a goddess of the First Cataract.

Sett  an Asiatic woman.

Set-ṭemui a proper name (var.).

Sta  a proper name.

sta, stat

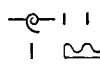
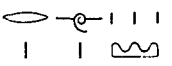
stau filth, dung.

a portion of the body.

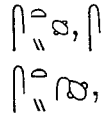
stat filthy ones, fiends.

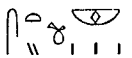
sta to tow a boat, drag along, bring carry.

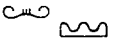
stau those who tow, bearers, carriers.

stau  see  RE-STAU.

stat a measure of land.

sti  smell, odour.

sti  festal perfume.

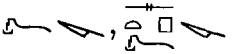
Sti  "land of the bow"; a name of Nubia.

setua to make or ascribe praise.

setut (or *sutet*) to walk about.

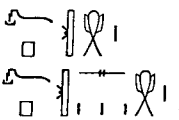
setut to symbolize, typify.

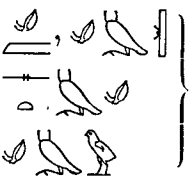
seteb captives.

setep  to cut.

setep to chose, chosen.

setepu choice cuts of meats.

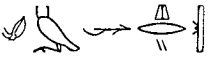
setep sa  to work protection on behalf of someone.

setem  to hear; obey; hearer.

what is heard, listener.

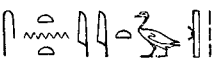
setemiu listeners.

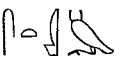
Setem-ḥeri the name of the upper hinge.

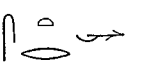
Setem-kheri  the name of the lower hinge.

Setem-ânsi a proper name.

setennu to be distinguished.

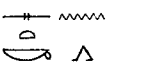
setentit  distinctions.

setenem  to make to walk.

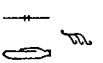
seter  wooden tablet (?).

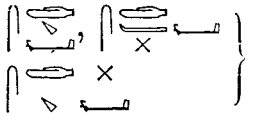
setḥu to open.

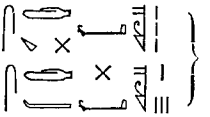
set-ḥemt woman, wife.

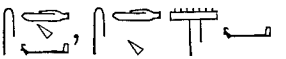
seteken  to make to enter.

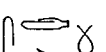
invaders, those who make to enter.

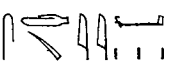
seṭ  hair, foliage.

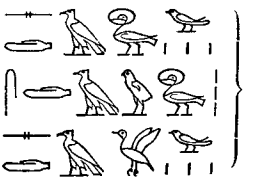
seṭ  to break, split.

Seṭ-qesu (or, *Seṭ-qersu*)  "bone-breaker"; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

seṭ  to clothe, to dress.

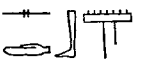
 a garment.

 those who clothe.

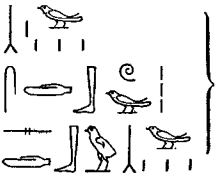
seṭa  to tremble, quake, trembling, terror.

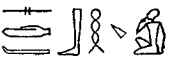
seṭui to defame.

seṭu . . . . . .

seṭeb  garment, hangings of a shrine.

seṭeb obstacle, disaster, calamity, misfortune.

 plur. of preceding.

seṭebḥ  to be ready, equipped.

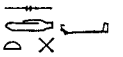
seṭemu edicts for slaughter.

seṭen distinguished.

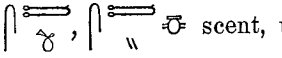
Seṭeḳ a proper name.

seṭeḳa to cover.

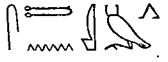
seṭeḳaut sleep.

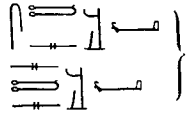
seṭet  to break.

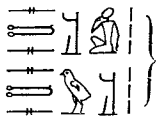
seṭeṭ to travel.

seth  scent, unguent.

sethen distinctions.

sethenem  to make to walk.

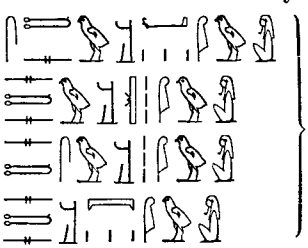
sethes  to raise up, lift up.

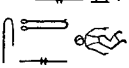
sethes  to praise, extol, "lift up", or "raise", a song or hymn, praisings.

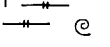
sethesu props, supports.

sethesu supporters.

sethes Shu what Shu raises up, *i. e.*, the sky.

sethesu Shu  the supports of Shu, *i. e.*, the four cardinal points.

sethes  to be laid out.

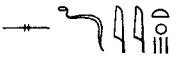
sethes  to knit together.

sethesu libations.

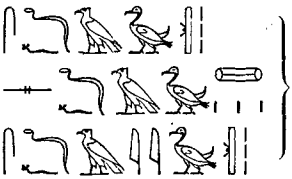
setheken to have sexual union.

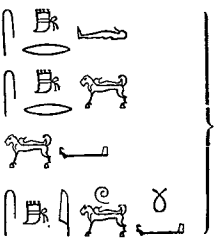
setcha to make to set out, travel.

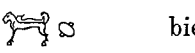
setchami to protect (?).

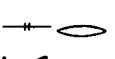
setchit  seeds of a plant (?).

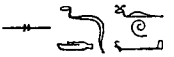
setcheb to oppose, be in the way of, obstruct.

setchefa  to feed with food celestial or terrestrial.

setcher  to lie down in sleep or death; dead, dead one; the dead.

 bier.

setcheser  to sanctify.

setchetfu  to wound.

SH.

she pool, lake, laver; plur.

She asbiu Lake of flames.

She Aḳeb Lake of Aḳeb, *i. e.*, celestial ocean.

She Åqer Lake of Åqer, *i. e.*, the perfect lake (?).

She ur Great Lake.

She Maāti Lake of Maāti.

She em Māfket Lakes of Turquoise.

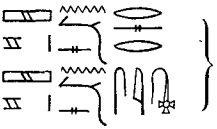
She Nu Lake of Nu.

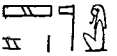
She en Amu Lake of Fire.

She en Åsår Lake of Osiris.

She en Māat Lake of Māat.

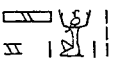
She en Nesersert Lake of Fire.

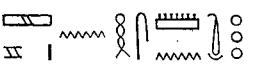

Lake of Fire.

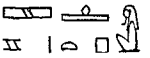
She neter  Lake of the god, *i. e.*, Osiris.

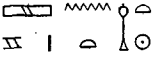
She en Ḥeru Lake of Horus.

She ḥeru Lake of the celestial ones.

She ḥeḥ  Lake of Millions of years.

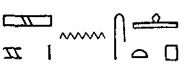
She en ḥesmen  Lake of Natron.

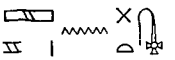
She Ḥetep  Lake of the god Ḥetep.

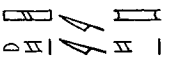
She ent ḥetch  Lake of Light.

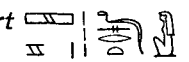
She en khebȧntiu Lake of the wicked.

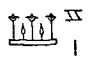
She en kharu Lake of the geese.

She en seḥetep  Lake of propitiation.

She en seshet  Lake of Fire.

Shet Ṭemui  Lake of the two knives.

She Tchesert  Lakes of the goddess Tchesert.

sha  field.

sha bread-cakes, food.

sha plants.

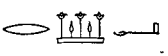
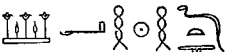
sha to destine, predestine, fore-ordain.

shaȧ pig.

shaȧs to travel, journey, go forward.

shaā one hundred.

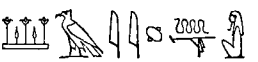
shaā to begin, beginning.

 unto,  unto all eternity.

Shau the name of a city or town.

shauabti the name of the figure inscribed with the VIth Chapter of the Book of the Dead.

shauā book, writing.

Shai  the god of Luck or Destiny.

Shabu the name of a god.

shabu water plants.

shabti See SHAUABTI.

shabu cakes, food.

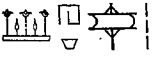
Shapuneterârka name of an Utchat.

shamu damned (?).

Sharshar... a proper name.

Sharsharkhet name of an Utchat.

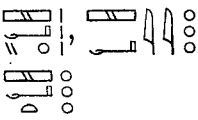
Sharshatâkatâ a proper name.

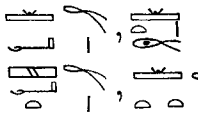
shaheb  south wind.

shas to journey, travel.

Shakanasa a proper name.

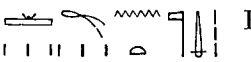
Shaka a name of Âmen.

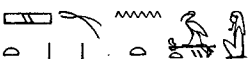
shā  sand.

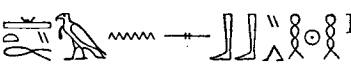
shā (?)  book, writing, document.

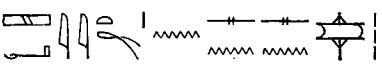
shāt

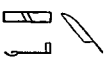
Book of praise.

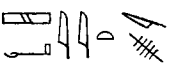

Books of holy words.


Book of Thoth.

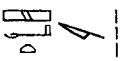

Book of traversing Eternity.

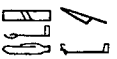

Book of Breathings.

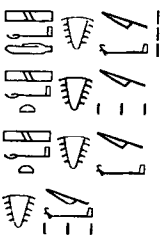
shā  to cut, cut away, cut off.

shāit  knife.

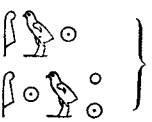
shāmu decorated (?).

shāt  knife, knives.

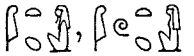
shāṭ  to cut, to wound, hack off.

shāṭ
shāṭet

woundings, cuttings, slaughter, knives (?).

slaughter-blocks (?).

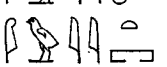
shu  to be dry, hot.

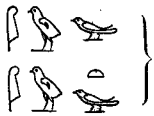
Shu the god of the air, dryness, light, etc.; the counterpart of Tefnut.

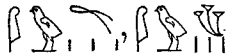
Shut  fem. of preceding.

Shuu the Sun-god.

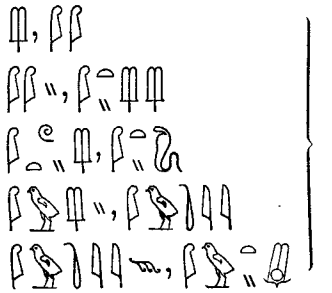
shuit light.

shuit  the abode of light (?) sky (?).

shu  to lack, be needy, in want of.

shu  plants, papyrus.

shut feather.

shuti  the two-feather crown, *e.g.*, that worn by Ámen.

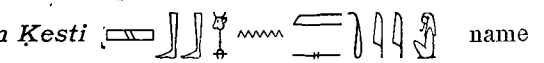
shut feathers, plumage.

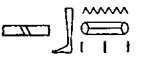
shuti merchant.

shutet . . . . . .

shebu cakes, food.

shebeb throat.

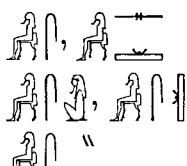
Shebeb en Ḳesti  name of a part of a boat.

sheben  cakes, food.

shebenu mixed.

shep blind.

shepent vessel.

sheps  to be holy, venerable, sacred, worshipful, majestic, awesone.

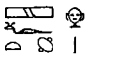
holy beings.

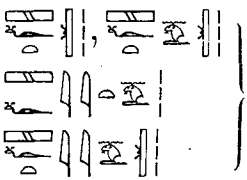
shept ȧb shame of heart, loathing.

shefu

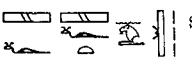
shefut boils, blains, insolence, arrogance.

sheft ram (?), strength, power, terror; plur. .


terrible of face.

sheft, *shefit*  strength, power, terror.

Shefit, *Shefiti* the Ram-god, symbol of strength.

Shefshefit  strength, power, might.

shem, *seshem* to walk, go, travel.

to calumniate, set the mouth in motion against a man.

shemiu, *shemt* journeys, goings about, travellers.

shemu the season of summer.

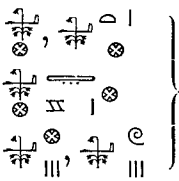
shemem to be hot.

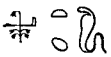
shemmet fire, flames.

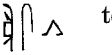
shemmet poison.

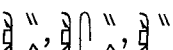
shemā to sing, or play a musical instrument.

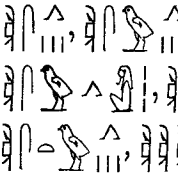
shemāit a singer.

shemā  the south; stones of the south.

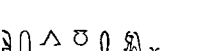
Shemāit  the goddess of the South, *i. e.*, Nekhebit.

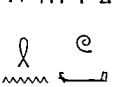
shems  to follow, to accompany, be the member of a bodyguard.

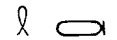
shemsi  follower, body-servant.

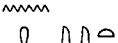
 plur. of preceding.

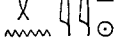
chief servants of Osiris.

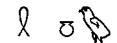
 servants of His Majesty.

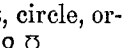
shen  to revolve.

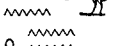
shen 

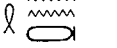
shenit 

shenu 

shenn 

circuit, circle, orbit;  circuit of the earth.

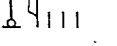
shen  hair.

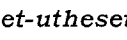
shenȧ  hair.

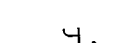
Shenȧt-pet-utheset-neter

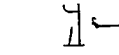
the name of a sacred cow.

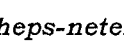
Shenȧt-sheps-neteru the name of a sacred cow.

shenā  granary.

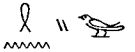
shenā  breast, body.

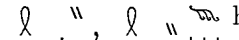
shenā  to turn back, repulse.

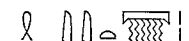
shenā  repulse, violence (?).

shenāāu  wayfarers (?).

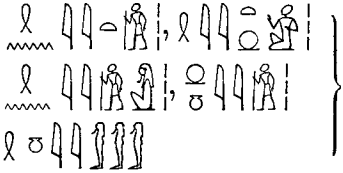
shenā to turn back, repulse.

shenstet  wickedness.

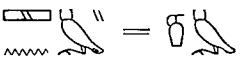
sheni  hair, locks.

shenit  storm.

sheniu chamber.

shenit  chiefs, princes.

shenbet body.

shnemi 

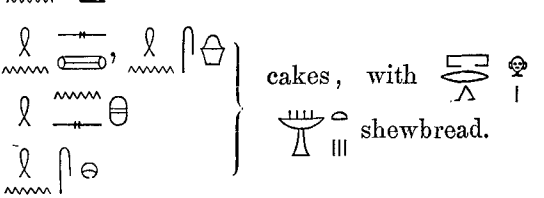
Shenmu the name of a town.

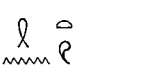
shennu a powder of some sort (?).

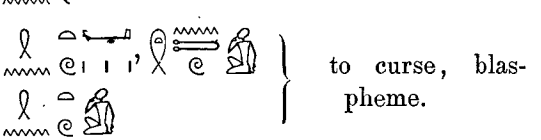
shennu snares (?).

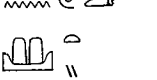
shennu acacia trees.

Shennu the name of a town.

shens  cakes, with shewbread.

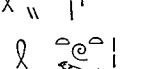
shent  flesh, skin (?).

shentu  to curse, blaspheme.

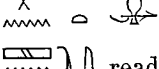
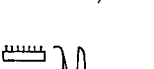
shenti  granary.

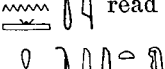
shenti heron.

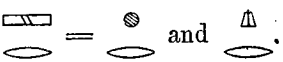
shenti garment.

shentetu  curse.

shenṭet a tree, the acacia.

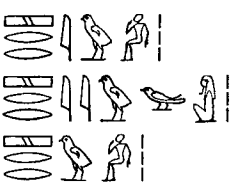
shen-tȧ  read  .

Shentit  the name of a goddess.

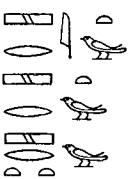
sher  and .

[*sherr* to be little.]

sherràu

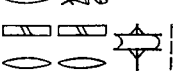
sherriu  little ones, feeble men or gods.

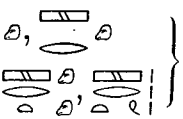
sherât

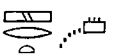
shert  little one or thing, something of no value.

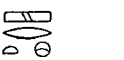
shertet

Sherem a proper name.

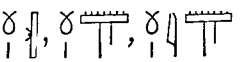
shersher  winds, breath.

shert  nose, nostrils.

shert  grain.

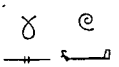
shert  cake, bread.

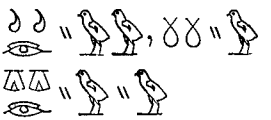
shes (?) linen weavers (?).

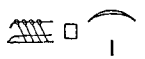
shes  linen, a linen garment.

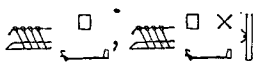
shes linen of the finest quality.

shes maāt "cord of law", *i. e.*, with unfailing correctness and regularity.

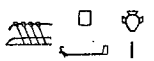
shes  to be tied up, fettered.

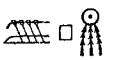
shesui (?)  the two eyes (?).

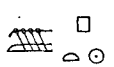
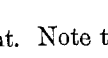
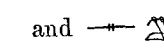
shesep  palm, a measure.

shesep  to take, undertake, accept, receive.

receivers.

 heart's desire.

shesep  to shine, be bright.

 light. Note the forms  and  and SESHEP.

Shesep-temesu name of a fiend (?).

shesau skilled, able, intelligent, wise.

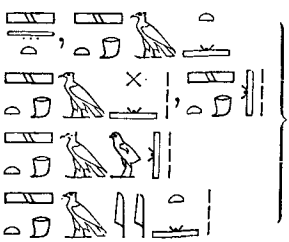
Shesmu the headsman of Osiris.

Shes-khentet a proper name.

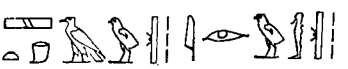
sheta tortoise.

sheta to be hidden, secret, mysterious.

hidden, hidden person or thing.

sheta  hidden thing, secret, mystery, something invisible and not understood.

hidden places.

 hidden forms.

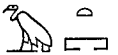
hidden soul.

hidden faces.

hidden transformations.

hidden things.

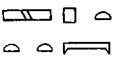
Shetait

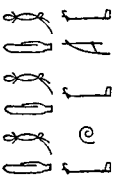
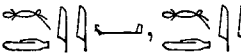
Shetat 

the "hidden place"; a name of the Other World of Seker at Ṣaḳḳârah.

Sheta-ḥer "hidden face"; a proper name.

Shetau-ā "hidden of arm"; a proper name.

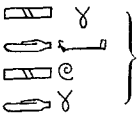
Shetet-pet  a proper name.

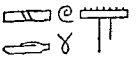
sheṭ  to break up the ground, dig out, tear open, to deliver, strengthen, tie, bind up. 

sheṭet lake, pool; plur.

sheṭit tank, cistern.

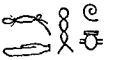
sheṭ to read, recite a book or prayer.

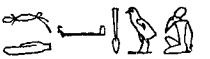
sheṭ  to swathe, to clothe.

 a garment.

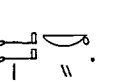
clothed, or covered, of arms.

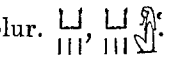
sheṭu leather straps.

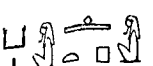
sheṭḥu  crushed grapes (?).

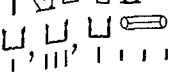
Sheṭ-kheru  the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

K.

k thee, thou, thy; with sign of the dual  .

ka the double of a man or god, the personality of a man or god, self, the being of a man which is associated with the heart-soul , and is independent of the spirit-soul ; plur.  .

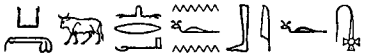
Ka-ḥetep  a proper name.

kau  food.

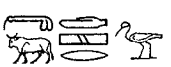
ka bull.

the divine bull.

Ka-Àmentet "Bull of Amenti"; a name of Osiris.

Ka-ân-erṭā-nef-nebâ-f  a proper name.

Ka-ur "Great Bull".

Ka-ṭesher  "Red Bull".

Ka "Bull husband of the cows".

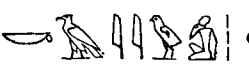
kaut cows.

ka to think, to cry out.

thought.

ka verily, prithee.

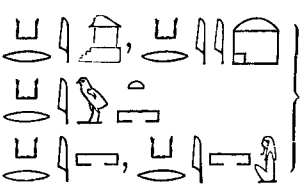
Kaa the name of a god.

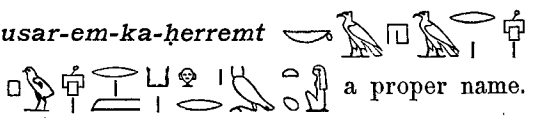
kaiu  cries (?), criers (?).

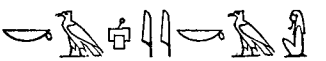
Ka-ȧri-k a proper name.

kaui a class of beings.

kabit lamentations.

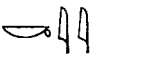
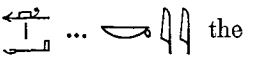
karȧ  shrine, chapel, sanctuary; gods of the shrine.

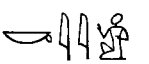
Kaharsapusar-em-ka-ḥerremt  a proper name.

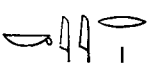
Kasaika  a proper name.

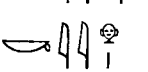
kat work, works, labours.

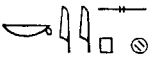
ki verily.

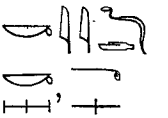
ki  another.  the one ... the other.

 another man.

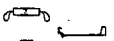
 another chapter.

 another person.

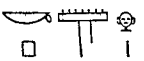

another time.

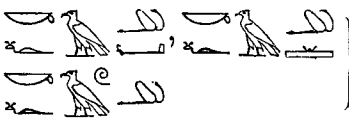

another reading, a variant.

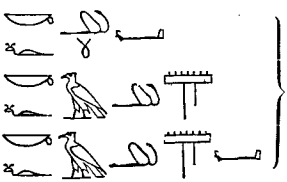
kuá I.

kep 
to hide.

hidden place.

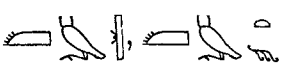
Kep-ḥer 
a proper name.

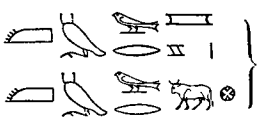
kefa 
to act with violence, expel, drive away.

kefa 
to remove the clothes, strip, undress.
uncover.

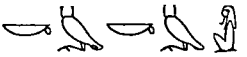
kem
to make an end of, to finish.

the end.

ḳem 
black.

Kem-ur 
the name of a town and of a lake.

Kemt the "black" land, *i. e.*, Egypt.

Kemkem  the name of a god.

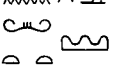
kenȧ to speak.

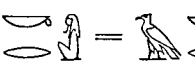
Kenemet the name of a town.

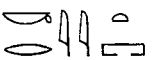
kenemet night, darkness.

Kenemti the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

kenḥu (?) night.

Kenset  Nubia. The correct reading appears to be Sti, *i. e.*, the "land of the bow".

Ker  (?).

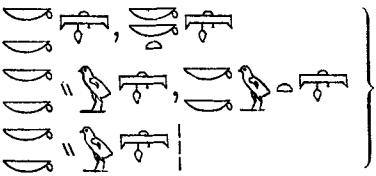
kerit  habitation, abode.

Keḥkeḥet a proper name.

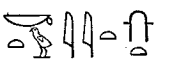
kes to bow in homage.

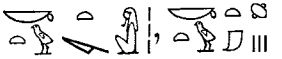
kesu homage, bowings.

Kesemu-enent a class of divine beings.

kek, kekui  darkness, night.

ket another.

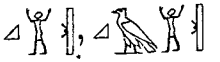
ketuit  abode, habitation.

ketut  weapons, knives.

ket khu other things.

ketet little, bad.

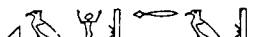
Q.

qa  to be high, exalted, height.

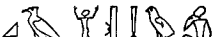
High God.

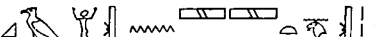
Exalted one.

doubly high, very high.

 exceedingly high.

height of heaven.

 high, *i. e.*, loud-voiced.

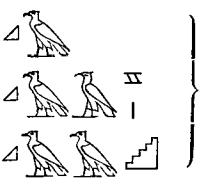
 most terrible.

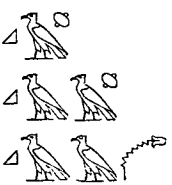
high up on the standard.

the god of the very high plumes.

Qa-ha-ḥetep a proper name.

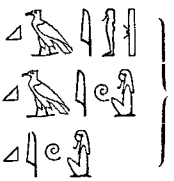
Qa-ḥer a proper name.

qa  high ground, hill, staircase.

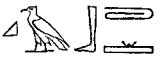
qa  to be rotten, putrefy.

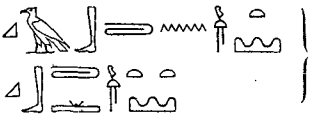
qa form.

qaat bolts, fastenings.

qaȧ  form, image.

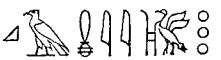
Qai the name of a god.

qab  the innermost part.

 the centre of Ȧmenti.

qabt a part of the body.

Qabt-ent-Shu-erṭā-nef-em-sau-Ȧsȧr a proper name.

qamȧi  incense, unguent.

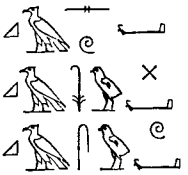
qamemt to weep (?).

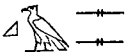
qart a part of the Other World.

qart bolts, fastenings.

Qaḥu a proper name.

qaḥit fire (?).

qasu  to tie, bind, fetter.

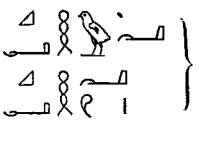
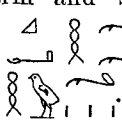
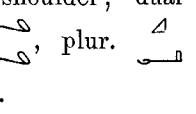
qass 

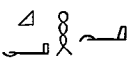
fetter.

fetters.

qaqa hill.

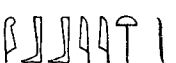
qā be provided with (?).

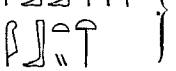
qāḥu  arm and shoulder; dual  , plur. 

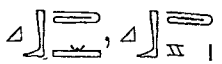
qāḥ  side of (?).

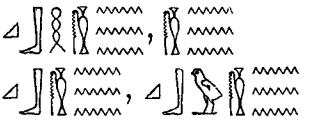
qu limbs, flesh.

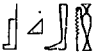
qeb north wind.

qebbi 

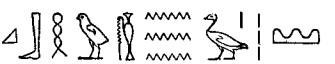
qebti  shade, shadow.

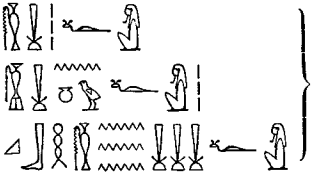
qeb  see .

qebḥ  to cool, refresh, be cooled, refreshed.

 place of cooling, the bath (?).

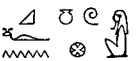
the cool water of the First Cataract.

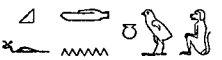
Qebḥ  the marsh of water-fowl.

Qebḥ-senu-f  one of the four sons of Horus.

Qebti Coptos.

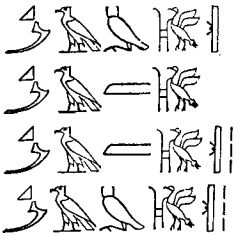
qefen baked cake.

Qefenu  the name of a town.

qefṭenu  ape.

qema to create, to fashion, to form.

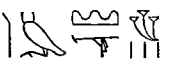
qemama

qemam  to create, to fashion, to form.

qemamu

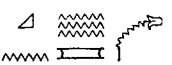
creatress.

god of creation.

qemḥ  leaves of a tree.

qem-tu to overturn.

qemṭu to say, repeat.

Qen  a proper name (?).

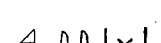
qen fat.

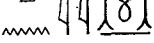
qen to do evil, be evil.

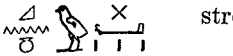
qen to be strong, bold, brave.

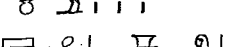
qenȧ to embrace, embrace.

qenȧt a kind of incense.

qeni  a kind of linen.

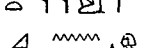
qenu  strong.

qenbet 

qenbit  a class of officials, human or divine.

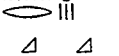
Qenna a proper name.

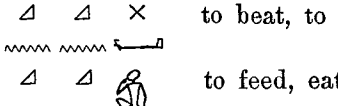
qenert grain (?) fruit (?).

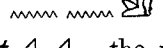
qenqen  to beat, to strike.

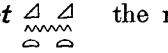
qenqen to feed, eat.

Qenqentet the name of a lake in Sekhet-Àaru.

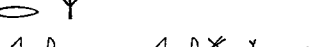
qer  the north wind.

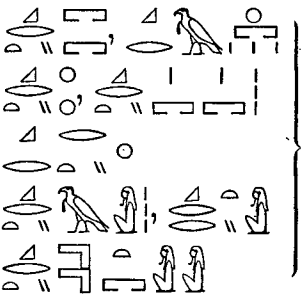
qerȧ  storm, thunder, a proper name.

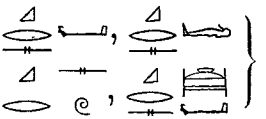
qerȧs  sepulture, burial.

qerfi  to tie, be tied.

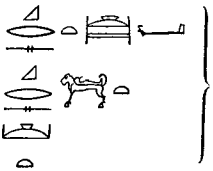
Qernet the name of a town.

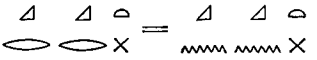
qert, qerrt  cave, cavern.

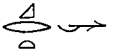
qerti  the name of the two caves near Philae wherein the Nile rose; the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

qeres  to bury; dead body.

qersu
qerset coffin, sarcophagus.

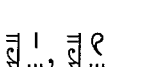
qerset  burial.

qerqer 

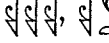
qert  bolt, fastening;

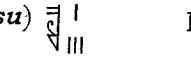
qeḥḥtum (?) castrated animals for sacrifice (?).

qes burial (?).

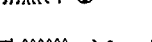
qesu (for *qersu*)  bones.

qesu (*qersu*) preserves (of birds).

Qesi  Cusae, the capital of the XIVth nome of Upper Egypt.

qesen  to be evil, bad.

qeq see ÀM to eat.

Qetetbu  a proper name.

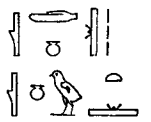
qeṭ to build.

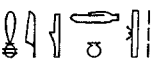
qeṭ

qeṭu to draw, sketch, make a plan or design; work of the artist.

qeṭu sailors, mariners, crew of a boat.

Qeṭu a fiend.

qeṭ  orbit, circle, like, similitude, character, dispositions.

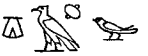
 likewise, also, totality.

qeṭṭ slumber.

𓎛 K.

ḳa to besiege.

ḳa filth, dung.

ḳa  to stink.

ḳaut

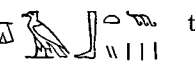
ḳau calamity, calamities, misery, to suffer want, to lack something or anything.

ḳai lake.

ḳau a substance offered to the gods.

ḳauasha to break.

ḳab to depart (?).

ḳabti  the hair of some portion of the body.

ḳaf ape; plur. .

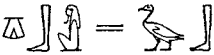
ḳas chamber.

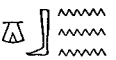
ḳast (?) .....

ḳat claw, limb.

ḳatu thoughts, meditations.

ḳuat to besiege.

Ḳeb 

ḳeb  the celestial ocean.

ḳeba to suffer, be in misery.

ḳeba to cast an evil glance (?).

ḳeba some wooden object.

ḳem to find, discover.

something found.

ḳemḳem to discover, find out.

Ḳem-ḥeru a class of divine beings.

ḳemut weak, evil beings.

ḳemḥ to see.

ḳemḥet eye.

Ḳemḥu the name of a god.

Ḳemḥusu a proper name.

ḳemḥut hair (?).

ḳen

ḳenn weak, feeble, helpless.

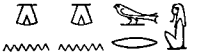
ḳenu cattle.

Ḳem-ur

Ḳen-ur a proper name.

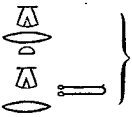
Ḳer-ur

ḳenut deeds, documents, records.

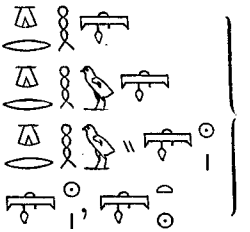
Ḳenḳenur  the name of a god.

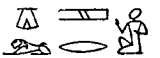
ḳent slit.

ḳer moreover.

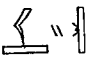
ḳert  but.

ḳer to be silent.

ḳerḥ  night, darkness.

Ḳersher,  a proper name.

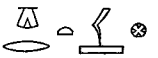
ḳer[ḳ] to have, to hold, possess.

 possessor.

possessions.

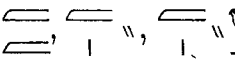
ḳer[ḳ] lie, falsehood, deceit.

lie, falsehood, deceit.

Ḳer[ḳ]et  the name of a town.

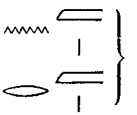
ḳeḥ weak, helpless, wretched.

ḳes one half.

ḳes side; dual  both sides; plur. .

left side.

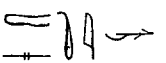
right side.

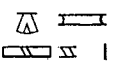
 near, by the side of.

ḳesu to anoint, ointment.

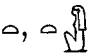
Ḳesui the name of a canal (?).

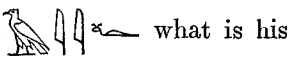
Ḳestȧ one of the Four Sons of Horus.

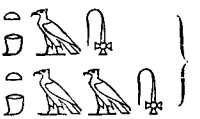
ḳestȧ.  scribe's palette.

ḳesh  pool, lake.

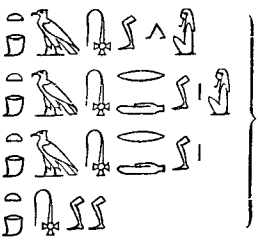
T.

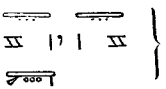
t  thy.

ta the;  what is his, his.

ta  to be hot, to burn.

tau flame, fire, hot, angry.

Ta-reṭ  the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

ta  land, ground, country, the earth, the world.

taui the "Two Lands", *i. e.*, Upper and Lower Egypt.

taiu lands, countries, the world, all lands.

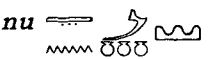
the regions of the Other World.

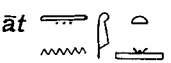
earth-gods.

Ta āb "pure land", *i. e.*, the Other World.

Ta ānkhtet "land of life", *i. e.*, the grave.

Ta ur "great land"; a part of Abydos.

Ta en Manu  "land of Manu", *i. e.*, the West.

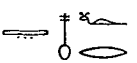
Ta en Maāt  "land of Law", *i. e.*, the Other World.

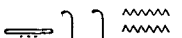
Ta en maākheru "land of triumph", *i. e.*, the Other World.

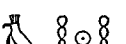
Ta Merà "land of Merà", *i. e.*, Upper and Lower Egypt.

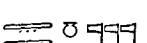
Ta Meḥ "land of the North", the Delta.

Ta mes tchetta "land of eternity", *i. e.*, the Other World.

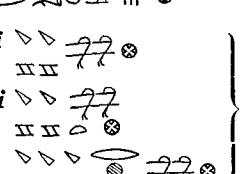
Ta Nefer  "beautiful land", *i. e.*, the grave.

Ta Nent  a portion of the Other World.

Ta neḥeḥ  "land of eternity", *i. e.*, the Other World.

Taiu nu neteru  "lands of the gods", *i. e.*, heaven.

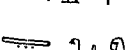
Ta remu "land of fish".

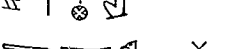
Taui Rekhti
Taiu Rekhti  "lands of the Rekhti", *i. e.*, Isis and Nephthys.

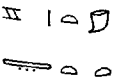
Ta kharu "land of the *kharu* geese".

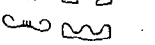
Ta Sekri "land of Seker", *i. e.*, the Other World of Memphis.

Ta She "land of the Lake", *i. e.*, the Fayyûm.

Ta shemā  "land of the South".

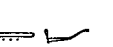
Ta sheta  "land of mystery", *i. e.*, the Other World.

Ta Sti  "land of the bow", *i. e.*, Nubia.

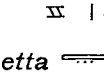
Ta qebḥ  "land of cool water", *i. e.*, the Cataract region.

Ta Ṭuat "land of the Ṭuat", *i. e.*, the Other World.

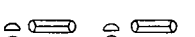
Ta Tchesert "holy land", *i. e.*, the Other World.

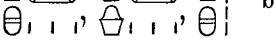
Ta en tchetta  "land of eternity", *i. e.*, the Other World.

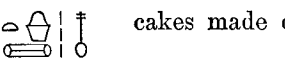
ta bread, cakes.

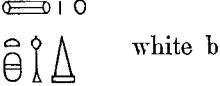
 cakes made of fine flour.

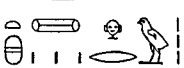
white bread.

 celestial bread.

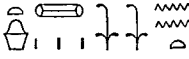
 bread of Nenet (?).

 . . . . . .

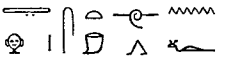
Tait  a proper name.

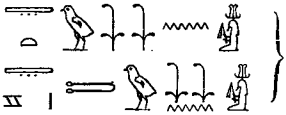
tait  sail.

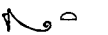
Tait the name of a goddess.

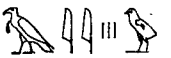
Tar  the name of a fiend.

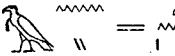
taḥenen to dip in water (?).

Ta-ḥer-sta-nef  a proper name.

Tatunen  the name of a god.

tàt  emanation; plur. .

tiu  adorers.

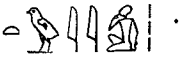
tini  (?).

tu a demonstrative particle.

tua to adore.

tuà I.

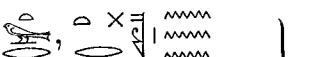
tui a demonstrative particle.

tui  . . . . . .

tui . . . . . .

tuf his.

tuni . . . . . .

tur 

turà to cleanse, purify, be pure, clean.

tuk thou.

tuḳ apparel.

tut to be like, similar.

tut type, form, image, statue, portrait figure.

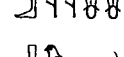
as, like, similar.

tut to arrange, group together.

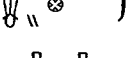
tebu to be shod, sandal (?).

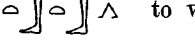
teb sandal.

tebi, tebt pair of sandals.

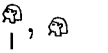
Tebu 

Tebti the name of a city.

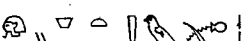
tebteb  to walk.

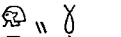
tebtebti  the soles of the feet (?).

tep head, the tip, point, or top of anything.

tep  upon.

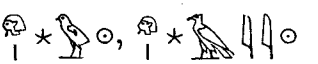
tepi he who is on, the first, best, or finest of anything.

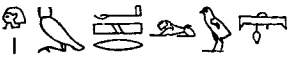
 the best of the offerings.

 the finest linen.

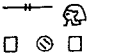
the choicest flowers.

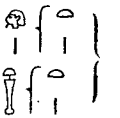
the earliest hour of every day.

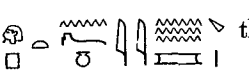
 the earliest dawn.

 the earliest twilight hour.

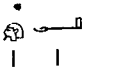
the greatest happiness.

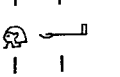
 primeval time.

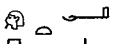
 New Year's Day.

 the best water in the lake.

the original state of anything.

tep ā  straightway.

tep ā  he of olden time, ancestor.



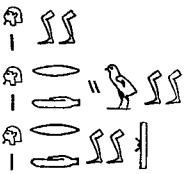
she of olden time, ancestress. plur. ancestors, forebears.

ṭep re

tepi re

mouth, then what comes from the mouth, speech, voice, utterance; plur. .

tep reṭui



prescription, precept, command, chapter.

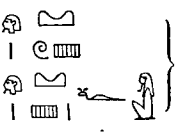
tep unguent of finest quality.

tep a kind of goose.

tept uraeus crown.

Tep-ṭu

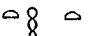
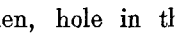
Tep-ṭu-f



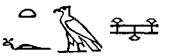
"he on the hill, or his hill"; a name of Anubis.

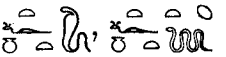
Tepa the name of a cow.

tepȧ to snuff the air, breathe.

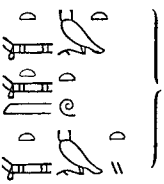
tepḥet  cavern, cave, den, hole in the ground; plur. 

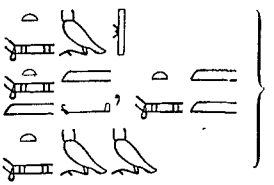
tef father.

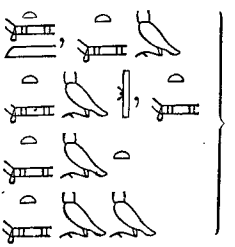
tefa  that.

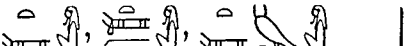
Tefnut  the name of a Water-goddess.

tem to come to an end.

temt
temtu  all, entirely; wholly and entirely.
temti

tem
temem  to be complete, whole, entire.

tem  a particle of negation, no, not, without.

Tem 

Temu

Tem, the "father of the gods".

Tem Harmakhis.

Tem Kheperâ.

temam

basket (?).

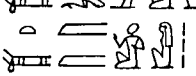
temamu

stations (?).

temaāu(?)

winds.

temu

tememu 

all people, mortals, mankind.

temem

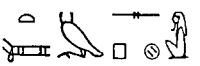
part of a sledge.

tememu

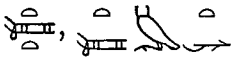
parts of a net.

Temem-re

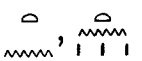
a proper name.

Tem-sep 

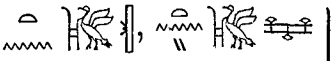
the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

temt  sledge.

ten this.

ten  ye, you.

Teni an ancient city near Abydos.

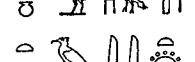
ten 

teni

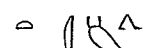
tenu

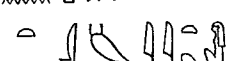
what kind of? what manner of? whence? where?

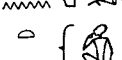
ten to be or become great, great, distinguished.

tenait  light.

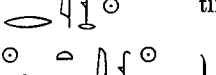
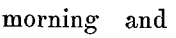
tenu to divide, separate.

tenem  to turn back.

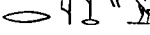
Tenemit  a proper name.

ter  a particle, then, etc.

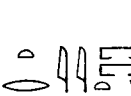
ter time, season; plur.

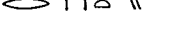
terui  the two seasons, *i. e.*, morning and evening, or sunrise and sunset; 

teriti the northern and southern halves of the sky.

teru  stream.

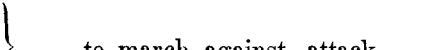
teh

teha  to march against, attack.

tehami  strider.

tehenen to appoint, raise up.

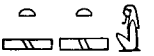
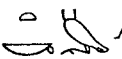
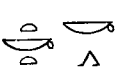
tiḫṭut prayers, offerings.

tekh the pointer or tongue of a balance;  "the pointer of the place of truth".

tekhni hidden.

tekhtekh to shake out the hair.

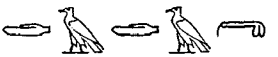
tesh to depart, to go.

Teshtesh		an image which was dressed up as Osiris.
teka		fire, flame, lamp.
tekau		
tekat		
Tekem		the name of a god.
tekem		to approach.
teken		to enter, go in.
		those who enter.
tektek		to pass, walk, go.
teḳa		to be hot, to kindle.
teḳas		to walk, march.
tetbu		to smear.

T.

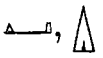
ṭa to pass away.

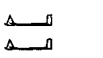
ṭa . emission.

ṭaṭa  to pollute oneself.

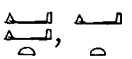
ṭaȧu the name of a garment.

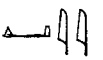
ṭaȧr restraint.

ṭā 

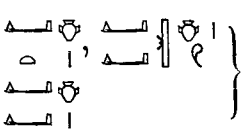
ṭāṭā  to give, grant, set, place, ascribe.

ṭāṭāu

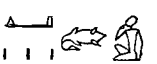
 gift.

 giver, giving, placing.

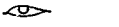
givers.

ṭāt ȧb  heart's desire.

ṭā as auxiliary:

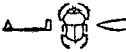
 make to fear.

cause to do.


cause to be.

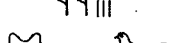
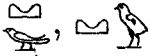
cause to become, etc.

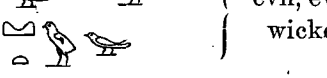
Ṭāṭāu
the city of Busiris or Mendes.

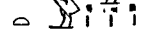
ṭit 
gifts.

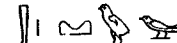
ṭu
ṭut
evil, evil thing, sin, fault, wickedness, sinner.

sin, evil.

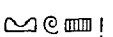
ṭuu 
Ṭut 
wickedness.

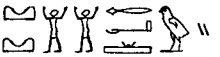
Ṭuṭu 
the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

Ṭuis (?) 
the name of the rudder in the magic boat.

ṭuȧu 
ale (?), drink.

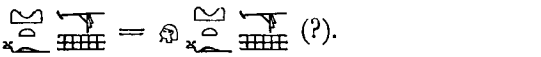
ṭu
mountain; plur. .

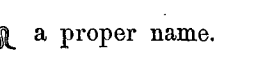
 the two mountains.

 two great high mountains.

Ṭu-en-Bakha Mount Bakha, the Mountain of Sunrise.

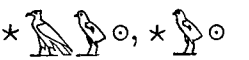
Ṭu-en-Neter-khert Mountain of the Other World.

Ṭut-f  (?).

Ṭu-menkh-rerek  a proper name.

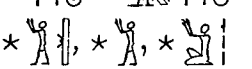
ṭu-ā to put forth the hand (?).

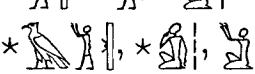
ṭua five; fifth.

ṭuau  to do something early in the day.

ṭuat

ṭuait dawn, daybreak, to-morrow.

ṭua 

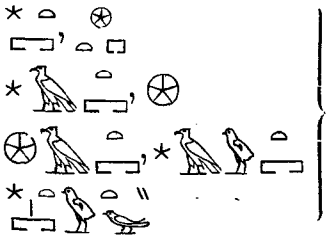


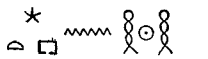
to praise, worship, adore; praise.

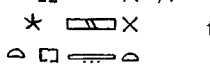
 praisers.

neter ṭua to offer up thanksgiving.

Ṭuamutef one of the Four Sons of Horus.

Ṭuat  The Other World.

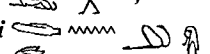
 the everlasting Ṭuat.

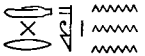
 the hidden Ṭuat.

the god of the Ṭuat.

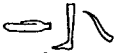
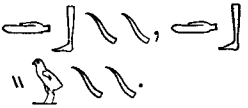
the beings of the Ṭuat.

ṭun to lift up or stretch out the legs.

Ṭun-peḥti  the porter of the Second Ārit.

ṭur  to be clean.

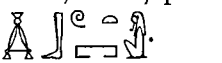
ṭurt . . . . . .

ṭeb  horn; dual  .

ṭeb tomb (?).

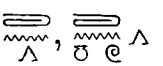
ṭeb to be furnished or equipped.

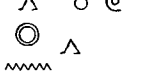
ṭeb to wall up, to box in.

ṭebt box, coffer, coffin, chest, tomb; plur.  .

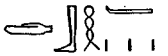
ṭebu frame, framework of a net.

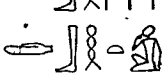
Ṭeb-ḥer-kehaat the herald of the Fifth Ārit.

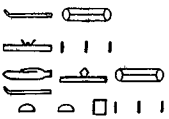
ṭeben 

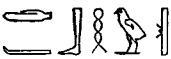
ṭebenu  to revolve.

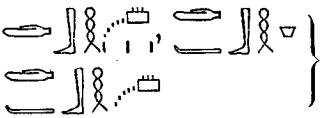
ṭebḥ to pray, make supplication.

ṭebḥu (?) 

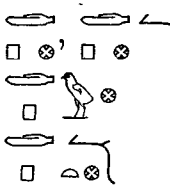
ṭebḥet  prayer, petition, supplication.

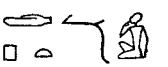
ṭebḥu  offerings, cakes, bread, etc.

ṭebḥu  funerary furniture.

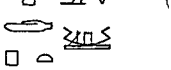
ṭebḥ  a grain measure.

ṭebt block, slab, brick.

Ṭep  one half of the city of Buto,

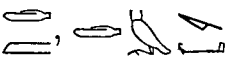
ṭept  taste.

ṭepu oar, paddle.

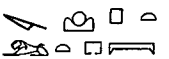
ṭept  boat.

ṭem to cut, stab.

with a piercing voice.

ṭem 
ṭemt knife, sword; plur.

two-edged knife, or sword (?).

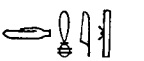
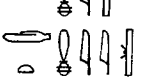
Ṭem-r(?)*-khut-pet*  . . . . . .

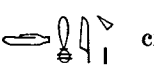
Ṭem-ur a name of Osiris.

ṭemamt a hairy covering, two locks.

ṭemam to make an end of.

ṭemam (*sic*)

ṭemȧ 
ṭemȧi  to unite, be united, touch, join.

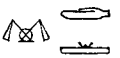
ṭemȧ  city; plur.

ṭemi shore, bank.

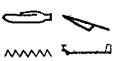
ṭemem entire, totality.

ṭemṭ

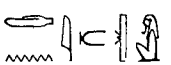
ṭemtch to collect, gather together, unite, all, entire.

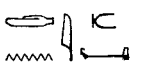
 all, totality.

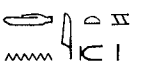
Ṭemṭiu a class of divine beings.

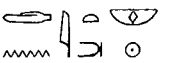
ṭen  to cut off, or away.

ṭen to place.

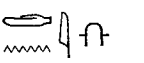
Ṭenȧ  the name of a god.

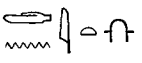
ṭenȧ  to separate.

ṭenȧt  bank of a canal, piece of land.

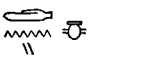
ṭenȧt  the weekly festival.

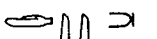
ṭenȧ the name of a chamber.

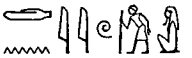
ṭenȧ 

ṭenȧt  basket.

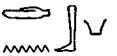
ṭenȧu lot, share, division.

ṭeni  vessel.

Ṭeni  the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

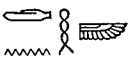
Ṭeniu  the god of old age.

ṭenu to be distinguished.

ṭenb  to gnaw.

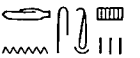
Ṭenpu a proper name.

ṭenem worms.

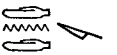
ṭenḥ  wing.

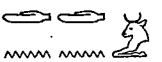
ṭenḥui pair of wings.

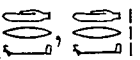
ṭenḥṭenḥ to fly.

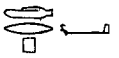
ṭens  weights.

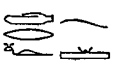
ṭent abode.

ṭenṭ  slaughter.

ṭenṭen  might, violence, valour.

ṭer  to destroy.

ṭerp  to offer.

ṭeref  wisdom, skill, book of wisdom.

ṭehant forehead.

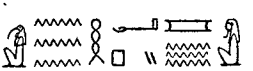
ṭehen to salute humbly.

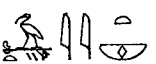
ṭehen

ṭehen ta to place the forehead on the ground in token of homage.

Ṭehent "brow of a hill"; a proper name.

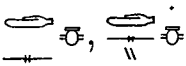
Ṭeḥuti the god Thoth, scribe of the gods, dweller in Khemenu .

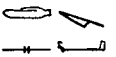
Ṭeḥuti-Ḥāpi  Thoth-Ḥāpi.

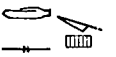
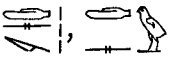
Ṭeḥutit  the Thoth festival.

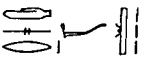
ṭeḥer hair, feathers, foliage.

ṭeḥerâu injury, harmful person, sickness (?).

ṭes  vase.

ṭes  to cut, smite.

ṭes  flint knife; plur.  .

ṭeser  sacred, holy.

Ṭesert-tep a proper name.

Ṭesher the name of a town and of its god.

ṭesher to be red, become red, red, ruddy.

red ones, men or devils.

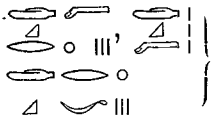
ṭesheṛu gore, blood, redness (of clouds).

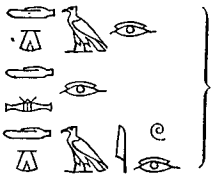
ṭesher blood.

Ṭesher the red land, *i. e.*, the desert.

ṭeshert red flame.

ṭeshert the Red Crown, *i. e.*, the Crown of Lower Egypt.

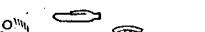
ṭeqer  seeds, fruits.

ṭeḳa  to see.

seeing.

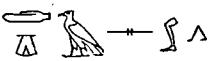
appearance.

ṭeḳaâu seeds, fruits (?).

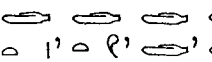
ṭeḳ, ṭeḳeḳ  sight.

ṭeḳa to hide.

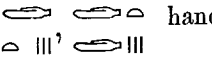
ṭeḳa plants.

ṭeḳas  to run, walk towards.

ṭetrit . . . . . Chap. XCIX, 12.

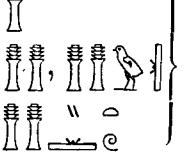
ṭet  hand.

the two hands.

 hands.

Ṭet-ent-Åst a proper name.

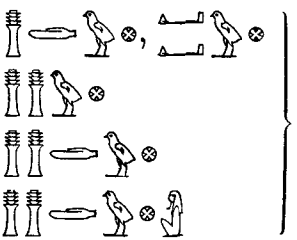
ṭeṭ

ṭeṭṭeṭ  to stablish, be established, stable, permanent.

ṭeṭ an amulet.

ṭeṭ a figure, image, or tree trunk which was "set upright" during the festival of Osiris.

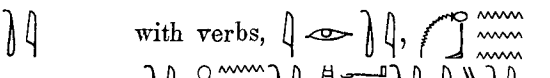
ṭeṭ a building.

Ṭeṭu  the city of Busiris.

Ṭeṭt the city of Mendes.

TH.

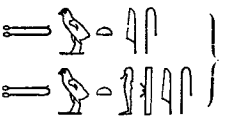
th thee, thou, thy,

thȧ (*tȧ*) with verbs, 
etc.

Thȧnasa (*Tȧnasa*) a proper name.

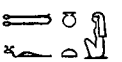
thȧthȧ thighs.

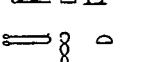
thu thou.

thut ȧs  behold!

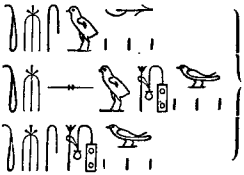
thui . . . . . .

theb (*teb*) sandals.

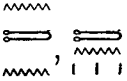
Thefnut  the name of a goddess.

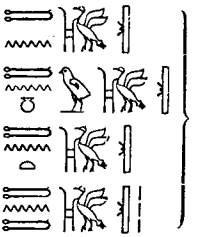
thepḥet  storehouse, cave, cavern, hole.

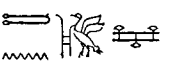
themes decree, writing.


decrees.

then this.

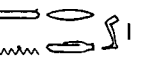
then  ye, you, your.

then  to be great, exalted, distinguished, worthy.

then  that.

Thena a proper name.

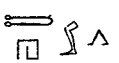
Thenemi the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

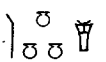
Then-reṭ  the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

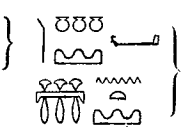
thentchat throne chamber.

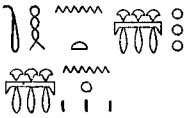
therem to make to weep.

thert a kind of tree.

theh  to attack.

theḥenu  unguent.

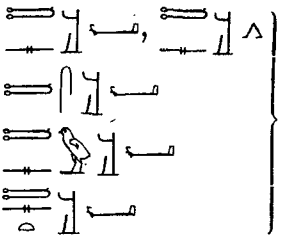
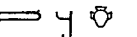
Theḥenu
Teḥenu  the name of a country, Libya.

theḥent  crystal (?), amber (?).

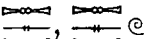
theḥen to be yellow, or green (?); .

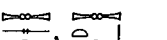
theḥeḥ to cry out.

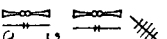
thes to be strong, give orders.

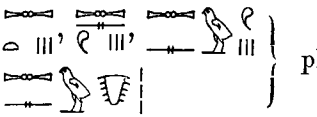
thes  to support, lift up, raise;  joy.

thesu
thest supports, props.

thes  to tie in a knot, knot, fetter.

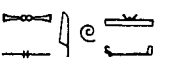
 knot.

thes  vertebra.

 plur. of preceding.

thesu word, speech, a saying, riddle.

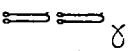
conversely.

thesâu  to rule.

Thest-ur a proper name.

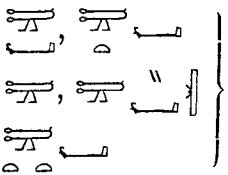
thesem dog, greyhound.

plur. of preceding.

thesthes  a garment.

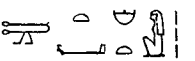
Thekem a proper name.

thet the name of a red stone, or faïence, amulet.

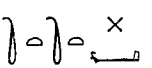
thet  to take possession of, to seize, to carry off, conquer, acquire.

seizers, robbers.

ravisher of hearts.

 ravisher of women.

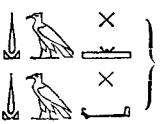
Thet-em-āua the name of a plank or peg.

thetthet  to destroy.

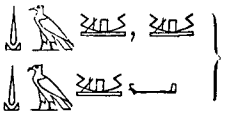
TCH.

tcha see .

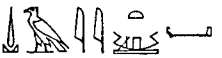
tcha safe, sound, in good case.

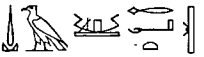
tcha  to split, to cut.

tcha abyss.

tcha  to transport, to sail with something.

one who transports.

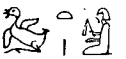
 transport.

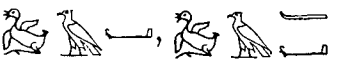
 Great Boat.

tcha to set out, go forth.

tchaau hair.

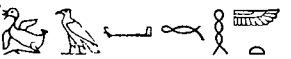
tchau (?) birds.

tchat  an official.

tcha  to seize, grasp, rob, ravish.

robber.

plunder.

 "wing-carrier", fan-bearer.

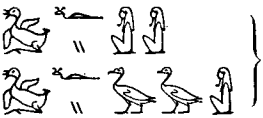
tcha male, husband, phallus.

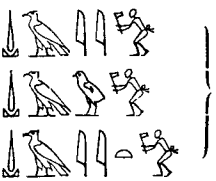
tchau the west wind.

tchaui Isis and Nephthys, the "two eagles".

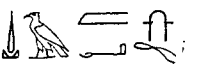
tchaut twenty; twentieth.

tchafu flames.

Tchafi  the souls of Horus and Rā.

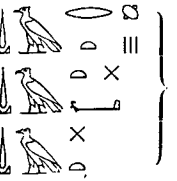
tchai  fiend.

tchaitiu slaughterers.

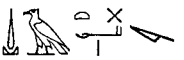
tcham  papyrus.

tchamet coverings, garments.

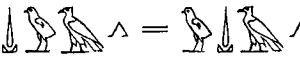
tchart

tchat  strength, strong.

tchat measure.

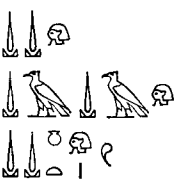
tchat  knife.

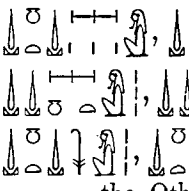
tchaut foul things, filth.

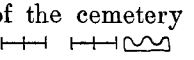
tchaua  .

tchauu amulet.

tchatcha "head"; the name of the upper post.

tchatcha  head, top of anything, summit.

tchatchat  the "Heads", or "Chiefs", *i. e.*, the council of the gods in each great town of Egypt, and in the Other World. Every great god and goddess possessed a company or council of "Chiefs", *e. g.*, Osiris and Rā.

tchatchat the domain of the cemetery in the hills; plur. 

the domain of eternity, *i. e.*, the grave.

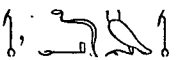
the holy domain, *i. e.*, the grave.

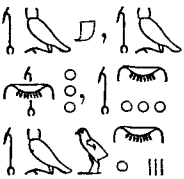
the domain of Àmenti, *i. e.*, the grave.

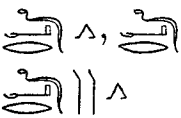
city boundaries.

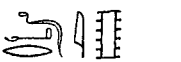
tchāāu
staves.

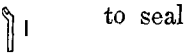
tchābet
burning coals.

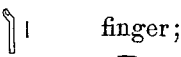
tchām 
sceptre; plur. .

tchām 
gold with a very large percentage of silver mixed with it, electrum.

tchār 
to go about in search of, to pry into.

tchārȧ 
fortress.

tchebā 
to seal, make a reckoning (?).

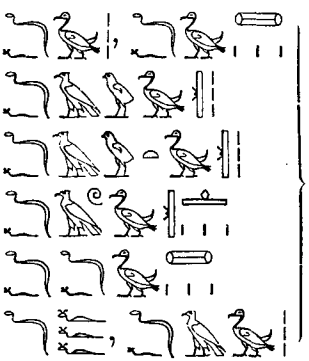
tchebā 
finger; plur.
fingers which seize.

Tchebā-en-Sekri
a proper name.

Tchebā-en-Shesmu a proper name.

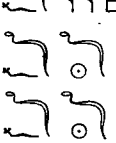
Tchebāu-en-Ḥeru-semsu name of the paddles in the magic boat.

Tchebāui-en-tepu-ā-Rā a proper name.

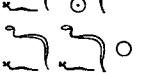
tchefa  the food of the dead, sepulchral offerings.

Tchefet a place and a goddess in the Elysian Fields.

Tchefit

tchefetch  pupil of the eye.

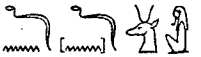
pupil of the Utchat.

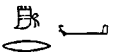
tchefetch  to shed.

Tchen a proper name.

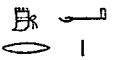
tchenḥu beams.

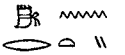
tchentchen to crush, break.

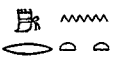
Tchentche[n]  a proper name.

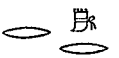
tcher  to break.

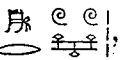
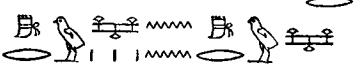
tcher since, whilst, when.

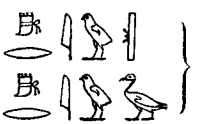
tcher-ā  straightway.

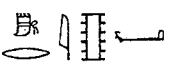
tcher-enti 

tcher-entet  since, because.

 to the limit of, all, the whole.

tcher limit, boundary; plur.  ;  boundless.

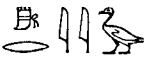
tcherȧu  to constrain, fetter.

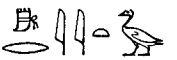
tcherȧ  fort, stronghold.

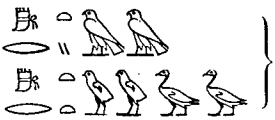
tcherȧu heel, hoof.

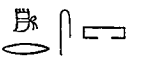
Tcheruu the god of boundaries.

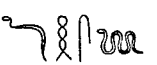
tcheru a bird with a shrill voice.

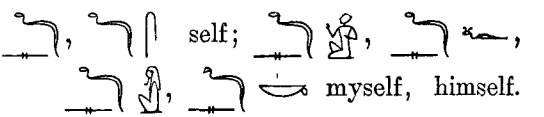
tcheri 

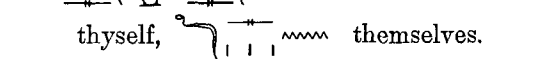
tcherit  a bird, the incarnation of Isis and Nephthys.

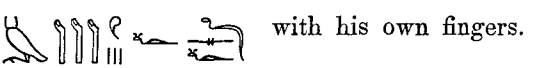
Tcherti  Isis and Nephthys.

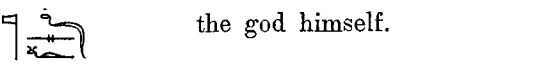
tcheres  abode, chamber (?).

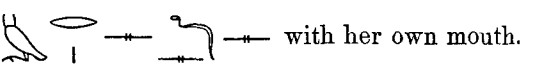
Tcheḥes  the name of a serpent.

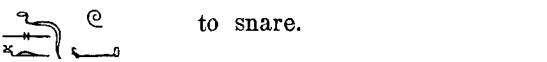
tches  self; myself, himself.

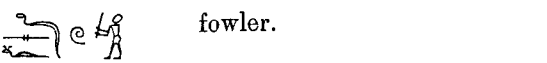
 thyself, themselves.

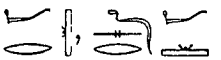
 with his own fingers.

 the god himself.

 with her own mouth.

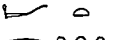
tchesef  to snare.

 fowler.

tcheser  to make clear the ways, to put in good order, to be or make holy.

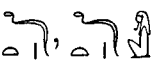
tcheseru holy or beautiful things.

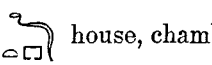
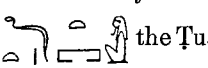
glorious, splendid.

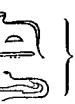
Tchesert  the beautiful mountain, *i. e.*, cemetery.

Tchesert a proper name.

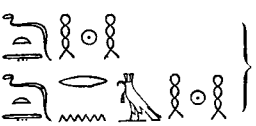
Tcheser-tep the name of one of the Forty-two Judges in the Hall of Osiris.

tchet  body, person; my own self.

tchet  house, chamber;  the Ṭuat(?).

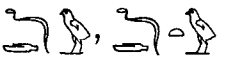
tchetta  eternity, everlastingness.

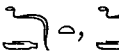
the god of eternity.

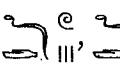
 eternity and everlastingness.

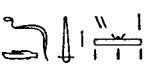
tcheṭ to say, speak, declare, recite words, converse.

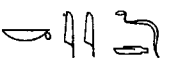
em tcheṭ saying, introducing a quotation.

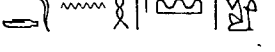
tcheṭu  to declare, speak, etc.

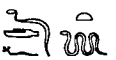
tcheṭ-t 

tcheṭu  words, orders, things said.

tcheṭ meṭu  "shall be recited" [the following].

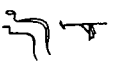
 "another reading".

tcheṭ neḥes  negro speech, or language.

tcheṭfet  reptiles.

tcheṭḥu a place of restraint.

tcheṭḥu to shut in, imprison.

tchetch  an instrument or standard.

WORDS AND SIGNS OF UNCERTAIN READING.

Chap. CXLV, IV, l. 16.

Chap. CX, l. 5.

Chap. CX, l. 35.

Chap. CXXXI, 5.

Chap. XCIX, l. 38.

ENGLISH INDEX.

Ȧaheṭ, a god 11.
Ȧakhebit 11.
Ā̇a-kheru 74.
Ȧaku gods 12.
Ȧamḥet 11.
Ȧaqeṭqeṭ 12.
Ȧaru 11.
Ȧat gods 11.
Ȧat-em-khut 74.
Ȧat of Amentet, souls, fire, Horus and Set, etc. 13.
Ȧats, the Fourteen 13.
Ā̇aṭi, god 75.
Ȧb (Elephantine) 22.
Ā̇bau-Taui 79.
Abiding 96, 174.
Abjects 68.
Able 374, 403.
Abode 42, 63, 80, 81, 86, 98, 124, 144, 245, 312, 351, 410, 411, 446, 462.
Abomination 133.
Above 229.
Ab-Rā̇ 24.
Abt-ṭesi-ruṭu-neter 3.
Abundance 156, 353.
Abundant 291.
Ā̇b-ur (Osiris) 78.
Ȧbu-ur 23.
Abydos 25, 426.
Abydos, god 26.
Abyss 191, 195, 249, 456.
Acacia 91, 401.
Accept 403.
Acclaim 10, 194.
Acclamation 9.
Acclamations 10, 11.
Accompany 398.
According to 158, 228, 302.
Account 26, 279, 329.
Acquire 455.
Action (battle) 72.

Actions 52.
Add 96.
Addition 252.
Address 251, 342.
Adoration 15, 195, 352.
Adorations 14.
Adore 96, 333, 353, 429, 440.
Advance 58, 72, 115, 123, 193, 211, 246, 253, 260, 353, 365, 368, 375, 378.
Adversary 318.
Adversaries 382.
Advocate 226.
Af 33.
Afar 94, 272.
Affairs 313, 320.
Affliction 163.
Afraid 357.
Afresh 112.
After 159, 323.
Afterwards 322.
Again 112, 238.
Against 228.
Aged man 10.
Ahat, goddess 4.
Aḥi 56.
Aḥibit, god 57.
Ahit, goddess 4.
Aḥti (Osiris) 57.
Aḥu, god 5.
Aḥui gods 56.
Air 192, 206, 303.
Air-god 395.
Airless 44.
Aḳab 7.
Aḳau, god 67.
Aḳbȧ 8.
Aḳeb 7.
Akeniu 66.
Akentaukhakheru 66.
Akenti 66.
Aker, Akeru, Akeriu 5, 7.
Aḳeru, gods 67.
Aḳert, Aḳertet 67.
Aḳert-khent-Åset-s, a Cow-goddess 67.
Ākesh, city 91.
Akhabiu gods 5.
Ākhen-āriti 90.
Akhmîm 28.
Åkhsesef 57.
Ākhtuset 89.
Åksi, city 66.
Ale 282, 439.
Alert 344.
Alight 71, 211, 368.
All 198, 433, 445, 461.
Allot 150.
Alone 99, 100.
Along with 264.
Also 420.

Altar 77, 120, 291.
Altogether 132.
Ambassador 29.
Amber 453.
Åmen 39, 393.
Åmen-nathek-ruthi-Åmen 39.
Åmen-nau-ân-ka-entek-Sharu 39.
Åmen-Rā 39.
Åmen-Rā-Ḥeru-khuti 40.
Åmen-ruti 40.
Åment, Åmentet, Åmenti 13, 41, 459.
Ames sceptre 4.
Åmmeḥet 39.
Ām-mit 82.
Among 31, 36, 158, 228.
Åmseth 42.
Åmsi 42.
Åmsu 4.
Åmt-ṭehen-f 42.
Amulet 75, 97, 121, 170, 280, 323, 450, 458.
Åm-urt 37.
Ân, god 45.
Ān 82.
Ân-åarruṭ-f 45.
An-ā-f 46.
Ân-årut-f 45.
Ân-atf-f 46.
Ancestor, ancestors 3, 79, 431.
Ancestress 432.
And 264, 271.
Ân-erṭā-nef-bes-f-khenti-heh-f 45.
Ânes garment 283.
Anew 112.
Angry 114, 425.
Ân-ḥer, god 48.
An-ḥer, a warder 48.
Ân-ḥeri-ertisa 45.
Ân-ḥetep 48.
Animal, sacrificial 328, 346.
Animals 75.
Âniu 45.
Ānkhām water 172.
Ānkhet 83.
Ānkhti (Osiris) 83.
Ân-mut-f 47.
Announce 27, 348, 358.
Announcement 358.
Anoint 110, 424.
Another 408, 409, 411.
Ānpet 82.
Ânpu 47.
Ânreruṭ-f 47.
Ân-ruṭ-f, god 47.
An-ruṭ-f 210.
Answer 116.
Ānṭ 93.

Ȧn-ṭebu 50.
Ȧn-ṭes 46.
Ȧnti 49.
Ānṭi, god 85.
Anubis 33, 47, 432.
Ȧn-urt-emkhet-uas 46.
Any 198.
Any one 100.
Apartments 29.
Ape 38, 48, 75, 415, 421.
Apes 15, 135.
Āpef 80.
Āpep 80.
Āper, Ȧpert 80.
Apis 253.
Apparel 152, 176, 327, 376, 430.
Appear 104, 147.
Appearance 147, 231, 449.
Appellations 69.
Applaud 10.
Apple of the eye 177.
Appoint 362, 436.
Approach 85, 184, 332, 437.
Āpshait 80.
Ȧp-shāt-taui 30.
Apsi, god 29.
Ȧpu 28.
Ȧp-uat of north and south 28.
Ȧp-ur 28.
Āqan 92.
Ȧqeh, god 66.
Ȧqen, god 66.
Āqennu, city 93.
Aqert-khenti-ḥet-set, a Cow-goddess 66.
Aqeṭqeṭ, god 7.
Āq-ḥer-ȧmi-unnut-f 92.
Ȧqrit, goddess 66.
Architects 67.
Archives 374.
Argue 27.
Ȧri-em-ȧb-f 52.
Ȧri-en-ȧb-f 52.
Ȧri-entuten-em-meska, etc. 52.
Ȧri-ḥetch-f 52.
Ȧri-Maāt (Osiris) 52.
Ȧri-nef-tchesef 52.
Arisi 52.
Ārits, the Seven 86.
Arm 72, 236, 414.
Arms 236.
Around 32.
Ārq-ḥeḥ 86.
Arrange 217, 263, 361, 430.
Arrangement 369.
Array 106.
Arrive 30, 85, 149, 175, 193, 342.
Arrogance 396.
Arrogant 22, 73.

Arrows of light 382.
Arthikasathika 4.
Artificer 262.
Aruhut 55.
As 158, 167, 430.
As far as 229.
As, a name (?) 57.
Asâr 59.
Ascend 294, 312.
Ascribe 438.
Aseb, Fire-god 5.
Aseb - ḥer - per - em - khet-khet 6.
Asert, city of 62.
Ases, Asest, city of 63.
Ashbu, god 6.
Asher, temple district 6.
Ashu, god 6.
Asia, woman of 382.
Ass 75.
Ass, Eater of 81.
Assault 8.
Assembly 345.
Assuredly 19, 253.
Astcheṭet 65.
Aṣṭenu 64.
Aṣṭes, god 65.
Asyûṭ 328.
At 16, 158, 228, 268.
At once 72, 100.
Ataru - âm - tcher - qemtu-remu-par-sheta 68.
Aṭâu garment 9.
Atch-ur 94.
Atef crown 9.
Atef-ur 9.
Atektaukehaqheru 70.
Aten, god 69.
Atert 69.
Ates-ḥer-mer 9.
Athabu 70.
Athen 71.
Ati, nome of 8.
Āti, nome of 93.
Attack 8, 328, 436, 453.
Attain 149.
Attendant 53.
Attribute 52.
Aṭu, city 70.
Auheṭ, god 20.
Auḳert, place and goddess 21.
Auḳert-khentet-âst-s 21.
Auḳeru gods 21.
Aurau-âaqer-sa-anqrebathi 19.
Auu-ba 17.
Avenge, avenger 226.
Awake 212, 241, 359.
Award 27.

Away from 229.
Awesome 396.

Baba 128.
Babe 215, 294, 344.
Back 9, 12, 151, 319, 322, 323.
Back of head 170, 251.
Back part 149.
Backbone 151.
Bad 67, 213, 293, 411, 419.
Bake 143.
Baked meats 113.
Bakha, Bakhau, Mount 129, 440.
Balance 20, 137, 169, 267.
Baleful 135.
Bandage 148, 180, 226, 234, 377.
Banded 186.
Bandlet 377.
Bank 444.
Bank of canal 445.
Barekathâ-tchaua 128.
Barley 138, 206, 358.
Base 174.
Basins 291.
Basket 434, 445.
Bast, city and goddess 129.
Basti 129.
Bath 64, 78, 415.
Bathe 133, 184.
Bati (fiend) 130.
Battle 87.
Be 16, 103.
Beams 382, 461.
Beams of light 38.
Bear, to 8, 45, 155, 198, 237.
Bear witness 189.
Beat 144, 417.
Beat down 65, 113, 248.
Beautiful 207.
Beautify 349, 352.
Bebi (god) 133.
Because 191, 229, 269, 461.
Become 103, 300.
Bed, funerary 175, 267.
Beer 67, 282.
Beetle 301.
Beetle-god 301.
Before 72, 76, 129, 158, 159, 229, 256, 313.
Beget 116, 119, 134.
Begin 392.
Beginning 256.
Behest 118.
Behind 159, 251, 319, 322.
Behold 43, 58, 63, 160, 168, 451.
Bellow 249.
Belly 293.

Belong 216.
Belonging to 53.
Beneath 313.
Benefit 329.
Bener (city) 134.
Bennu (bird) 134.
Beseech 213.
Besides 269.
Besiege 420, 421.
Best 431.
Bestow 263.
Besu-Aḥu 136.
Besu-Menu 136.
Beṭṭi 139.
Between 36, 228.
Bi (fiend) 132.
Bier 117, 133, 175, 209, 210, 389.
Bind 1, 49, 63, 86, 179, 196, 414.
Bind up 405.
Bird 292, 456.
Birth 184.
Birth Second, 184.
Birth, Four goddesses of 187.
Birthday 185, 250.
Birthplace 186, 373.
Bite 150.
Black 409.
Blains 396.
Blaspheme 95, 401.
Blasphemy 190.
Blaze 3, 102, 136.
Blemish 247.
Blind 68, 396.
Block 209, 443.
Block up path 265.
Blood 353, 448.
Blood relations 18.
Bloom 5.
Blossom 5, 95, 98, 105, 196, 264.
Blue-eyed 318.
Board 82, 319.
Boastful 22.
Boat 10, 30, 39, 89, 99, 114, 170, 443.
Boat of Maāt 99.
Boat of Millions of Years 99.
Boats of Rā 99.
Boat, Solar 49.
Boatman 380.
Body 18, 75, 290, 293, 373, 399, 400, 463,
Body, dead 418.
Bodyguard 398.
Body servant 398.
Boils 396.
Bold 22, 367, 416.
Bolt 135, 355, 412, 413, 418.

Bolt-hole 140.
Bone 18, 419.
Book 317, 374, 392, 393, 447.
Book of Breathings 394.
Books of Doom 54.
Book of Thoth 394.
Book of Traversing Eternity 394.
Born 147, 184.
Bough 130.
Boundary 461.
Boundaries, god of. 462.
Boundless 461.
Bow 50, 318.
Bow 410, land of 427.
Bowmen 189.
Bows of a boat 256, 348.
Bow-rope 256.
Bowls 291.
Boy 258.
Box 442.
Branch 130, 236, 346.
Brave 22, 147, 367, 416.
Bravery 216.
Breach (of the law) 17.
Bread 134, 402, 428, 443.
Bread-cakes 1, 5, 31, 157, 306, 392.
Bread offerings 353.
Breadth 115.
Break 12, 153, 194, 305, 363, 381, 386, 387, 420, 461.
Break ground 405.
Break open 155.
Break through 378.
Breast 176, 177, 256, 260, 399.
Breath 206, 402.
Breathe 351, 355, 360, 432.
Breeze 165.
Brick 443.
Bright 252, 288, 403.
Brilliance 11, 363.
Brilliant 296.
Bring 45, 85, 139, 168, 184, 383.
Bring forth 184.
Bring (gift) 120.
Bristle 218.
Broad 115, 334.
Broad-Face 115.
Broad-Horned 79.
Bronze 262.
Brother 351.
Brow 30, 231, 248.
Bubastis 129.
Build 297, 419.
Builder 67, 356.
Building 103, 327.
Building, funerary 359.

Bull 407.
Bull-god 220.
Bundle 86.
Burden 8.
Burial 345, 417, 418.
Burial-place 345.
Burn 3, 93, 102, 117, 119, 143, 243, 303, 349, 373, 382, 425.
Burning 205, burnt 196.
Burn up 325.
Burnt-offerings 291.
Burst 157.
Bury 418.
Business 313.
Busiris 8, 439, 450.
But 423.
Butcher 40, 345, 347.
Butchers of Set 346.
Buto 139, 443.
Buttocks 149, 292, 302.
By 32, 228, 268.
By the back (or, side) of 229.
Byssus 152, 336.

Cackle 194, 220.
Cairo (Old) 14.
Cake, Cakes, 92, 134, 140, 142, 148, 152, 186, 218, 230, 259, 353, 377, 393, 396, 401, 402, 415, 428, 443.
Calamity 55, 71, 132, 386, 420.
Calculate 279.
Calf 135.
Call 91, 193, 339.
Calumniate 368, 397.
Camp 42.
Canal 6, 69, 177, 197, 267.
Cannot 68.
Capsize 143.
Captive 254, 306, 384.
Capture 254.
Carcase 18, 109.
Cardinal Points 388.
Care for 253.
Carnelian 306, 360.
Carrier 354.
Carry 8, 45, 155, 198, 237, 383.
Carry away (or, off) 65, 214, 303, 455.
Carve 227.
Case 341.
Cases 320.
Cast away 290.
Cast down 119.
Castrated animals 418.
Cat 168, 258.
Cat-skin 168.

Cataract 427.
Cataract, First 3, 415.
Catch (fish) 113.
Cattle 176, 225, 422.
Cave 128, 417, 433, 451.
Cavern 128, 417, 433, 451.
Cavity 133.
Cease 23, 325.
Ceaselessly 3, 43.
Cedar 91.
Celebrant 1.
Celestial beings 269, 270.
Cemetery 111, 458, 463.
Centre 413.
Certainly 19.
Cessation 3, 22, 23.
Chain, chains 50, 95, 171.
Chamber 7, 24, 38, 42, 46, 65, 86, 102, 119, 124, 174, 246, 262, 267, 290, 323, 400, 421, 445, 462.
Change 301.
Chapel 408.
Chapter 231, 282, 432.
Character 420.
Charms 280.
Chest 80, 81, 442.
Chest, funerary, 249.
Chew 220.
Chief 71, 108, 256, 269, 270, 309, 316, 358, 400.
Chief, tribal, 235.
Chieftainess 270.
Child, children 2, 14, 57, 70, 185, 214, 215, 258, 317, 344.
Choicest 431.
Choose 384.
Circle 238, 399, 420.
Circuit 399.
Circumstance 341.
Cistern 178, 297, 405.
Citizen 197.
City 196, 444.
City-boundary 459.
City-god 222.
Clap (the hands) 257.
Claw, claws, 84, 326, 421.
Clay 329.
Clean 77, 78, 429, 442.
Clean raiment 78.
Cleanse 14, 15, 330, 429.
Clear the way 463.
Cleave 12, 128, 150, 152.
Clincher 49, 227.
Close (the eye) 89.
Cloth 31, 71, 100.
Clothe 19, 259, 386, 406.
Clothes 176.
Clothing 259.
Clouds 348.
Coals 459.

Cobra 15.
Coerce 1, 213.
Coffer 24, 442.
Coffin 117, 249, 418, 442.
Cognizance 359.
Collar 56, 115.
Collect 327, 361, 379, 445.
Collector of souls 327.
Colour 19, 37.
Columns 49.
Come 85, 123, 168, 193, 342.
Come forth (or, forward) 15, 147.
Command 118, 258, 281, 316, 432.
Commemorate 363.
Companion 307, 351, 352.
Company of gods 140, 141.
Comparative, sign of 229.
Compel 172.
Competent 374.
Complain 215.
Complete 66, 86, 181, 433.
Comprehend 81.
Compute 328.
Conceive 17, 19.
Conception 19.
Concerning 167, 228.
Condition 88, 375.
Confectionery 259.
Conformably to 302.
Confront 158.
Confuse 361.
Conquer 211, 221, 455.
Conquest 211, 216.
Consider 26, 122.
Constrain 172, 461.
Consume 31, 81, 217, 325.
Contemporary 88.
Content 249, 250, 285.
Contentment 96.
Contest 87.
Contradict 370.
Converse 226, 464.
Conversely 238, 454.
Cook 143.
Cool 380, 415.
Copies of books 374.
Copper 262.
Copper, sulphate of, 97.
Coptos 415.
Copulate 212, 219.
Copy 51, 167, 374.
Copyist 374.
Cord, cords 50, 62, 113, 196, 197, 221.
Cordage 93, 95, 196.
Corn 148, 292.
Corn-land 206, 264.
Coronation 294.
Corpse 290.

Corridors 232.
Corrupt 258, 355.
Couch (funerary) 133.
Counsel 226, 369.
Count 26, 186. 279.
Country 293, 425.
Couplet 282.
Course 260, 317.
Cover 84, 150, 253, 387, 444, 457.
Cow 263, 407.
Cow-goddess 263, 364.
Cowardly 293.
Create 50, 300, 365, 415.
Crew 419.
Cries of joy 55.
Crime 17, 137.
Crocodile 9, 91, 186, 265, 267, 268, 333.
Crocodile-god 340.
Crop, crops 6, 10.
Crowd 90, 91.
Crown 110, 166, 209, 294, 342.
Crown, to 364.
Crunch 116.
Crush 153, 461.
Cry 251, 308, 407, 453; Cry of joy 131.
Cry out 17, 91, 116, 193, 215, 249, 328, 354.
Crystal 276, 453.
Cubit 180.
Curse 361, 366, 401.
Cusae 419.
Cut 135, 280, 337, 352, 353, 363, 384, 394, 443, 448, 455.
Cut off 362, 445; cut on wood, or stone 319.

Dagger 195.
Daily 168, 233, 250.
Daily round 314.
Damage 158, 299.
Damned 173, 187, 315, 393.
Dance 46, 299.
Darkness 20, 57, 85, 90, 113, 116, 291, 317, 410, 411, 423.
Date palm 37.
Date wine 135.
Dates 135.
Daughter 322.
Dawn 136, 289, 440.
Dawn, spirits of 38.
Day 250, 372.
Daybreak 289, 440.
Dead 173, 175, 178, 189, 209, 291, 315, 389.
Dead body 293, 418.

Dead, Eater of 82.
Deaf 70, 364.
Death 173, 175.
Decay 58, 113, 178, 267, 305, 333, 355, 356, 368, 378.
Deceit 17, 265, 292, 423, 424.
Decide 122, 328.
Declare 190, 464.
Decoction 172.
Decorate 394.
Decorations 293.
Decree, decrees 26, 27, 118, 194, 221, 258, 374, 451, 452.
Dèeds 52, 118, 422.
Deep 191.
Defame 386.
Defeat 298.
Defect 17, 103, 105, 137, 247.
Defective 105.
Defraud 208, 298.
Dekans, the Thirty-six 291, 299.
Delay 122.
Delight 2.
Deliver 214, 354, 405.
Delta 71, 183, 252, 426.
Den 128, 433.
Depart 94, 100, 234, 272, 339, 352, 420, 436.
Depth 191.
Deputy 71.
Descend 246, 248.
Descent 248.
Design 194, 343, 369, 376, 419.
Designer 374.
Desire 21, 22, 23, 179, 403.
Destine 392.
Destiny 392.
Destitute 49, 68.
Destroy 95, 157, 212, 287, 288, 298, 303, 305, 317, 319, 333, 363, 372, 376, 378, 446, 455.
Destruction 58, 158, 298, 303, 305.
Device 369.
Devil 193, 321.
Devour 31, 81, 217, 265, 299, 331, 349.
Dew 14.
Dhu l'ḳarnên 79.
Dhura 206.
Diadem 294.
Die 173, 175.
Dig 405.
Dignity 12.
Dilate (the heart) 2.

Diminish 155.
Dip 298, 428.
Direct 368, 378.
Directions 358.
Dirt 7, 278.
Disarrange 361.
Disaster 386.
Discover 421, 422.
Discuss 44, 226.
Disease 174, 178.
Disembark 354.
Disgust 114, 157.
Disk, solar. 69, 71.
Dislike 188.
Dismissal 326.
Disposition 381, 420.
Dispute 27.
Dissolve 134.
Distinction 385.
Distinguish 385, 387.
Distinguished 435, 446, 452.
District 94, 101, 165.
Disturb 305.
Divide 94, 150, 152, 435.
Divine 223.
Divine beings 37.
Division 71, 151, 445.
Do 50; do not 31; as one pleases 22; do away 114.
Do into writing 51.
Document 118, 374, 393, 422.
Dog 17, 454.
Domain 71, 93; of a god 13.
Dominion 281.
Doom 27.
Door 72, 231, 234, 338.
Door of Ta-qebḥ 73.
Doors of sky, Doors of truth } 73.
Door-gods 73.
Door-keeper 54.
Door-post 260.
Double 406.
Draftsman 374.
Drag 70, 383.
Draught-board 356.
Draughts 259, 356.
Draw 70, 264, 329, 343, 374, 419.
Draw out 306.
Dress 19, 106, 294, 305, 327, 386.
Drink 23, 31, 328, 331, 334, 439.
Drink-offerings 296.
Drinker of blood 331.
Drive 318, 361, 362, 409.
Drop 234.
Droppings 245.
Drown 181.

Drugs 238.
Dry 394, 395.
Dual, sign of 101.
Duck 3.
Dung 253, 258, 383, 420.
Duplicity 342.
Dwarf 209.
Dwell 262.
Dweller in 32.
Dwelling 46, 72.

Each 100, 198.
Ear 84, 188.
Ears of corn 292.
Early 431, 440.
Earth 313, 327, 425.
Earth, end of 86.
Earth-god 337, 426.
Ease 358.
East 24, 25.
East Wind 24, 249.
East, gods of 25.
Eat 31, 75, 81, 105, 116, 150, 217, 331, 417, 419; eat the heart 81.
Eater of abominations 83.
Eater of blood 31.
Eater of bones 331.
Eater of eternity 81.
Eater of livers 31.
Eater of sāḫu 31.
Eater of shades 82.
Eater of sinners 81.
Eater of souls 31, 81.
Eater of the Arm 72.
Eater of the Ass 81.
Eater of the Dead 82.
Eater of the Eye 81.
Eater of Worms 84.
Eavesdrop 189.
Ecliptic 292.
Edge 343.
Edict 387.
Effluxes 245.
Egypt 410.
Eight 304.
Eldest 350.
Electrum 459.
Elephant-city 3.
Elephantine 3, 22.
Elysian Fields 371.
Emanation 68, 234, 245, 429.
Embalm 334, 337, 359.
Embalmer 33.
Embalmment 117.
Embalmment chamber 33, 361.
Embarcation 248.
Embark 246.
Embrace 49, 56, 87, 260, 416.
Embracer, great 368.
Emission (seminal) 438.

Emissions 290.
Empty 375.
Emqeṭqeṭ 189.
Enchantments 280.
Encircle 238, 380.
Encroach 328.
End 86, 149, 175, 433, 444; to make an 409; of a book 123.
Enemy 8, 21, 193, 243, 293, 302, 316, 339, 356.
Engrave 319, 337.
Enshroud 253.
Enter 5, 66, 91, 136, 239, 246, 248, 385, 437.
Enti-ḥer-f-emm-maat-f. 221.
Entire 433, 444, 445.
Entirely 433.
Entrance 79, 92, 123, 231, 248.
Entreat 213, 214, 349.
Envoy 29.
Equal 351.
Equip 80, 387, 442.
Erṭā-hen-er-reqa 245.
Erṭa-nefu 245.
Essence 172.
Establish 349, 450.
Estates 5, 47, 326.
Estimate 122, 279.
Eternity 213, 214, 268, 277, 463.
Eternity, domain of 458.
Eternity, Eater of 81.
Eternity, god of 463.
Eternity, land of 426, 427, 428.
Even as 167.
Evening 20, 170, 436.
Eventide 170.
Everlasting abode 64.
Everlastingness 277, 463.
Everliving 83.
Every 198.
Everybody 161, 243, 245, 321.
Everyone 100, 132, 271.
Everywhere 132, 137, 198.
Everything 320.
Evidence 189.
Evil 4, 17, 67, 85, 101, 105, 131, 132, 133, 137, 220, 291, 293, 298, 327, 416, 419, 439.
Evil, god of 335, 381.
Evil beings 8.
Evil deeds 62.
Evil eye 421.
Evil hap 308.
Evil memory 334.
Evil persons 326.

Evil speech 91.
Evil things 68.
Evolution 301.
Exact 92.
Exaggeration 19.
Exalt 379, 411, 452.
Examine 328.
Exceedingly 2.
Excellent 176.
Except 43.
Executioner 330.
Excretions 136.
Exhausted 210.
Exist 16, 103, 300.
Exit 123, 147.
Expand 2.
Expedition 118.
Expel 409.
Explain 152.
Extend 2, 155, 337.
Extent 329.
Extinguish 89, 90.
Extol 388.
Eye, eyes 11, 160, 161, 403, 422.
Eye, Eater of 81.
Eyeball 137.
Eyebrows 48.
Eyelid 292, 349.
Eye paint 97, 188.
Fa-ākhu 156.
Fa-pet 156.
Face 271.
Faïence 278.
Fail 112, 247, 354.
Failure 113.
Fair-face 207.
Fall 234, 246, 248, 315, 369.
Fall away 243.
False speech 19.
Falsehood 423, 424.
Farm 5, 326.
Farm stock 176.
Fashion 50, 168, 184, 196, 300, 365, 415.
Fashioner 205.
Fasten 49, 370.
Fastening 221, 412, 413, 418.
Fat 416.
Fate 341.
Father 67, 69, 433.
Father-gods 69.
Father Kheperâ 69.
Father Osiris 69.
Fault 62, 138, 439.
Favour 277.
Fayyûm 427.
Fear 357, 438.
Feast 361.

Feather 10, 395, 447.
Fecundity 42.
Feeble 129, 402, 422.
Feed 82, 331, 389, 417.
Fellow 351, 352.
Fenkhu 156.
Fenṭi, god 157.
Ferry 306.
Fertility 42.
Festal service (liturgy) 259.
Festival 96, 117, 246, 247, 251, 259, 291, 348, 361, 445.
Festival, to keep 51, 339.
Fetter 50, 95, 171, 191, 196, 254, 342, 379, 403, 414, 454, 461.
Field, fields 5, 56, 370, 391.
Field of Eternity 371.
Field of Fire 372.
Field of Grasshoppers 372.
Field of Offerings 371.
Field of Peace 371.
Field of Rā 371.
Field of Reeds 371.
Field of the Gods 371.
Fiend 8, 21, 62, 139, 185, 193, 206, 210, 219, 243, 291, 302, 308, 321, 339, 346, 347, 377, 383, 419, 457.
Fierce 76.
Fiery 143.
Fifth 440.
Fight 87, 378.
Fighters, the two 87.
Fighting-Faces 87.
Fig tree 212.
Figure 38, 52, 90, 376.
Filch 288.
Fill 181, 288; fill the heart 22.
Fillet 209, 377.
Filth 7, 80, 136, 253, 258, 278, 383, 420, 458.
Filthy 258.
Find 85, 421.
Fine 207, 431.
Finger 326, 459.
Finish 409.
Fire 3, 37, 95, 135, 136, 142, 169, 205, 212, 217, 239, 243, 248, 291, 297, 319, 359, 377, 397, 413, 425, 437.
Fire-altar 89, 170, 291, 293.
Fire-city 3, 218.
Fire-goddess 218.
Fire-spirits 6.
Firm 94, 234, 370.
First 431.
Firstborn 322, 350.

Fish, to 254.
Fish 22, 26, 49, 82, 94, 157, 182, 235, 259.
Fish-god 236.
Fish, land of 427.
Fish-offerings 3.
Fisherman 113, 254, 370.
Fist 302.
Fix 94, 96, 174, 349.
Flail 216.
Flame 3, 6, 37, 95, 136, 142, 205, 217, 239, 243, 250, 319, 359, 382, 397, 425, 437, 457.
Flax 31.
Flesh 18, 19, 30, 401, 414.
Flight 72, 140.
Flint knife 448.
Flood 7, 14, 132, 181, 197, 249, 259, 349, 350.
Floor 327.
Flourish 98, 234, 333, 359.
Flow 55, 102, 221.
Flower 5, 10, 12, 84, 95, 105, 118, 133, 138, 196. 213, 215, 264, 331.
Flower of Hathor 105.
Flowers of the sky 5.
Flutter 304.
Fly 79, 89, 140, 446.
Foe, foes 21, 315, 318.
Foliage 385, 447.
Folk 132, 161, 244, 245, 249, 264, 271.
Follow 116, 319, 398.
Food 5, 31, 32, 80, 81, 88, 152, 157, 286, 302, 392, 393, 396.
Food, sepulchral 460.
Foot 244.
For 16, 191.
Force 78, 172, 330.
Forebears 432.
Fore-court 79.
Forehead 30, 447.
Forget, forgetfulness 366.
Form 50, 52, 174, 196, 300, 301, 306, 365, 376, 412, 413, 415, 430.
Form of god 91.
Fort, fortress 461, 459.
Forthwith 269.
Fortifications 103.
Fortify 365.
Forty 262.
Foul 458.
Foundation 356.
Fountain head 133.
Four 30, 158.
Fowl 117, 259.
Fowler, fowlers 113, 254, 370, 462.

Frame of a net 442.
Fraternize 355.
Fraud 265, 292.
Fresh 98.
Friend 308.
Friendly 355.
Frighten 272.
From 16, 158, 228.
Front 256, 309.
Fruit, fruits 131, 237, 417, 449.
Fully 2.
Fulness 337.
Furnish 80, 442.
Furniture 443.
Furrow 119.
Fusṭât 14, 316.

Gain the mastery 367.
Gainsay 44.
Garden 279.
Garland 182.
Garment 30, 47, 48, 67, 71, 103, 106, 176, 259, 305, 327, 334, 376, 386, 401, 406, 438, 454, 457.
Gate 72, 338, 340.
Gather, gather together 327, 353, 361, 379, 445.
Geese (Kharu) 427.
Generate 39, 42.
Genetrix 184.
Genuine 164.
Giant 80.
Gift, gifts 45, 264, 438, 442.
Girdle (?) 12.
Girdle 86, 377.
Girls 207, 215, 258.
Give 38, 168, 244, 266, 438.
Give drink 5.
Glad, gladden 227, 255, 325, 357.
Gladness 2, 55, 207, 242.
Glance 160.
Glorify, glorifyings 10, 11, 15, 365.
Glorious, glory 296, 463.
Gnaw 116, 260, 446.
Go, going 123, 246, 248, 263, 265, 272, 337, 397, 436, 437.
Go about 176.
Go away 94, 195.
Go back 49, 319.
Go down 246.
Go in 91, 437.
Go forth, go on 134, 456.
Go out 120.
Go round 119, 251.
Goad 360.

Goat 85.
God 222.
God of extended arm 2.
Gods, company of 141.
Gods, three companies of 222.
Gods, false 228.
Gods, land of 427.
God-house 224.
God-offerings 224.
God-property 224.
Goddess 270.
Gold 195, 459.
Good 207.
Good condition 329.
Goods 42, 314, 320.
Goose 3, 230, 287, 349, 359, 432.
Goose-god 220.
Gore 448.
Gorge 285.
Governor 270, 281, 309.
Grace 277.
Gracious 207, 344.
Grain 57, 93, 131, 148, 206, 217, 358, 402, 417.
Grains 138.
Grain-god 206.
Grain-goddess 238.
Granary 399, 401.
Grant 38, 168, 438.
Grapes (?) 406.
Grapplers 227.
Grasp 4, 227, 252, 261, 302, 456.
Grass 12, 62.
Grasshopper 326.
Grasshopper, city of 326.
Gratification 376.
Grave 426, 458, 459.
Great 73, 107, 435, 452.
Great (of heart) 22.
Greater than 108; greatest 431.
Greatly 74.
Great Light 363.
Greeks 183.
Green 96, 98, 333, 453.
Green Eyes 98.
Green Flame 98.
Greyhound 454.
Grief 24, 62.
Grieve 24.
Groan 12.
Ground 47, 293, 327, 381, 425.
Group 430.
Grow 234; grow old 354.
Guard 54, 226.
Guardian 53, 54.
Guide 337, 375, 376.
Gullet 91.

Haâker 246.
Haâs 251.
Hab-em-atu 247.
Habitation 63, 144, 410, 411.
Hack in pieces 362.
Ḥa-ḥer 253.
Ha-ḥetep 247.
Hahuti-âm ... 247.
Hai, god 246.
Hail 9, 123, 245, 246.
Hair 19, 46, 66, 95, 206, 257, 266, 326, 335, 353, 385, 399, 400, 420, 422, 444, 447, 456.
Hair, grey or white 378.
Hair-gods 326.
Haker 247; festival 51.
Hakheru 247.
Half 424.
Hall 86, 93, 109, 111, 115, 134.
Hand 72, 449.
Handicraft 262.
Hangings 386.
Ḥāp (Nile) 256.
Ḥāp, son of Horus 253.
Happen 315.
Happiness 96, 132, 207, 431.
Happy 207, 337.
Ḥapt-re 254.
Ḥapu-en-neb-sett 254.
Haqahakaḥer 247.
Ḥareti 254.
Ḥarîm 29.
Harm 3, 4, 17, 220.
Harpoon 171.
Ḥarpukaḳashareshabaiu 254.
Harvest 238.
Hasert 247.
Hasten 6, 277, 290.
Hate 188, 189.
Haunch 18, 109, 313.
Have 314, 423.
Hawk 131.
He 155, 206, 221, 333, 335.
He himself 333.
Head 166, 309, 430, 458.
Heads (Tchatchat) 458.
Headcloth 284.
Headdress 80.
Headrest 111.
Headsman 330.
Health 83, 352.
Healthy 120, 234, 352.
Hear 384.
Heart 22, 256, 285; abode of 63; desire of 23, 438.
Heart amulet 23.
Heart, to eat the 22, 81.

Heart-soul 23, 124.
Heat 3.
Heaven 64, 152, 153, 197, 246, 270, 370.
Ḥebt-re-f 260.
Heel 461.
Ḥeḥi 277.
Height 411, 412.
Heir 18, 19, 75.
Heirship 18.
Ḥekennut 281.
Heliopolis 46.
Helpless 111, 129, 137, 210, 303, 339, 381, 422, 424.
Ḥemaḳa 261.
Ḥemen 262.
Ḥenâ, city 249.
Ḥenbi, god 264.
Ḥenket 267.
Ḥenku-en-ârp 266.
Ḥenku-en-fat-Maāt 266.
Ḥensektiu 266.
Ḥenti (Osiris) 268.
Ḥenti-requ 268.
Ḥent-khent-ta-meru 268.
Ḥenu Boat 265.
Ḥept-re 260.
Ḥept-shet 260.
Ḥepṭ-ur 260.
Ḥeq-ānṭ 282.
Ḥeqtit, goddess 282.
Her 216, 321.
Ḥer (Horus) 273.
Ḥer-âb-ârit-f 269.
Ḥer-âb-karâ-f 269.
Ḥer-âb-uâa-f 269.
Herakleopolis 336
Herald 348.
Herb, herbs 12, 62, 98, 349.
Herd-god 210, 211.
Ḥer-f-em-qeb 272.
Ḥer-f-ḥa-f 272.
Ḥeri-sep-f 271.
Heritage 75.
Ḥeri-uru 270.
Ḥer-k-en-Maāt 272.
Hermopolis 105, 304.
Ḥer-nefer 272.
Heron 401.
Ḥer-uā 272.
Ḥeru-khuti 274.
Ḥeru-ṭāṭāf 276.
Ḥeru-ur (Haroeris) 274.
Ḥesepti 279.
Ḥesert 280.
Ḥes-ḥer 278.
Ḥest 278, 280.
Ḥes-tchefetch 278.
Ḥetch-âbeḥu 289.
Ḥetch-re 289.
Ḥetem-ḥer 288.

Ḥetem-ur 288.
Ḥetep, god 286.
Ḥetep, town 287.
Ḥetep-ka 287.
Ḥetep-sekhus 287.
Ḥetep-taui 287.
Hew 227.
Hide 40, 253, 361, 377, 404, 409, 436, 449.
Hide (skin) 38.
Hieroglyphics 224.
High 411.
Hill 412, 414.
Hill-men 49.
Him 155, 206, 333.
Himself 335, 462.
Ḥi-mu 257.
Hindrance 49.
Hinge 385.
His 140, 155, 425, 429.
Ḥit 257.
Hold 314, 423.
Holdfast 227.
Hole 433, 451.
Hollow 133.
Holy 77, 396, 448, 463.
Holy apparel 78.
Holy Land 428.
Holy place 64.
Homage 199, 226, 351, 411, 447.
Homestead 326.
Honour 332.
Hoof 461.
Hook 84.
Horizon 297.
Horn 79, 196, 265, 268, 442.
Horus, Eye of 321.
Horus, Followers of 276.
Horus, Forms of 273—275.
Horus, Sons of 42, 186, 424, 441.
Hostile 267.
Hostility 316, 370.
Hot 143, 243, 359, 394, 397, 425, 437.
Hour 106, 195.
Hour-goddess 106.
House 7, 42, 46, 65, 72, 86, 87, 98, 109, 144, 282, 283, 305, 351, 463.
Hover 304.
However 50.
Ḥu, god 257.
Hu-kheru 248.
Hull 24.
Human beings and race 103, 142, 185.
Humble 209.
Humours 136, 215.
Hundred 392.
Hundred thousand 261.

Hunger 282, 362, 372.
Hunters 370.
Hurl 382.
Hurricane 355.
Hurry 6.
Husband 456.
Hut 7, 65.
Ḥu-tepa 258.
Hymn 278.
Hymns of Rā 278.

I 9, 46, 98, 193, 196, 409, 429.
Ibis 248.
Idle 114.
If 50.
Ignorant 303.
Ill 178.
Ill-luck 341.
Ill-treated 76.
Illumine 151, 363.
Image 38, 52, 167, 235, 353, 376, 380, 413, 430.
Immediately 72, 268.
Immutable 68.
Impassable 68, 373.
Implement 113.
Impost 288.
Impotence 68.
Imprison 308, 404.
In 16, 30, 32, 158, 191, 268.
In front of 76, 302.
Inasmuch 167.
Incantation 280.
Incense 138, 166, 357, 413, 416.
Incense water 172, 173.
Incline 50, 243.
Incomprehensible 377.
Incorruptible 58, 68, 378.
Increase 45, 136, 252.
Indestructible 44.
Inert 111, 339.
Inform 359.
Inhale 242.
Inherit 18, 75.
Inheritance 18, 75.
Iniquity 17.
Injure 3, 4, 9, 71, 220.
Injury 4, 8, 14, 17, 65, 193, 219, 220, 299, 308, 352, 447.
Inkjar 142, 150.
Inlay, inlaid 176, 196.
Inquire 328.
Inside 30, 159, 413.
Insolence 396.
Inspect 328.
Instruct 338.
Instrument 49, 56, 139, 184, 464.
Intelligent 403.

Intend 304.
Intent 240.
Interval 106.
Intestines 58, 136, 170.
Into 16, 30, 158, 228.
Introduce 331, 332.
Inundate 132, 181.
Inundation 132.
Invade 385.
Inventory 240.
Invert 143, 372.
Investigate 351.
Invisible 43, 44, 68, 192.
Invocation 339.
Invoke 91, 193, 214, 339, 354.
Irqai (Åmen-Rā) 123.
Irresistible 68, 318.
Iron, meteoric 130, 131.
It 155, 216, 335, 337, 381.
Its 155, 321, 337, 381.

Jackal 17, 325.
Jasper 306.
Jaw 86, 215.
Jaw-bone 85, 86.
Jaw teeth 214.
Join 306, 345, 444.
Joint of meat 6, 18, 109.
Journey 22, 118, 120, 166, 193, 197, 234, 300, 306, 308, 312, 326, 373, 380, 392, 393.
Joy 55, 207, 242, 253.
Joyful 22.
Judge 26, 27, 29, 122, 328; judge hastily 22.
Judgement 26, 122, 329.
Just 92, 163.
Justice 92.
Justify 347.

Ka-priest 263.
Kaa, god 407.
Ka-ârik 408.
Kaharsapusar, etc. 408.
Ka-ḥetep 406.
Karnak 29.
Kasaika 408.
Ḳeb 337, 421.
Keen 344.
Keep guard, or watch 53, 324.
Keḥkeḥet 410.
Ḳem-ḥeru 422.
Kemkem 410.
Kem-ur 409, 422.
Kenemet 410.
Kenemti 410.
Ḳenḳenur, god 442.
Kep-ḥer 409.
Kesemu-enent 411.

Ḳestå 424.
Khatiu 293.
Khau-tchet-f 291.
Khemenu 304.
Khemi, god 303.
Khenememti 308.
Khnemet-em-ānkh-ånnuit 307.
Khnemet-urt 307.
Khennu, city 305.
Khensu 16; forms of 309.
Khenti-Àmenti 309.
Kher-āḥa 14, 316.
Kherefu 316.
Kher-ḥeb priest 316.
Kher-serâu 316.
Khesef-aṭ 318.
Khesef-ḥer-āsh-kheru 318.
Khesef-ḥer-khemiu 318.
Khnemu 307.
Khu, the Four and Seven 295.
Kill 345.
Kindle 437.
Kindness 329.
King 71, 131, 335.
Kingship 335.
Kinsfolk 18, 107.
Knead 168.
Knife 65, 91, 195, 215, 217, 279, 280, 345, 394, 411, 444, 458.
Knit 388.
Knot 454.
Know 240, 304, 323.
Knowledge 240, 373.
Koḥl 188.

Labour 52, 129, 265, 408.
Labourers 178, 356, 370.
Lack 395, 420.
Ladder 166, 171; sides of 236.
Lady 198, 267.
Lair 128.
Lake 123, 178, 267, 334, 390, 405, 420, 425.
Lake, Great 390.
Lake, Land of 427.
Lake of Aḳeb 390.
Lake of Àqer 390.
Lake of Fire 390, 391.
Lake of Flames 390.
Lake of Geese 391.
Lake of Ḥetep 391.
Lake of Horus 391.
Lake of Light 391.
Lake of Maāti 390.
Lake of Millions of Years 391.
Lake of Natron 391.
Lake of Nu 390.
Lake of Osiris 390.

Lake of Propitiation 391.
Lake of Tchesert 391.
Lake of the Wicked 391.
Lake of Turquoise 390.
Lamentation 12, 66, 408.
Lamp 299, 437.
Land, to 175.
Land 143, 425, 444; cultivated 5.
Lands, the two 425.
Languor 157.
Lapis-lazuli 317, 318.
Large 73.
Laugh, laughter 341.
Laver 390.
Law, laws 165, 248.
Law, Land of 426.
Law-court 64.
Lawgiver 360.
Lawfulness 132.
Lay 113.
Lazy 114.
Lead 337, 375.
Leather 348, 406.
Leaves 416.
Leaves of a door 72, 234, 244.
Left (hand or side) 22, 23, 24.
Leg 166, 188, 244, 340, 344, 373.
Legality 132.
Length 1, 329.
Leopard skin 23.
Let be 38.
Letopolis 319, 366.
Libation 15, 77, 388.
Libation vessel 96, 280, 352.
Libationer 77.
Libya 453.
Lie 423, 424.
Lies 19.
Lie down 389.
Life 83, 88.
Life, hand of 426.
Lift 120, 155, 379, 387, 388, 453.
Light 1, 11, 42, 65, 85, 95, 142, 212, 252, 289, 296, 356, 363, 375, 395, 403, 435.
Light up 102.
Light-god 151.
Light (of weight) 105.
Lightness 103.
Light upon 103.
Like 158, 167, 168, 351, 420, 430.
Likeness 167.
Likewise 167, 341, 420.
Lily 376.

Limbs 19, 30, 75, 93, 165, 255, 256, 414, 421.
Limit 461.
Linen 63, 97, 148, 152, 210, 402, 403, 417.
Linen weaver 402.
Lintel 86.
Lion 163, 168.
Lion-god 232.
Lip 343.
List 240, 329.
Listen 350.
Listeners 384, 385.
Little 228, 402, 411.
Live 82.
Living people 83.
Lizard 9.
Lo 43, 63.
Load 8.
Loaf, loaves 1, 92, 289, 377.
Loathing 396.
Lock 266, 306.
Lock of hair 400.
Loin 345.
Long 1.
Longsuffering 344.
Look 154, 160.
Loose 353.
Lord 198, 288.
Loss 299.
Lot 314, 445.
Loud 315, 412.
Love 22, 179, 227.
Loved one 23.
Lowland 313.
Lowly 209.
Luck 341, 392.
Lynx 166.

Maa-ânu-f 161.
Maa-âtef-kheri-beq-f 162.
Maa-em-ḳerḥ-ânnef-em-hru 162.
Maa-ḥa-f 162.
Maa-ḥeḥ-en-renput 162.
Maā-kheru 163.
Maāti towns 165.
Maati-f-em-khet 162.
Maati-f-em-ṭes 162.
Maatuf-ḥer-ā 163.
Māau-taui 168.
Macerate 144.
Magic power 121.
Magical formulae 280.
Magnify 330.
Maiden 207, 258.
Majestic 396.
Majesty 263.
Maḳ stone 166.
Make 50.
Make a gift 1.

Make happen 244.
Male 456.
Man 321.
Manifest 147.
Manifestations 147.
Manifold 90.
Mankind 107, 161, 211, 241, 243, 244, 245, 264, 271, 434.
Manner 167.
Mansion 86, 144.
Mantis 2, 3, 23, 133.
Manu 166, 426.
Many 90.
March 329; march against 436, 437.
Mariners 419.
Mārqathâ 169.
Marsh 76, 149, 415.
Marsh flowers 5.
Mason 47, 67.
Mast 319.
Master 108, 198; to act as master 316.
Mastery 95, 340.
Masturbate 196.
Matchat, Matchet 167, 171.
Māṭes 171.
Māṭet Boat 171.
Matter 134, 140.
Me 9, 98, 193.
Meadow 370.
Mean, the 189.
Measure 375, 443, 457.
Measure (land) 383.
Measuring cords 56.
Medicaments 337, 359.
Medicine 238.
Meditations 421.
Mediterranean Sea 98.
Meet 15, 318, 362.
Meeting 362.
Meḥen 33.
Meḥenet, Meḥenit, Meḥent 182.
Meḥti-sāḥ-neter 184.
Meḥt-urt 181.
Meṃber 19, 30, 56, 75, 93, 255, 256.
Memorial services 364.
Memphis 154, 284, 427.
Memphis, high priest of 110.
Men and women 244, 245, 249, 264.
Mendes 82, 439.
Menḥu 176.
Men-kau-Rā 233.
Menkh, god 176.
Men-Maāt-Rā 233.
Menqet 177.
Mentchat 177.

Menthu, god 177.
Menu 4, 42, 174.
Merå 426.
Merchant 395.
Mert, goddess 179.
Meskhen 187.
Mesqen 188.
Mesqet 188.
Message 27, 29.
Messenger 29.
Mesthå 188.
Metal, god of (?) 127.
Metal plates 136, 218.
Meṭes-ḥer-åri-mer 190.
Meṭes-sen 191.
Meṭu-ta-f 190.
Micturate 116, 157.
Middle 92, 103, 268.
Middle hall 24.
Might 150, 397, 446.
Mighty 73, 107, 114, 194, 367.
Milk 11, 55, 364.
Milk vessel 169.
Million 276.
Mineral 262.
Mineral colour 312.
Ministrant 1, 47, 176.
Misery 62, 116, 137, 163, 352, 420, 421.
Misfortune 71, 386.
Misheps 172.
Mistress 198, 267.
Mixed 396.
Mnevis Bull 180.
Moisture 14.
Moment 8, 33, 106.
Monkey 75.
Monster 90.
Month 26; last day of 86.
Moon 16, 86.
Moon-god 16, 56, 309.
Moor a boat 175.
Mooring posts 175.
More than 229.
Moreover 423.
Morning 436.
Morning star 224.
Mortals 434.
Mother 173.
Motionless 111.
Mould 168, 196, 364.
Moulder 205.
Mountain 439.
Mourner 12.
Mourning 12.
Mouse 143.
Mouth 231, 432.
Move 151, 234, 253, 260, 265.
Mow 280.
Much 90.

Multitude 90, 91.
Mummify 96, 334.
Mummy bandages 96.
Mummy bed 117.
Murderous 135.
Music, instrument of 176.
Mut 173.
Muta Jambi 80.
Mutable 119.
My 9, 140, 193.
Mykerinos 233.
Myrrh 84; of women 85; water of 172.
Myself 462.
Mysterious 377, 404.
Mystery 377, 404.
Mystery, Land of 427.

Naârrut 192.
Nāâu 193.
Nail, of body 84.
Nâk fiend 193.
Naked 252.
Name 237.
Namely 58.
Narrate 112.
Nārt 194.
Nārtiānkhemsenf 194.
Nasaqbubu 193.
Nathkerthi 193.
Natron 280.
Navel 292, 300.
Near 228, 229, 424.
Nebâ 205.
Neb-ābui 199.
Neb-er-tcher, Neb-er-tchert } 204.
Neb-ḥeru 201.
Neb-maāt-ḥeri-reṭui-f 204.
Neb-nebu 201.
Neb-peḥti-petpet-sebâu 204.
Neb-peḥti-thes-menment 204.
Nebeḥ bird 205.
Nebti 205.
Neck 213.
Neck ornament 115.
Needy 212, 395.
Nefer-Tem 208.
Nef-ur 206.
Negation 68, 158, 433.
Negative 43, 221.
Negro 214.
Negro speech 464.
Neḥ 213.
Neḥa-ḥāu 213.
Neḥa-ḥer 213.
Nehatu 212.
Neḥebka 214.
Neḥeb-nefert 214.
Neḥesu 213.
Neḥesui 213.

Neith 220.
Nekâ fiend 219.
Nekhebet 215, 398.
Nekhen 215.
Nekhenu 215.
Nem 208.
Nenet, bread of 428.
Nentchâ 210.
Nenunser 210.
Nepert, city 206.
Nephthys 205.
Neråu-ta 211.
Neri 211.
Nesersert 218.
Nesert, goddess 218.
Neshem stone 218.
Neshmet Boat 218.
Nest 373.
Net, to snare 254.
Net 14, 25, 117, 254, 370, 434.
Net frame 442.
Net posts 72.
Neṭbit 226.
Netcheb-åb-f 226.
Netcheḳ-netcheḳ 227.
Netchem, god 227.
Netchesti 228.
Netchet 228.
Netchfet 226.
Netchses 228.
Neter, Lake 225.
Neṭet, Neṭit 226.
Netqa-ḥer-khesef-åtu 225.
Netru, city 225.
Never 44, 341.
New 98, 160.
New Year's Day 431.
Nice 135.
Night 20, 57, 113, 116, 291, 410, 411, 423.
Night watchers 241.
Nile 256.
Nile Celestial 7.
Nine, ninth 151.
No 43, 68, 158, 192, 221, 433.
No time 341.
Nobleman 108.
Nome 279, 343.
None 68.
Non-existent 49.
Noonday 88.
North 183; north-west 183.
North, land of 426.
North, Lords of 183.
North wind 182, 183, 417.
Nose 157, 309, 402.
Nostrils 242, 293, 402.
Not 8, 31, 43, 68, 133, 158, 192, 221, 433.
Nourish 329.

Now 50; now as for 50.
Nu, god 195.
Nubia 49, 384, 410, 427.
Nubti 196.
Nur bird 196.
Nurse 237, 238, 307.
Nut, goddess 186.
Nut-urt 198.
Nuṭiu 198.

O 9, 57, 123, 245, 246, 248.
Oar 114, 180, 253, 260, 261, 443.
Oar-rest 75, 118.
Oasis, Northern and Southern 117.
Obelisk house 283.
Obey 384.
Objects 5.
Oblation 15.
Oblivion 267.
Observe 154, 160, 195.
Obstacle 386.
Obstruct 389.
Obstruction 49.
Occasion 341.
Ocean 270.
Ocean, Celestial 7, 421.
Odour 383.
Of 158, 191, 194, 220.
Offal 258.
Offence 17, 75.
Offend 369.
Offer 176, 266, 447.
Offer sacrifice 77.
Offerings 1, 5, 15, 45, 77, 120, 133, 140, 147, 148, 156, 182, 230, 264, 286, 436, 443, 460.
Officer 177.
Official 417, 456.
Offspring 147, 185.
Oil 182, 183, 191.
Ointment 191, 424.
Old age 10, 446.
Old man 10, 215.
Olden time 431.
Olive tree 129, 137.
Omission 342.
On 46, 158, 268.
On behalf of 229.
One 100, 321.
One (God) 99, 222.
One only 100.
Oneness 139.
Open 27, 78, 79, 103, 155, 231, 333, 355, 373, 385.
Open the face 104.
Open the mouth 27, 78.
Opener of the Earth 79.
Openers 29.

Opportunity 341.
Oppose 318, 389.
Opposite 15, 76, 158, 302.
Opposition 76, 305.
Oppress 1, 76, 163, 346.
Oppression 14, 65, 70.
Oppressor 14, 65.
Or 232.
Orbit 399, 420.
Ordain 118, 221.
Order, to 358, 453.
Order 165, 217, 221, 263, 361, 464.
Ordinances 221, 248; of heaven 369.
Ore 130.
Orion 327.
Ornament 293, 364.
Osiris 59, 326, 336.
Osiris-beings 62.
Osiris-Anubis 59.
Osiris-Begetter 59.
Osiris-Gold-of-eternity 60.
Osiris-Harmachis 60.
Osiris-Horus 60.
Osiris-Ḳeb 61.
Osiris-Khenti-Amenti 60.
Osiris, for titles of beginning with Khenti see p. 310.
Osiris-Lord-of-Life 60.
Osiris-neb-er-tcher 60.
Osiris-Orion 61.
Osiris-Ptaḥ 59.
Osiris-Seker 62.
Osiris-Taiti 62.
Osiris Teḳaiti 62.
Osiris-Un-Nefer 59.
Other 100; other things 411.
Other World 426, 441; Mountain of 440.
Out from 158.
Outcry 249.
Outside 159, 229.
Overcome 95.
Overthrow 113, 298, 303, 359, 369.
Overseer 177, 235.
Overturn 143, 416.
Owner 198.
Ox 17, 56.

Pacification 362.
Pacify 362.
Paddle 180, 253, 261, 306, 443.
Pain 114, 174, 178, 349.
Painless 68.
Paint the eyes 188.
Palace 87, 93, 111.
Palette 82, 188, 425.
Palm, a tree 38, 166.
Palm, a measure 375, 403.

Panopolis 28.
Panther skin 23.
Papyrus 395, 457.
Papyrus swamps 71.
Par 141.
Parehaqakheperu 141.
Parents 173.
Pashakasa 142.
Pass, pass by 329, 333, 337, 373, 437.
Pass away 134, 352, 356, 438.
Pass forward 58.
Passage 100, 101, 306, 337.
Pasturage 349.
Path 95, 97, 171.
Paw 72.
Pay 347.
Pay homage 196.
Pe, city 139.
Peace 285.
Peacemakers 362.
Peace offerings 45, 362.
Peasants 178.
Pectoral 115.
Pedestal 12, 174.
Pegs 21, 117, 455.
Peḳa 152.
Peḳes 152.
Pekhat, goddess 150.
Pen 194.
Penetrate 5, 24.
Pen-ḥeseb 20.
Penti, god 144.
People 107, 132, 142, 161, 169, 241, 243, 244, 245, 264, 271, 434.
Peq 152.
Per-Âsâr 8.
Perceive 160, 323.
Perch 8, 10, 12, 304.
Perfect 66, 176, 330, 349.
Perfume 294, 384.
Perish 378.
Permanent 96, 174, 450.
Period 88, 195, 246.
Perpetuate 359.
Persea tree 65.
Persecute 1.
Person 321, 463.
Pert, season of 26, 144.
Peskheti 150.
Peti 153.
Petition 443.
Petrâ 154.
Petrâ-sen 154.
Peṭṭet 155.
Phallus 171, 246, 265, 456.
Pharaoh 144.
Phase of being 301.
Phoenix 134.
Physician 33, 110.

Picture 167, 194.
Pierce 135.
Pig 238, 392.
Pigment 37.
Pilfer 298.
Pillar 49, 113, 264, 369.
Pillow 111.
Pinion 182.
Pit 254.
Pitch 345.
Place, to 96.
Place 63, 80, 81, 168, 170, 171, 244, 245, 438.
Place, Great 64.
Place (in place of) 58.
Plan 343, 369, 419.
Plank 254, 319, 455.
Plants 10, 37, 62, 65, 84, 98, 130, 185, 235, 237, 264, 331, 372, 392, 395, 449.
Plaque 183.
Plate, to 364.
Plated 330.
Play draughts 259.
Play music 398.
Pleasant 134, 135, 227, 249.
Please 247, 249, 250, 341.
Pleasure 2, 250, 357.
Plentiful 291.
Pluck 306.
Plumage 46, 395.
Plunder 76, 214, 288, 456.
Plough 299, 378.
Ploughing, Ceremony of 299.
Poem 282.
Point 430.
Pointer of Balance 436.
Poison 189, 397.
Pole 93, 205, 285.
Pole, steering 261.
Poles of bier 346.
Pollute 438.
Pool 76, 78, 172, 178, 267, 334, 390, 405, 425.
Poor 209.
Porter 53, 54.
Portion 314.
Portrait figure 430.
Position 12, 88.
Possess 314, 423, 455.
Possessions 42, 174, 314, 423.
Possessor 198.
Potter-god 307.
Potter's table 214.
Powder 400.
Power 72, 83, 114, 120, 150, 212, 357, 367, 396, 397.

Power, the vital 367.
Powerful 107, 216.
Powerless 139.
Praise, to 10, 11.
Praise, praisings 9, 14, 15, 16, 195, 249, 264, 277, 280, 339, 354, 365, 384, 388, 440.
Pray 213, 353, 442.
Prayer 36, 436, 443.
Precept 432.
Predestine 392.
Preferment 12.
Pregnant 17, 19, 136.
Prepare 51, 343.
Prescription 432.
Preserves (of birds) 419.
Present 1, 77, 266.
President 270.
Pretty 207.
Prevail over 367.
Priest 1, 33, 36, 47, 77, 263, 322, 345, 263.
Prince 71, 108, 256, 316, 358, 400.
Principal 269.
Prison 308, 321.
Prithee 38, 407.
Private apartment 312.
Produce 184, 350.
Products 314.
Progeny 189, 382.
Prompting 23.
Pronouncement 190.
Props 388, 453.
Property 132, 313, 314, 320, 329.
Propitiate 362.
Propitiatory offerings 78.
Protect 51, 170, 215, 226, 295, 323, 384, 388.
Protector 308.
Proud 73.
Provide 80, 263, 288, 343.
Provisions 88, 93, 325.
Pry into 350, 459.
Ptaḥ 154.
Ptaḥ, Claw of 84.
Ptaḥ-Seker 154.
Ptaḥ-Seker-Tem 155.
Ptaḥ-Tanen 155.
Pudenda muliebris 292.
Pull 70, 329.
Pull out hair 104.
Punt, land of 142.
Pupil of the eye 460.
Pure 77, 429.
Purification 77.
Purify 14, 77, 330, 429.
Purity 132.
Purse 86.
Pus 134.

Put 244.
Putrefy 38, 412.
Pygmy 209.
Pylon 134, 338, 340.

Qabt-ent-Shu 413.
Qa-ha-ḥetep 412.
Qa-ḥer 412.
Qaḥu, god 30, 413.
Qai 413.
Qart 413.
Qebḥ-senuf 415.
Qefenu 415.
Qemḥu, god 422.
Qemḥusu, god 422.
Qen 416.
Qenqentet, Lake 417.
Qernet 417.
Qerti 418.
Qetetbu 419.
Quadrupeds 75.
Quake 386.
Quay 302.
Queen 262, 267, 336.
Quench 89, 90.
Quiet 360.

Rā, god 233.
Rā, Hymns to 278.
Rā-Harmakhis 233.
Rā-Horus 233.
Rā-Osiris 233.
Rā-Tem 233.
Radiance 1, 11, 42, 65, 85, 95, 151, 296, 363, 375, 382.
Rain-storm 14, 67.
Raise 120, 156, 387.
Raise a song 388.
Raise up 436, 453.
Ram 396.
Ram-god 128, 397.
Rameses IV 282.
Rank 12.
Rapid 6.
Rat 143.
Ravish 456.
Ravisher 455.
Rays 11, 38, 102, 151, 382.
Re-āa-urt 231.
Reach 149.
Read 366, 405.
Ready 343, 387.
Real 164.
Reap 6.
Rebel 338.
Receive 403.
Recite 51, 366, 405, 464.
Reckon 26, 122, 279, 328.
Reckoning 26, 329, 459.
Recognize 323.
Recompense 58, 228.
Records 118, 422.

Red 448.
Red Crown 448.
Red Land 448.
Redness 448.
Reed 5.
Reed pen 194.
Re-establish 349.
Refresh 360, 380, 415.
Region 47, 69, 71, 94, 101, 165.
Regularity 403.
Regularly 164.
Regulations 248.
Re-ḥent 240.
Re-ḥenent 240.
Reḥti 240.
Reḥu 239.
Reḥui (Horus and Set) 240.
Reign 246, 335.
Re-Iukasa 232.
Rejoice 46, 212, 227, 242, 246, 248, 255, 282.
Rejoicings 10, 11, 16, 55, 56.
Rejuvenate 237.
Rekhti 241.
Rekhti, Lands of 427.
Rekhti-merti 241.
Relatives 107.
Release 344.
Relieve 329.
Remain 174.
Remainder 342.
Remake 346.
Remember 363.
Remove 105, 237.
Remote 94.
Remrem 237.
Remu, town of 235.
Rend 306.
Reṅen 238.
Renew 112, 160, 346.
Repair 349.
Repeat 112, 416.
Repetition 238.
Report 348, 112.
Reptile 156, 464.
Repulse 318, 370, 399, 400.
Rerek 239.
Rerti 239.
Rertu-nefu 239.
Res-âb 242.
Resenet 242.
Res-ḥer 242.
Rest 30, 111, 239, 261, 285.
Re-stau 232, 383.
Restrain 1, 324.
Restraint 163, 325, 352, 358, 438, 464.
Retasashaka 243.
Retreat 251, 261, 319, 339.

Return 82, 113; in return for 58.
Revile 365.
Revolt 219, 305.
Revolve 238, 343, 398, 442.
Reward 228.
Riches 156.
Riddle 454.
Rigging 196.
Right 92, 105, 163, 164, 165, 189.
Ring 84, 134.
Rise 104, 147.
Rise (of river) 136.
Rise (of sun) 102, 294.
Rite 221.
Ritual 317.
River 69, 123, 197.
River bank 90, 302.
Road 95, 97, 171.
Roar, roaring 249.
Roast meat 6.
Rob 76, 456.
Robber 71, 76, 455, 456.
Robe 67, 327.
Rod 319.
Roof 17, 180.
Room 109.
Rope 62, 63, 93, 95. 113, 197, 256, 266.
Rope in 63.
Rot 58, 305.
Rotten 258, 368, 412.
Round about 160.
Rouse 213, 241.
Row 306.
Rudder 114, 253, 261.
Ruddy 448.
Rule 281, 454.
Run 104, 149, 263, 292, 317, 370, 449.
Runner 249, 253.
Rushes 5.
Ruṭ-en-Ȧst 235.
Ruṭu-neb-rekhit 235.
Ruṭu-nu-Tem 235.

Sȧ 328.
Sa, god 323.
Sȧa, god and city 328.
Sa-Ȧmenti-Rā 323.
Saau-ur 323.
Sabes 325.
Sacred 396, 448.
Sacrifice 77, 241, 286, 347.
Sacrificer 106.
Safe 455.
Saḥ-en-mut-f 327.
Sail, to 456.
Sail downstream 321.
Sail upstream 312.
Sail 380, 428.

Sailor 206, 306, 312, 380, 419.
Saïs, Upper and Lower 325.
Saltpetre water 172.
Salute 194, 447.
Salve 191, 281.
Sa-mer-f 322.
Sanctify 387.
Sanctuary 64, 366, 408.
Sand 393.
Sandals 289, 430, 451.
Sâp 329.
Sapanemmâ 322.
Sarcophagus 284, 418.
Sâsâ 330.
Sata 322.
Sati, city 330.
Satiety 337.
Satisfy 22, 285.
Say 416, 464.
Saying 454.
Scald 102.
Scales 20, 137, 169.
Scales (armour) 136.
Scarab 301.
Scatter 104, 340, 376.
Scent 307, 387.
Sceptre 2, 29, 96, 97, 281, 319.
Scorch 3.
Scorn 327.
Scorpion 288.
Scorpion-god 288.
Scribe 374.
Sea 123.
Seal 321, 459.
Search 113, 277, 351, 459.
Season 8, 88, 106, 195, 341, 436.
Seat 63, 64, 262.
Seat of Utchat 64.
Sebâ goddess 339.
Sebaku 340.
Sebek 136, 340.
Sebeḳ 340.
Sebek-en-Shesmu 340.
Sebeq-en-Tem 340.
Second 159, 351.
Secrecy 40.
Secret 40, 377, 404.
Secretary 271.
See 79, 153, 154, 160, 195, 422, 449.
Seeds 93, 138, 189, 382, 389, 449.
Seek 113, 292.
Sefekh-nebs 344.
Seḥetch-ur 363.
Seḥetemet-au-ā-em-ābet 363.
Seḥtet 363.

Seize 4, 302, 303, 455, 456.
Seker, god, city, festival 378, 379.
Seker, land of 427.
Sekhai 364.
Sekhat-Ḥeru 364.
Sekhem-em-ȧb-f 367.
Sekhem-nefer 368.
Sekhem-ur 367.
Sekhepti 365.
Sek-ḥer 378.
Sekher-āṭ 369.
Sekheriu 369, 409.
Sekher-remu 370.
Sekhet 368.
Sekhet-Ȧaru 105.
Sekhet-ḥer-āsh-ȧru 372.
Sekhmet 368.
Sekhmet-Bast-Rā 368.
Sekhmet-ren-s-em-ḥemut-s 368.
Seksek 379.
Sektet Boat 379.
Self 462.
Self-created 300.
Semti, king 350.
Senehpaqarha 354.
Senehaparḳana 354.
Senemti 353.
Send 246, 248.
Sentence, to 342; of death 27.
Senu, city 352.
Sep, Sepa, god 342.
Separate 150, 234, 435, 445.
Separation 71.
Sepes 343.
Sepulchre 11, 58, 180.
Sepulture 417.
Sepṭ-kheri-nehait 344.
Sepṭ-mast-ent-Reruti 344.
Sepṭu 343.
Seqebit 380.
Seqeṭ-ḥer 381.
Serȧt-beqet 358.
Serekhi 359.
Seres-ḥer 360.
Serf 37, 314, 351.
Ser-kheru 358.
Serpent 15, 156, 261, 462.
Serpent-fiends 90.
Serpent-god 364.
Serqet, goddess 360.
Sert 360.
Serṭiu 360.
Servant 37, 263, 307, 351.
Serve 129, 354.
Seshemet 376.
Seshet, town 374.
Sesheta, goddess 377.

Set 96, 244, 438; set aside 290; set fire to 102; set up 332; set (of the sun) 102, 285.
Set out 120, 456.
Set, god 381.
Setem-ânsi 385.
Seti I. 233.
Set-qesu 386.
Sett, goddess 382.
Seven 344, 366.
Seven Spirits 45.
Sever 353.
Sexual intercourse 388.
Shabu 392.
Shabti 392.
Shackles 220.
Shade 290, 414.
Shades, Eater of 82.
Shadow 290, 414.
Shaka 393.
Shakanasa 393.
Shake 64, 436.
Shambles 348.
Shame 396.
Shape 196.
Shapuneterârka 393.
Share 314, 445.
Sharshar 393.
Sharsharkhet 393.
Sharshatâkata 393.
Shau, city of 392.
Shave 104.
She 216, 225, 321, 381.
Shebb-en-Ḳesti 396.
Shed 460.
Shenât-pet-utheset-neter 399.
Shenât-sheps-neteru 399.
Shenmu 400.
Shennu 401.
Shentit, goddess 401.
Shepherd (Osiris) 323.
Shesep-temesu 403.
Shes-khentet 404.
Shesmu 340, 404.
Sheṭ-kheru 406.
Sheta-ḥer 405.
Shetau-ā 405.
Shewbread 401.
Shine 3, 102, 113, 136, 151, 212, 252, 288, 296, 363, 403.
Shipwreck 17.
Shod 430.
Shoot 119, 120, 382.
Shore 444.
Shoulder 236, 237, 414.
Shout 246, 249.
Shrine 38, 63, 64, 104, 303, 366, 408.
Shrivel 3.

Shu 40, 239, 395.
Shuabti 392.
Shut 308.
Shut up 306.
Shut in 321, 464.
Sick 174, 178.
Sickness 174, 178, 447.
Side 322, 414, 424.
Sight 160, 449.
Sightless 68.
Silence 381.
Silent 423.
Silver 288.
Similar 430.
Similitudé 167, 376, 420.
Sin 15, 17, 62, 75, 137, 138, 247, 291, 439.
Since 461.
Sing 398.
Singers 249.
Sinner 62, 137, 439.
Sinners, Eater of 81.
Sirius 343.
Sister 351.
Sistrum-bearer 56.
Sit 30, 261, 262, 358.
Siut, city 328.
Six 329.
Sketch 419.
Skilful 66, 373.
Skill 447.
Skilled 374, 403.
Skin 19, 38, 46, 137, 188, 401.
Skull 114.
Sky 152, 153, 197, 270, 395.
Sky, two halves of 70.
Sky-god 195.
Sky-goddess 197.
Slab 443.
Slander 231.
Slaughter 25, 65, 217, 241, 262, 298, 328, 345, 346, 347, 352, 394, 446, 457; place of 209.
Slaughterer 290.
Slaughter-blocks 394.
Slaughter-houses 14, 299.
Slave 263.
Slay 113, 175, 187, 317, 330, 345, 347, 372.
Sledge 170, 434.
Sleep 89, 387.
Slit 352, 423.
Slumber 420.
Smam, god and lake 347.
Smam-ur 347.
Smamti 348.
Smash 305.
Smati 348.
Smear 110, 437.

Smell 307, 308, 351, 355, 383.
Smell the earth 351.
Smell (bad) 12.
Smet-āqa 350.
Smetmet (?) 350.
Smetti 350.
Smetu 350.
Smite 257, 380, 448.
Smoke 285.
Snake 15, 261.
Snake-goddess 15, 16.
Snare 113, 117, 370, 401, 462.
Snarers 370.
Snatch at 4, 303.
Snuff the air 218, 242, 307, 355, 372, 432.
Soar 89.
Sodomy 219.
Soil 93.
Soldiers 189.
Soles of feet 430.
Solitude 100.
Son 322.
Song 249, 280, 388.
Sorry 22.
Soul, be endowed with 127.
Soul, the double 127.
Soul, the Heart 124.
Soul of Rā 134.
Souls, Eater of 81.
Soul amulet 125.
Soul-god 127, 128.
Soul-house 283.
Sound 120, 315, 337, 455.
Soundness 352.
South 242, 398; land of 427.
South wind 242.
Sovereign 71, 198, 267.
Sovereignty 281, 335.
Sow seed 104, 382.
Spacious 115.
Sparks 6, 102, 142, 143.
Speak 17, 57, 190, 342, 410, 464.
Spear 171.
Speech 190, 231, 315, 317, 432, 454.
Speech, evil 91.
Spirit-body 332.
Spirit-soul 295.
Spit 150, 151,
Splendid 463.
Splendour 11, 38, 42, 294, 296.
Split 12, 94, 135, 194, 386, 455.
Spread 89, 151.
Spread a net 370.
Sprinkle 20, 77.

Stab 443.
Stability 88.
Stable 174, 450.
Stablish 450.
Staff 2, 29, 97, 319.
Staircase 235, 244, 412.
Stairs of Osiris 319.
Stakes 21, 175.
Stalk 166.
Stand up 88, 104.
Standard 10, 12, 30, 169, 464.
Standard of Àp-uat 13.
Stanza 282.
Stars 5, 57, 291, 299, 338.
Stars, circumpolar and planets 20.
Star-gods 166, 378.
State 88.
Station 171, 434.
Statue 235, 353, 376, 430.
Staves 459.
Steak 6.
Steal 220, 288, 298.
Steer 114, 261.
Steering poles 114, 253, 261, 313, 316.
Steersman 54.
Steep 20.
Step, steps 208, 244, 319.
Stern of a boat 149.
Stew 113.
Steward 177.
Stibium 188.
Stick 2, 29, 97, 319.
Sting 150.
Stink 420; to make 368.
Stinking 213, 258.
Stone 48, 182.
Stone of Maāt 48.
Stop 23.
Storehouse 451.
Stores 88.
Storm 14, 219, 255, 305, 354, 355, 400, 417.
Storm-cloud 206.
Straight 163.
Straighten 370.
Straightway 72, 268, 269, 431, 461.
Stream 6, 69, 95, 101, 131, 197, 220, 259, 267, 436.
Strength 83, 114, 120, 132, 150, 212, 234, 285, 396, 397, 457.
Strengthen 227, 295, 405.
Stretch 124, 155, 166.
Stretch the legs 441.
Stride 208, 308.
Strider 436.
Strife 305.

Strike 257, 363, 417, 252, 409.
Strive 51.
Strong 66, 76, 133, 195, 211, 216, 234, 245, 330, 331, 337, 352, 354, 367, 416, 417, 453, 457.
Strong-heart 114.
Strong-mouth 121.
Strong-soul 114.
Strong-willed 356.
Stronghold 461.
Struggle 87.
Studded 236.
Stuff 140.
Subdue 248, 251, 292, 360.
Submerge 20, 181, 349.
Submission 292.
Subsist 300.
Subsistence 65.
Substance 140.
Such an one 175.
Suckle 238, 356.
Suffer 421.
Suffering 4.
Suḳaṭi 335.
Summer 397.
Summit 458.
Sun-god 233, 395.
Sunrise 436.
Sunrise, Mount of 129, 440.
Sunset 436.
Sunset, Mount of 166.
Superintendent 177, 235.
Supplicate 112, 334.
Supplication 442, 443.
Support 8. 120, 239, 453.
Supports 88, 388, 453.
Supporters 236.
Support of a god 8.
Suppress 248.
Supreme 107.
Surface 30, 172.
Surround 48, 49, 87.
Sut, Suti 335.
Suten-ḥenen 336.
Suten-ṭa-ḥetep 336.
Swallow 31, 331, 364.
Swallow (bird) 177.
Swamp 149, 178.
Swathe 406.
Swathing 180, 234, 259.
Swear 86.
Sweet 134, 227.
Swift 6, 138, 292.
Sword 345, 444.
Sycamore 211.
Syene 3, 334.
Symbolize 384.

Table of offerings 77, 120, 286.

Tablet 82, 385.
Tackle 93, 196.
Tait 428.
Take 403.
Take prisoner 380.
Talk 190, 315.
Talon 84.
Tamarisk 62.
Ta-nent 427.
Tank 178, 405.
Tar, a fiend 428.
Ta-reṭ 425.
Tarry 122.
Taste 443.
Ta-sti 49.
Ta-tchesert 33, 428.
Tatunen 429.
Taut 234.
Tax 288.
Tchafi 127, 457.
Tchaui, the Two 457.
Tchebā - en - Ḥeru - semsu 460.
Tchebā-en-Sekri 459.
Tchebā-en-Shesmu 460.
Tchebā-en-tepu-ā-Rā 460.
Tchefet, goddess and place 460.
Tchentchen 461.
Tcherti, the Two 462.
Tcheru bird 462.
Tchesert 463.
Tcheser-tep 463.
Tear 236, 306.
Ṭeb-ḥer-kehaat 442.
Tebu, city 430.
Tefnut 40, 239, 433.
Ṭehent 447.
Tekem 437.
Tell 190.
Tem, Temu 69, 434.
Tem-Harmakhis 434.
Tem-Kheperå 434.
Tem-Sep 434.
Ṭem-ur 444.
Temem-re 434.
Tempest 67, 219.
Temple 144, 148, 232, 283.
Ten 189.
Tenå 445.
Tend sheep 324.
Teni, Ṭeni 435, 446.
Ṭenpu 446.
Tent 42.
Terrify 272.
Territory 69, 93, 238, 293.
Terror 272, 328, 386, 396, 397.
Ṭesert-tep 448.
Ṭesher, god 448.
Teshtesh 437.
Testicles 314, 334.

Testify 189.
Ṭeṭ, the 450.
Tet-Ṭemui 382.
Thanksgiving 225, 441.
That 206, 433, 452.
That which 42, 225.
The 139, 425.
Thebes 96.
Thee 406, 451.
Thefnut 451.
Theft 288.
Their 94, 351, 381.
Thekem, god 454.
Them 94, 225, 335, 337, 351, 381.
Themselves 462.
Then 235, 242, 435.
Thenemi 452.
Then-re 452.
There 32.
Therefore 235.
Therein 32.
These 28, 29, 30, 195, 209.
Thet amulet 455.
They 94, 225, 335, 351, 381.
Thigh 101, 149, 174, 292, 301, 313, 340, 451.
Thing, things 5, 300, 313, 320.
Things done 52.
Things said 464.
Think 51, 304, 407.
Thirst 21, 24.
Thirty 168.
This 141, 206, 209, 435, 452.
Those 192.
Thoth 9, 447; festival of 447; city of 105.
Thoth Ḥāpi 447.
Thou 219, 225, 406, 430, 451.
Thought 36, 407, 421.
Thousand 290.
Three 304.
Threshold 327.
Thrive 359.
Throat 57, 285, 290, 317, 396.
Throne 218, 319.
Throne-chamber 452.
Through 32.
Throughout 160.
Throw 290.
Thunder, thunder-storm 219, 417.
Thus 76.
Thy 219, 406, 425, 451.
Thyself 462.
Tiara 182, 209, 377.
Tidings 358.

Tie 1, 49, 50, 86, 106, 179, 196, 226, 342, 403, 405, 414, 417, 454.
Time 88, 195, 213, 243, 246, 268, 341, 372, 436.
Timid 293, 357.
Tip 430.
Tithe 288.
Title-deeds 42.
To 16, 191, 228.
To-day 167.
Toes 326.
Toil 129, 265.
Tomb, tombs 11, 13, 58, 89, 144, 145, 180, 254, 442.
To-morrow 136, 440.
Tongue 217.
Tongue of a Balance 436.
Tool 49, 56, 86, 139, 205.
Tooth 23.
Top 430; top of anything 458; top of the head, i. e. skull 30.
Tortoise 80, 404.
Torture chamber 14, 298, 299, 348.
Total 240.
Totality 420, 444, 445.
Touch 444.
Tow along 383.
Towards 228.
Transfer 325, 330.
Transform 51.
Transformation 301.
Transport 456.
Travel 21, 193, 300, 308, 312, 313, 326, 337, 387, 388, 392, 393, 397.
Tree 37, 42, 65, 180, 208, 319, 401, 453.
Tremble 64, 386.
Tress 206, 257, 326.
Triad, solar 368.
Trial 341.
Tribe 169.
Triumphant 164, 347.
Trouble 4, 112, 305.
True 92, 163.
Truth 92, 103, 132, 189.
Truth, goddess of 165.
Ṭuamutef 441.
Ṭuat, god and place 428, 441.
Ṭu-menkh-rerek 440.
Ṭun-peḥti 441.
Turn away, or back 82, 361, 399, 400, 435; turn round 119, 170.
Turquoise 169, 170.
Turtle 80.
Ṭuṭu 439.

Twenty 457.
Twice-great 73.
Two 351.
Two-horned 79.
Type 167, 430.
Typify 384.

Ua 94.
Uāau 100.
Uaipu, goddess 95.
Uamemti 95.
Uart-neter-semsu 96.
Uatchit 98.
Ubes-ḥer-per-em-khetkhet 102.
Udder 169.
Uhem-ḥer 112.
Ui 102.
Unåset 104.
Unbar 355.
Unbolt 355, 373.
Unclothe 252.
Uncover 105, 409.
Undecaying 68.
Under 229, 313.
Under favour of 313.
Understand 81, 241.
Undertake 403.
Undipped 44.
Undress 252, 344, 409.
Unen-em-ḥetep 105.
Unes 107.
Unguent 23, 83, 84, 93, 97, 104, 155, 210, 257, 281, 345, 354, 387, 413, 432, 453.
Uniformly 164.
Union 134, 345.
Unite 345, 444, 445.
Uniu 104.
Unknown 44, 68, 240.
Unless 43.
Unloose 105, 113, 157.
Un-nefer 106.
Un-nefer-Rā 106.
Unobserved 43.
Unquenchable 68.
Unremittingly 3.
Unresisting 43.
Unseen 43, 44.
Unsplit 44.
Unt 107.
Unti 107.
Untie 106, 157, 344, 353.
Untold 44.
Unturnable 44.
Unwashed 44.
Upon 32, 158, 159, 228, 268, 430.
Upside down 372.
Ur-årit-s 109.
Ur-ḥekau 110.

Ur-ḥetchati 110.
Ur-kherp-ḥem 110.
Ur-ma 109.
Ur-maat 109.
Ur-mertus-ṭeshert-shennu 110.
Ur-peḥui-f 109.
Urine 116.
Urit 109.
Uraeus 15, 85.
Uraei 55; the living 16, 85.
Uraeus Crown 432.
Us 192.
Usekh-nemmet 115.
Usert, goddess 114.
Usṭ 116.
Utau gods 117.
Utchat 121.
Utent 118.
Utmost 2.
Utter 17, 19.
Utterance 432.
Utu-nesert 118.
Utu-rekhit 118.

Valiant 22.
Valley 49.
Valour 216, 446.
Vanquish 76, 221.
Variant reading 464.
Vase 447.
Vassal 314.
Vegetables 237.
Venerable 396.
Venerate 37.
Veneration 199.
Venom 189.
Venus 224.
Verily 123, 407, 408.
Vermify 99.
Vertebrae 8, 9, 12, 454.
Vessel 183, 250, 396, 445.
Vessel for offerings 15.
Vicar 71.
Victims 315, 347.
Victor 367.
Victory 211.
Victuals 83.
View 160.
Vigorous 98, 234, 333.
Vine 11.
Vineyard 11.
Violence 71, 76, 119, 399, 446.
Vital power 367.
Vivify 331.
Voice 315, 432, 443.
Void 120.
Vomit 136.
Voyage 380.
Vulture 211.

Wailing 12, 66.
Wailing women 12, 66.
Wake, wake up 213, 241.
Walk 104, 116, 122, 184, 208, 218, 238, 329, 352, 384, 385, 397, 430, 437, 449; walk with long strides 337.
Wall 46, 103, 327, 341, 352.
Wander 208, 265.
Want 395. 420.
War 87.
Ward 325; ward off 56.
Warder 324.
Wash 14, 77, 330.
Wash the heart 14.
Washing 15.
Waste 288.
Watch 53, 111, 195, 241, 324, 359.
Watcher 53, 359.
Water 172, 220.
Watercourse 177.
Water flood 14, 69, 102, 131, 258.
Water fowl 3.
Water-god 172.
Water house 78.
Waterless 44.
Water plant 5, 392.
Water way 95.
Watery ground 76.
Way 95, 97, 171.
Wayfarer 399.
Wax 176, 180.
We 192.
Weak 129, 130, 139, 210, 228, 339, 367, 381, 422, 424.
Weakness 136.
Wealth 156, 314.
Weapon 171, 188, 195, 205, 217, 218, 411.
Weariness 157.
Weary 129.
Weave 350.
Weep 24, 236, 328, 359, 413, 452.
Weeping 66.
Weevil 80.
Weigh 122, 169.
Weight 173, 446.
Well 120, 307, 337.
Well-doing 207.
West 41.
West, goddess of 41.
West wind 41, 457.
What? 62, 67, 143, 153.
What kind of? 435.
Wheat 206.
When 302, 461; when not yet 159.

Whence 435.
Where 67, 435.
Which 221.
Whilst 461.
Whip 216.
Whirlwind 219, 255.
White 289.
White Crown 289.
Who? 62, 67, 153, 194, 208, 221.
Whole 433, 461.
Wholly 433.
Wicked 67, 293.
Wickedness 17, 131, 288, 298, 400, 439.
Wife 262, 385.
Wig 80.
Will 22, 179.
Wind 58, 165, 192, 206, 210, 303, 402, 434.
Wind, north 414, 417; south 393; west 457; east 24.
Window 378.
Windsail 165.
Wine 55, 67.
Wing 182, 446.
Wing-carrier 456.
Wisdom 447.
Wise 240, 373, 403.
Wish 21, 22, 179.
With 31, 55, 100, 158, 228, 229, 264, 313.
Wither 305.
Within 22, 159, 184, 305.
Without 68, 221, 433.
Withstand 88.
Wolf 107, 135.
Woman 262, 322, 385.
Women, wailing 12.
Womb 293.
Wonder 131.
Wood 56, 133, 134, 319, 344.
Word 190, 315, 454.
Words of power 296, 297.
Work, works 52, 128, 129, 176, 233, 262, 408; work the heart 51.
Workman 51, 262.
World 425.
Worm 156, 157, 231, 446.
Worms, Eater of 84.
Worship 96, 195, 333, 440.
Worshipful 396.
Worthy 452.
Would that! 57.
Wound 9, 217, 280, 363, 389, 394.
Woven stuff 63.
Wreath 166.

Wretched 163, 424.
Wretchedness 62.
Write 51, 319, 343, 374.
Writing 374, 392, 393, 451.
Wrong 76, 105, 138.
Wrought 50.

Ye 221, 435, 452.
Year 237.
Yellow 453.
Yesterday 344.
Yoke 213.
You 221, 435, 452.
Young 2, 209, 237, 359.
Young man 258.
Your 452.
Youth 2, 14, 57, 237.

00083356

7/12/66

CAA2

Digitized with financial assistance from
Avinash Alegaonkar
on 29 July, 2018